

Model 600F Series Electrochemical Analyzer/Workstation User's Manual

Table of Contents

Help

Help Index.....	5
General Information.....	6
Introducton	7
Electrochemical Techniques.....	9
System Requirements and Software Features	10
Hardware Specifications.....	13
Getting Started	15
Installation	16
USB Driver Installation.....	18
Testing	23
Some Useful Tips.....	24
File Menu.....	26
New command	27
Open command	28
Close command	30
Save As command	31
Delete command	33
Retrieve command.....	34
Update Instrument Program command	35
List Data File command	36
Convert to Text command	37
Text File Format command	39
Import Text File command.....	42
Print command	43
Print Multiple Files command.....	44
Print Preview command	45
Print Setup command.....	46
Send command.....	48
File 1, 2, 3, 4... command	49
Exit command.....	50
Setup Menu	51
Technique command.....	52
Parameters command.....	55
Cyclic Voltammetry Parameters dialog box	56
Linear Sweep Voltammetry Parameters dialog box	58
Staircase Voltammetry Parameters dialog box.....	59
Tafel Plot Parameters dialog box.....	60
Chronoamperometry Parameter Dialog Box.....	61
Chronocoulometry Parameters dialog box	63
Differential Pulse Voltammetry Parameters dialog box.....	65
Normal Pulse Voltammetry Parameters dialog box.....	66
Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry dialog box	67
Square Wave Voltammetry Parameters dialog box	68
AC Voltammetry Parameters dialog box	69
2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry Parameters dialog box	70
FT AC Voltammetry Parameters dialog box	71
Amperometric i-t Curve dialog box	72
Differential Pulse Amperometry Parameters dialog box.....	73
Double Differential Pulse Amperometry dialog box.....	74

Triple Pulse Amperometry Parameters dialog box.....	76
Integrated Pulsed Amperometric Detection Parameters dialog box	78
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry Parameters dialog box	80
Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry Parameters dialog box	81
Sweep Step Function Parameters dialog box	82
Multi-Potential Steps Parameters dialog box	83
Potentiostatic Intermittent Titration Technique Parameters dialog box.....	84
A.C. Impedance Parameters dialog box.....	85
Impedance - Time Parameters dialog box.....	87
Impedance - Potential Parameters dialog box	88
AC Amperometry Parameters dialog box	89
Chronopotentiometry Parameters dialog box	90
Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp Parameters dialog box	92
Multi-Current Steps Parameters dialog box.....	93
Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique Parameters dialog box	94
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis Parameters dialog box.....	95
Parameters for Electrochemical Noise Measurement dialog box.....	96
Parameters for Open Circuit Potential vs Time dialog box.....	97
System command	98
Hardware Test command.....	101
Control Menu.....	102
Run Experiment command	103
Pause / Resume command	104
Stop Run command	105
Reverse Scan command.....	106
Zero Current command.....	107
Zero Time command.....	108
Run Status command.....	109
Repetitive Runs command.....	112
Multiplexer command.....	114
Macro Command command.....	116
Open Circuit Potential command.....	137
iR Compensation command.....	138
Filter Setting command	141
Cell command.....	143
Step Functions command	146
Preconditioning command	147
Rotating Disk Electrode command	148
Other command.....	149
Stripping Mode command.....	150
Graphics Menu.....	152
Present Data Plot command.....	153
Overlay Plots command	157
Add Data to Overlay command	158
Replot Overlay command	159
Parallel Plots command	160
Add Data to Parallel command	161
Replot Parallel command.....	162
Zoom In command	163
Manual Results command	164
Peak Definition command.....	165
X-Y Plot command	166
Peak Parameter Plot command	168
Semilog Plot command.....	170

Special Plot command	171
Graph Options command	172
Color and Legend command.....	175
Font command	177
Copy to clipboard command.....	178
DataProc Menu.....	179
Smoothing command	180
Derivatives command	181
Integration command	182
Semiinteg and Semideriv command.....	183
Interpolation command.....	184
Baseline Fitting & Subtraction command.....	185
Linear Baseline Correction command.....	187
Data Point Removing command	188
Data Point Modifying command.....	189
Background Subtraction command	190
Signal Averaging command	191
Mathematical Operation command.....	192
Fourier Spectrum command.....	193
Analysis Menu.....	195
Calibration Curve command	196
Standard Addition command	198
Data Report command.....	200
Time Dependence command.....	202
Special Analysis command.....	205
Sim Menu	207
Mechanism command	208
Digital Simulation dialog box.....	209
Potentials and Rate Constants dialog box.....	212
Concentration and Diffusion Coefficients dialog box.....	213
Surface Concentration dialog box.....	214
Concentration at Equilibrium dialog box.....	215
Simulation Variables dialog box	216
AC Impedance Simulator and Fitting Program.....	217
CV Simulate command	220
CV Fitting command.....	221
View Menu.....	223
Data Information command	224
Data Listing command	226
Equations command.....	227
General equations in Electrochemistry	228
Symbols and Units	230
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) and Cyclic Voltammetry (CV) Equations.....	232
Staircase Voltammetry (SCV) Equations.....	234
Tafel Plot Equations	235
Chronoamperometry (CA) Equations	236
Chronocoulometry (CC) Equations	237
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) Equations	238
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) Equations	239
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) Equations	240
AC Voltammetry (ACV) Equations	241
Second Harmonic A.C. Voltammetry (SHACV) Equations.....	242
Amperometric Curve (i-t) Equations	243
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE) Equations	244

Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV) Equations	245
AC Impedance (IMP) Equations.....	246
Chronopotentiometry (CP) Equations	248
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA) Equations.....	249
Clock command	250
Toolbar command.....	251
Add or Remove Buttons command	252
Status Bar command	253
Window Menu.....	254
New command	255
Cascade command.....	256
Tile command.....	257
Arrange Icons command.....	258
1, 2, ... command	259
Help Menu	260
Help Topics command.....	261
Old Help command	262
About command	263
Appendix	264
Cable and Connections.....	265
Firmware Update Instructions.....	267
Trouble Shooting	268
Maintenance and Service	270
Limited Warranty.....	271
Safety	272
Abbreviations of Electrochemical Techniques	274
Model 400C Series Time-Resolved Electrochemical Quartz.....	275
Model 600F Series Electrochemical Analyzer / Workstation.....	278
Model 700F Series Bipotentiostat	282
Model 800D Series Electrochemical Detector	286
Model CHI920F Scanning Electrochemical Microscope	289
Model 1000D Series Multi-Potentiostat	291
Model 1100D Series Power Potentiostat/Galvanostat.....	293
Model 1200C Series Handheld Potentiostat.....	295
Model 1400 Series 4 channel Potentiostat and Potentiometer	297
Model 1550A Picoliter Solution Dispenser.....	300
Model 200B Picoamp Booster and Faraday Cage	301
Model 680C Amp Booster.....	302
Model 684 Multiplexer.....	303
Electrodes and Accessories	304

Commands and Menus



[General Information](#)

[Getting Started](#)

[File menu](#)

[Setup menu](#)

[Control menu](#)

[Graphics menu](#)

[DataProc menu](#)

[Analysis menu](#)

[Sim menu](#)

[View menu](#)

[Window menu](#)

[Help menu](#)

[Appendix](#)

General Information



This chapter contains general information about your instrument:

[Introduction](#)

[Electrochemical Techniques](#)

[Software Features and System Requirements](#)

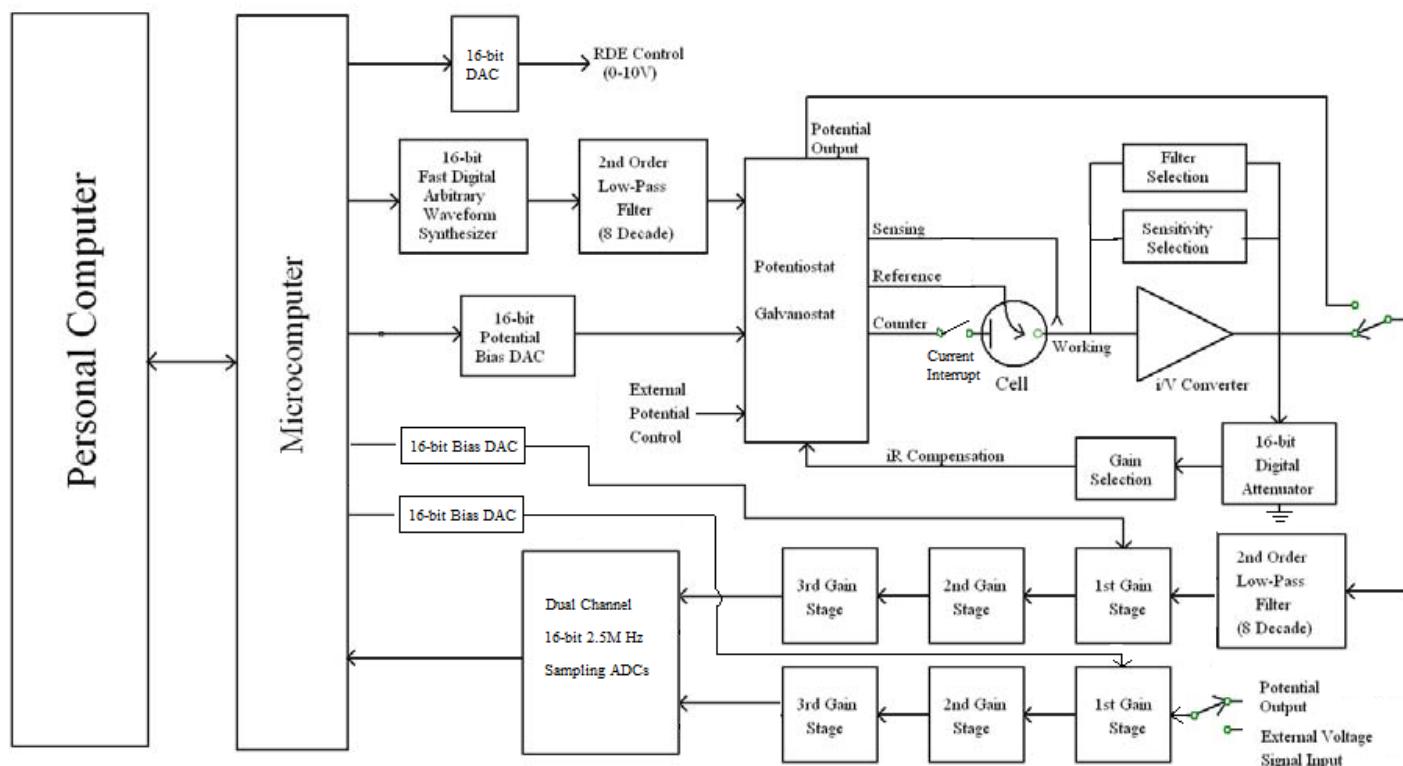
[Hardware Specifications](#)

Introduction



The model 600F series instrument is a computerized general purpose potentiostat / galvanostat. The Figure below shows the block diagram of the instrument. The system contains a fast digital function generator, dual channel simultaneous 2.5M Hz data acquisition circuitry, a potentiostat and a galvanostat (select models). The potential control range is $\pm 10V$ and the current range is $\pm 250mA$. The instrument is capable of measuring current down to picoamperes. The steady state current of a $10\ \mu m$ disk electrode can be readily measured without external adapters. The instrument provides a very wide dynamic range of experimental time scales. For instance, the scan rate in cyclic voltammetry can be up to $1000V/s$ with a $0.1mV$ potential increment or $5000V/s$ with a $1\ mV$ potential increment. The potentiostat / galvanostat uses a four-electrode configuration and can be used for liquid/liquid interface measurements or to eliminate the effects of connector contact resistance and relays for high current measurements.

Comparing with the previous model 600E series, the new series provide higher speed data acquisition, higher speed of communication, higher frequency impedance measurements, both positive feedback and current interruption iR compensation, and some new techniques, such as Potentiometric Intermittent Titration Technique (PITT) and Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (GITT).



The instrument can be controlled by any PC running Windows 7/10/11. It is easy to install and use. The user interface uses the classic Microsoft design, so if you are familiar with Windows applications, you can likely use the software without referring at all to this user manual or the comprehensive, context-sensitive help files that are included with the instrument software. The commands, parameters, and options have been written using terminology that most chemists are familiar with. A dockable toolbar allows quick access to the most commonly used commands.

The instrument provides many powerful functions, such as straightforward file handling, extensive experimental control, flexible graphics, various data analyses, and efficient digital simulation. Additional features include macro commands, working electrode conditioning, color, legend and font selection, data interpolation, visual baseline correction, data point removal, visual data point modification, signal averaging, Fourier spectrum, and a convenient technique-specific electrochemical equation viewer.

This model uses a USB port for data communication with the PC. Firmware is stored in flash memory, and as a result, instrument firmware upgrades can be transferred electronically and installed immediately.

Highly stable 16-bit bias circuitry is used for current and potential bias, allowing a wider dynamic range in AC measurements. This can also be used to re-zero the DC current output.

This model series also includes a true integrator for chronocoulometry, and is capable of waveform update at 10 MHz and two channel simultaneous data acquisition at 2.5 MHz with 16-bit resolution and low noise.

Compared with the previous model 600E series, the 600F has faster data acquisition (from 1MHz to 2.5MHz), faster data transfer (3x) between the PC and instrument, higher frequency for impedance measurements (from 1MHz to 3MHz). The current-interrupt iR compensation is added.

The model 600F series can be upgraded to the corresponding 700F series model bipotentiostat with an add-on board. It will therefore be identical to the 600F series when used for single-channel measurements. When used as a bipotentiostat, the second channel can be controlled at a independent constant potential, to scan or step at the same potential as the first channel, or to scan with a constant potential difference with the first channel. Techniques available for the second channel include CV, LSV, SCV, CA, DPV, NPV, SWV, and i-t.



Sweep Techniques

- Cyclic Voltammetry
- Linear Sweep Voltammetry
- Rotating Disk Electrode Voltammetry (if a rotator available)
- Tafel Plot
- Sweep-Step Functions

Step Techniques

- Chronoamperometry
- Chronocoulometry
- Staircase Voltammetry
- Tast Polarography
- Differential Pulse Voltammetry and Polarography
- Normal Pulse Voltammetry and Polarography
- Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry and Polarography
- Square Wave Voltammetry
- Sweep-Step Functions
- Multi-Potential Steps
- Potentiometric Intermittent Titration Technique

A.C. Techniques

- A.C. Voltammetry and Polarography
- Phase-selective A.C. Voltammetry and Polarography
- Second Harmonic A.C. Voltammetry and Polarography
- Fourier Transform A.C. Voltammetry
- A.C. Impedance Spectroscopy
- A.C. Impedance versus Time
- A.C. Impedance versus Potential
- A.C. Amperometry

Stripping Techniques

- Linear Sweep Stripping Voltammetry
- Differential Pulse Stripping Voltammetry
- Normal Pulse Stripping Voltammetry
- Square Wave Stripping Voltammetry
- A.C. Stripping Voltammetry
- Phase-selective A.C. Stripping Voltammetry
- Second Harmonic A.C. Stripping Voltammetry

Controlled-Current Techniques

- Chronopotentiometry
- Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp
- Multi-Current Steps
- Potentiometric Stripping Analysis
- Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique

Amperometric Detection Techniques

- Amperometric i-t Curve
- Differential Pulse Amperometry
- Double Differential Pulse Amperometry
- Triple Pulse Amperometry
- Integrated Pulse Amperometric Detection

Other Techniques

- Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry
- Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry
- Electrochemical Noise Measurement
- Open Circuit Potential - Time



System Requirements

Operating System: Windows 7 / 10 /11

Communication between PC and instrument: USB or RS-232 serial port

Output device: any printer or plotter supported by Windows

Software Features

User Interface

- *Unicode multi-document application:* compatible with 32- and 64-bit Windows
- *monolithic architecture:* minimal installation footprint and portable design bypasses the Windows registry
- *multiple instances:* control multiple instruments by simply duplicating the program
- *complete, intuitive environment:* run experiments, analyze data, and generate plots all in the same window
- *dockable toolbar:* quick graphical access to the most commonly used commands
- *status bar:* technique, file status, and command prompt
- *WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) graphics*
- *comprehensive context-sensitive help*
- *File Management*
- *Unicode support:* international filenames and directories
- *open data files:* read directly from binary or plain-text files
- *save data file:* binary, plain-text formats for exporting data (e.g., to spreadsheet)
- *delete files*
- *list data file*
- *convert to text files:* for exporting multiple data files
- *text file format*
- *print present data*
- *print multiple data files*
- *print setup*

Experimental Setup

- *technique:* full repertoire of electrochemical techniques
- *experimental parameters:* extremely wide dynamic range
- *system setup:* communication port, polarity of potential and current axis
- *hardware test:* digital and analog circuitry diagnostic test

Instrument Control

- *run experiment:* real time data display in most cases
- *pause/resume during run*
- *stop running experiment*
- *reverse CV scan direction during run*
- *repetitive runs:* automatic data save, signal averaging, delay or prompt
- *run status:* stir, purge, smooth after run, iR compensation, RDE and SMDE control status
- *macro commands:* edit, save, read, and execute any series of commands
- *open circuit potential measurement*
- *working electrode conditioning before running experiment*
- *analog filter settings:* automatic or manual setting of i/V converter, potential, and signal filters
- *stripping mode:* enable/disable, deposition potential and time, stir and purge conditions
- *cell control:* purge, stir, cell on, SMDE drop collection, pre-run drop knock, and stabilizing capacitor
- *rotating disk electrode (certain models):* rotation speed, on/off control during deposition, quiescent time, run, and between runs
- *step functions:* multiple cycles of step function generator, for electrode cleaning or other purposes
- *iR compensation:* automatic and manual compensation, solution resistance, double layer capacitance and stability test

Graphical Display

- *present data plot:* data plot with header, filename, parameters, and results
- *re-scaling and labeling:* axis expression, re-scaling, and text insertion
- *overlay plots:* plot multiple data sets on the same graph for comparison
- *parallel plots:* plot multiple data sets side by side for comparison
- *zoom in:* visually selected zoom area
- *manual results:* visually selected baseline

- *peak definition*: shape, width, and report options
- *X-Y Plot*: import arbitrary data sets
- *peak parameter plot*: ip~v, ip~v^{1/2}, Ep~log(v), Levich, Koutecky-Levich plots with parameter report for Levich plot and Koutecky-Levich plot
- *semilog plot*: current-potential semilog plot
- *graph options*: display or printer options, axis, parameters, baseline, results, grids, axis inversion, axis freeze, axis titles, data sets, XY scales, reference electrode, header, and notes
- *color and legend*: background, axis, grid, curves, legend size, thickness, and display intervals
- *font*: font, style, size, and color of axis labels, axis titles, header, parameters, and results
- *copy to clipboard*: for pasting graphics in third-party applications (word processors, etc.)
- *3d plotting (NEW)*: interactive visualization of impedance data

Data Processing

- *smoothing*: 5-49 point least square and Fourier transform
- *derivatives*: 1st - 5th order, 5-49 point least square
- *numerical integration*
- *convolution*: semi-derivative and semi-integral
- *interpolation*: 2x - 64x data interpolation
- *baseline fitting and subtraction*: selectable fitting function, polynomial order and potential range for best fitting and baseline subtraction; particularly useful for trace analysis
- *linear baseline correction*: visually selected baseline, slope, and DC level compensation
- *data point removal*
- *data point modification*: visual data point modification
- *background subtraction*: difference between two data sets
- *signal averaging*: averaging multiple sets of data
- *mathematical operations*: both X and Y data arrays
- *Fourier spectrum*

Analysis

- *calibration curves*: calculate the unknown concentration and the slope, intercept, and correlation of the curve; plot the calibration curve; save and read the calibration data
- *standard addition*: calculate the unknown concentration and the slope and correlation of the standard addition curve; plot the standard addition curve; save and read the standard addition data
- *data file report*: calculate the unknown concentration from saved data files based on user-defined peak potential range, species, and calibration information; generate analytical report in text format; up to four species of interest
- *time dependence*: calculate the unknown concentration as a function of time from saved data files based on user-defined peak potential range and calibration information; report and/or plot concentration as a function of time
- *corrosion rate calculation*

Digital CV Simulation

- *fast implicit finite difference algorithm*
- *reaction mechanisms*: 10 predefined mechanisms; any combination involving electron transfer, first and second-order chemical reactions
- *system*: diffusive or adsorptive
- *maximum equations*: 12
- *maximum species*: 9
- *simulation parameters*: standard redox potential, rate of electron transfer, transfer coefficient, concentration, diffusion coefficient, forward and reverse chemical reaction rate constants, temperature, electrode area, and experimental parameters
- *save simulation parameters*
- *read simulation parameters*
- *real-time display of simulation data, concentration profiles*
- *dimensionless current*
- *equilibrium data*
- *automatic detection and calculation of over-determined equilibrium constants*

Digital AC Impedance Simulation and Fitting (Certain Instrument models in the model 600E/700E/920D/600F/700F/920F Series)

- *visually equivalent circuit input*
- *automatic equivalent circuit parameters fitting*

Probe Approach Curve Simulation and Fitting (CHI920D/CHI920F SECM only)

- *Approach curve simulation and fitting on insulator substrate or conduction substrate*

View

- *data information*: date, time, filename, data source, instrument model, ROM version, program version, serial number, data processing performed, header and notes
- *data listing*: data information and numerical data array
- *equations*: convenient compilation of general and technique-specific equations
- *clock*
- *toolbar*
- *status bar*

Help

- *comprehensive context-sensitive HTML help*
- *on-the-fly switching between HTML help and legacy WinHelp*
- *using help*
- *about the application*

Hardware Specifications



Potentiostat:

- Zero resistance ammeter
- 2- or 3- or 4-electrode configuration
- Floating (isolated from earth) or earth ground
- Maximum potential: ± 10 V
- Maximum current: ± 250 mA continuous, ± 350 mA peak
- Compliance Voltage: ± 13 V
- Potentiostat rise time: < 1 us, 0.8 us typical
- Potentiostat bandwidth (-3 dB): 2 MHz
- Applied potential ranges: ± 10 mV, ± 50 mV, ± 100 mV, ± 650 mV, ± 3.276 V, ± 6.553 V, ± 10 V
- Applied potential resolution: 0.0015% of potential range
- Applied potential accuracy: ± 1 mV, $\pm 0.01\%$ of scale
- Applied potential noise: < 10 uV rms
- Measured current range: ± 10 pA to ± 0.25 A in 12 ranges
- Measured current resolution: 0.0015% of current range, minimum 0.3 fA
- Current measurement accuracy: 0.2% if current range $>= 1e-6$ A/V, 1% otherwise
- Input bias current: < 10 pA

Galvanostat: (certain models)

- Galvanostat applied current range: 3 nA – 250 mA
- Applied current accuracy: 20 pA $\pm 0.2\%$ if $> 3e-7$ A, $\pm 1\%$ otherwise
- Applied current resolution: 0.03% of applied current range
- Measured potential range: ± 0.025 V, ± 0.1 V, ± 0.25 V, ± 1 V, ± 2.5 V, ± 10 V
- Measured potential resolution: 0.0015% of measured range

Electrometer:

- Reference electrode input impedance: $1e12$ ohm
- Reference electrode input bandwidth: 10 MHz
- Reference electrode input bias current: $<= 10$ pA @ 25°C

Waveform Generation and Data Acquisition:

- Fast waveform update: 10 MHz @ 16-bit
- Fast data acquisition: dual channel 16-bit ADC, 2.5M Hz sampling rate simultaneously
- External signal recording channel at maximum 2.5 MHz sampling rate

Experimental:

- CV and LSV scan rate: 0.000001 to 10,000 V/s
- Potential increment during scan: 0.1 mV @ 1,000 V/s
- CA and CC pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 sec
- CA minimum sample interval: 0.4 usec
- CC minimum sample interval: 1 usec
- True integrator for CC
- DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 sec
- SWV frequency: 1 to 100 kHz
- i-t sample interval: minimum 0.4 usec
- ACV frequency: 0.1 to 10 kHz
- SHACV frequency: 0.1 to 5 kHz
- FTACV frequency: 0.1 to 50 Hz, simultaneously acquire 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th harmonics ACV data
- IMP frequency: 0.00001 to 3 MHz
- IMP amplitude: 0.00001 V to 0.7 V rms

Other:

- Current measurement bias: full range with 16-bit resolution, 0.003% accuracy
- Potential measurement bias: ± 10 V with 16-bit resolution, 0.003% accuracy
- External potential input
- Potential and current analog output
- Programmable potential filter cutoff: None, 1.5 MHz, 150 KHz, 15 KHz, 1.5 KHz, 150 Hz, 15 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 0.15 Hz
- Programmable signal filter cutoff: None, 1.5 MHz, 150 KHz, 15 KHz, 1.5 KHz, 150 Hz, 15 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 0.15 Hz
- RDE control output (Model 630F and up): 0-10V (corresponding to 0-10000 rpm), 16-bit, 0.003% accuracy
- Digital input/output lines programmable through macro command

- *Flash memory for quick software update*
- *USB port for data communication*
- *Cell control: purge, stir, knock*
- *Maximum data length: 128K-16384K selectable*
- *Instrument Dimensions: 14.2" (W) × 9.2" (D) × 4.6" (H)*
- *Weight: ~12 lb.*

Getting Started



This chapter contains information about how to get started using your instrument.

Installation

USB Driver Installation

Testing

Some Useful Tips



Important Note

After you unpack the instrument, please check the contents of the shipment carefully. You should find the instrument, USB cable, electrode leads, and software CD. Electrodes and other accessories are sold separately; if you ordered electrodes and accessories, please thoroughly check the shipment and compare its contents with the packing list. If anything is missing, please search thoroughly inside the container, since the missing items may have been mixed with the packing material over the course of shipping. Please report any missing or damaged items immediately and do not throw away the shipping materials, as these may be used for return shipping.

Software

The instrument can be controlled by any PC running Windows 7/10/11. A USB port is required for communication between the instrument and the PC. Refer to your Windows system documentation to gain familiarity with Windows operation.

The software in-program documentation uses compressed HTML (.chm) files, which provide comprehensive context-sensitive help via the Shift+F1 keyboard shortcut and in dialog boxes.

You may consider to create a C:\CHI folder on your hard drive. To install the software, insert the software CD. Simply copy the "chi####.exe" (the program executable) and "chi####.chm" (HTML help file) files to the C:\CHI folder. You can also see some test data files (*.bin) on the CD. If the executable is copied or moved (say, to D:\My.Prog.exe) it must be accompanied by a help file with the same name (say, D:\My.Prog.chm) for the comprehensive context-sensitive help to be available. The program has been designed with ease of use in mind. It is self-contained and portable.

Double-click chi####.exe to start the program. The only file required to run the software and control the instrument is chi####.exe, which can be placed in any directory for which you have write and execute permission. This can be particularly useful in restricted user settings (teaching labs, portable installations on removable media, etc.)--simply copy the .exe file and .chm file to, say, the user's home directory.

The first time it is run, the program will automatically generate a binary configuration file (chi####.cfg) containing (virtually) all user preferences and settings. This configuration file will have the same name and location as the executable, and multiple instruments can be controlled using multiple copies of the executable, each with its own configuration file (e.g., chi660e1.exe + chi660e1.cfg and chi660e2.exe + chi660e2.cfg). Newer versions of the software will also generate chi####.ini, which harkens back to a kinder, gentler time when ini files ruled the electronic earth, untrammeled by the unreliable tyranny of the registry. Even now, our software avoids the registry completely, storing all settings in the .cfg and .ini files, streamlining the transfer of user settings between directories or computers to a simple file copy operation.

To uninstall the software, simply delete all program files: the executable (.exe), help (.chm), and configuration (.cfg and .ini). Since no settings are stored on the registry, an uninstaller is unnecessary.

The software CD also contains a hyperlinked, electronic copy of this User Manual and the USB Driver.

The instrument communicates with the PC through a USB port. To use a USB port for data communication, you must first install the USB driver (included on the software CD).

On the software CD, you can find the USB driver installation file in the "CP210x_Windows_Drivers" folder. You can skip the download and extract procedure below and go ahead the installation.

If you can not find the software CD, please download the USB driver from the following website:

http://www.chinstruments.com/openshare/USB/CP210x_Windows_Drivers.zip

Right click the file "CP210x_Windows_Drivers.zip" and select "Extract", the files will be extract to a new folder "CP210x_Windows_Drivers".

To enable USB communication, please use the following procedure:

1. Make sure your instrument:
 - is connected to your computer through a USB cable that comes with the instrument.
 - is powered on (if applicable)
 - has its USB switch on the rear panel flipped toward the USB port (if applicable)
- 2a. If your Windows is 64-bit, run the installer "CP210xVCPIInstaller_x64.exe" and answer all prompts in the affirmative.
or
- 2b. If your Windows is 32-bit, run the installer "CP210xVCPIInstaller_x86.exe" and answer all prompts in the affirmative.
3. Obtain your COM port number as follows.
 - Find (My) Computer on desktop or in File Explorer, right click it and then click Properties.
 - Find Device Manager on the upper left corner, click it.

- Please look for "Ports (COM & LPT)". If you can not find it, the USB Driver is not installed properly. Try again. If you find "Ports (COM & LPT)", then click it and find "Silicon Labs CP210x ... COM#"
 - Remember the COM number.
4. Start the instrument program. Using the System command under the program Setup menu, assign the COM port number found in Step 3 and click OK.
5. You are now ready to use the instrument. You may want to try Hardware Test under the Setup menu first.

Note that to use USB communication, you need to turn the instrument on before you start the program.

USB is not a resident device. If you do not turn the instrument on first, the program will not see the USB or register the port, and it will issue a "Link Failed" message.

If you consistently encounter "Link Failed" messages, try a different PC. The instrument we delivered was turned on for a week and tested. In nearly all cases, consistent "Link Failed" messages are caused by the PC, either by port settings or problems.

If you continue to encounter get "Link Failed" messages after all these efforts, please try a different computer, you need to install the USB driver also.

Hardware

System hardware installation is also easy and simple. ***After unpacking the instrument, you should check your power lines. The AC voltage of the instrument was preset in the factory and is indicated in the serial number label on the back panel.*** If the AC voltage is correct, connect the instrument to the power with the power cord.

Once the instrument and PC can communicate properly, you can connect the electrode leads to the rear panel. The green clip is for the working electrode, white is for reference, and red is for counter. The black clip is a sensing electrode. Please refer to the Appendix of this User Manual for a description of 4-electrode configuration and sensing electrode usage.

The Cell Control port on the rear panel can be used to control purge, stir, and mercury drop dislodge. It can also be used to control external adapters, such as the CHI200B Picoamp Booster, CHI680C Amp Booster, CHI684 Multiplexer, etc. Please refer to the Appendix for more information.

Certain instrument models are also capable of controlling a ALS RRDE-3A or Pine Instrument AFMSREC Rotator for RDE. Two banana jacks on the rear panel will provide a voltage of 0 - 10 V, corresponding to a rotation rate of 0 - 10,000 rpm.

You are now ready to use the instrument.

USB communication is achieved using a USB-to-serial chip built into the instrument, allowing serial communication to occur through the USB port using drivers provided by the chip vendor.

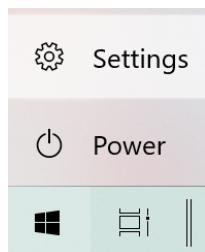
Part 1: Driver Installation

To install USB driver, please turn the instrument power on and connect the USB cable between the instrument and the PC.

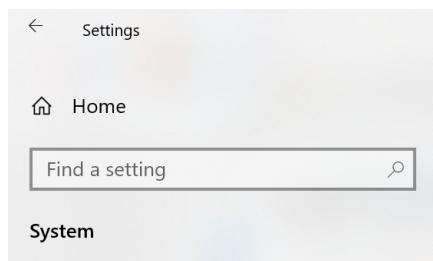
You then need to find Device Manager on the PC.

At the bottom-left of the desktop, there is a **Start button**, please click Start button and then type **device manager** in the search box and tap **Device Manager** on the menu.

Or, click the bottom-left Windows sign on desktop, click Setting, you will see:



Select "Settings" above, you will then see



Type Device Manager in the “find a setting” field, it will bring you to Device Manager.

- > Monitors
- > Network adapters
- ✓ Other devices
 - CP2102 USB to UART Bridge Controller
- > Portable Devices
- ✓ Ports (COM & LPT)
 - Communications Port (COM1)
- > Print queues
- > Processors
- > Software devices

On the software CD, you can find the USB driver installation file in the CP210x_Windows_Drivers folder. You can skip the download and extract procedure below and go ahead the installation.

If you can not find the software CD, please download the USB driver from the following website:

http://www.chinstruments.com/openshare/USB/CP210x_Windows_Drivers.zip

Right click “CP210x_Windows_Drivers.zip” and select “Extract All”. A new file folder “CP210x_Windows_Drivers” appears in the drive. The following files appears in the folder:

Name	Date modified	Type	Size
x64	10/10/2017 1:34 PM	File folder	
x86	10/10/2017 1:34 PM	File folder	
CP210xVCPIinstaller_x64.exe	9/27/2017 12:58 PM	Application	1,026 KB
CP210xVCPIinstaller_x86.exe	9/27/2017 12:58 PM	Application	903 KB
dinst.xml	9/27/2017 12:45 PM	XML Document	12 KB
SLAB_License_Agreement_VCP_Windows...	9/27/2017 12:46 PM	Text Document	9 KB
slabvcp.cat	10/10/2017 12:52 PM	Security Catalog	11 KB
slabvcp.inf	10/10/2017 12:52 PM	Setup Information	15 KB
v6-7-5-driver-release-notes.txt	10/16/2017 5:49 PM	Text Document	14 KB

If the Windows is 32-bit OS, double click CP210xVCPIinstaller_x86.exe.

If the Windows is 64-bit OS, double click CP210xVCPIinstaller_x64.exe.

After confirm the action, Device Manager should show:

- > Monitors
- > Network adapters
- > Portable Devices
- > Ports (COM & LPT)
 - Communications Port (COM1)
 - Silicon Labs CP210x USB to UART Bridge (COM4)
- > Print queues
- > Processors
- > Software devices

You can see the USB device can now be recognized and is assigned to "COM 4".

At this point the USB Driver installation is completed.

If the assigned COM Port number is high, the device may not work properly, it is recommended to re-assign the COM port number to COM 3, COM 4, or COM 5.

In the following example, the COM port number is assigned to COM 10:

- > Monitors
- > Network adapters
- > Portable Devices
- > Ports (COM & LPT)
 - Communications Port (COM1)
 - Silicon Labs CP210x USB to UART Bridge (COM10)
- > Print queues
- > Processors
- > Software devices

Please right click (COM10), and you can see "Properties". Click "Properties", you will see below.

Silicon Labs CP210x USB to UART Bridge (COM10) Properties

X

General Port Settings Driver Details Events Power Management

 Silicon Labs CP210x USB to UART Bridge (COM10)

Device type: Ports (COM & LPT)

Manufacturer: Silicon Labs

Location: Port_#0001.Hub_#0004

Device status

This device is working properly.

OK

Cancel

Please click "Port Settings", you will see:

Silicon Labs CP210x USB to UART Bridge (COM10) Properties

X

General Port Settings Driver Details Events Power Management

Bits per second: 9600

Data bits: 8

Parity: None

Stop bits: 1

Flow control: None

Advanced...

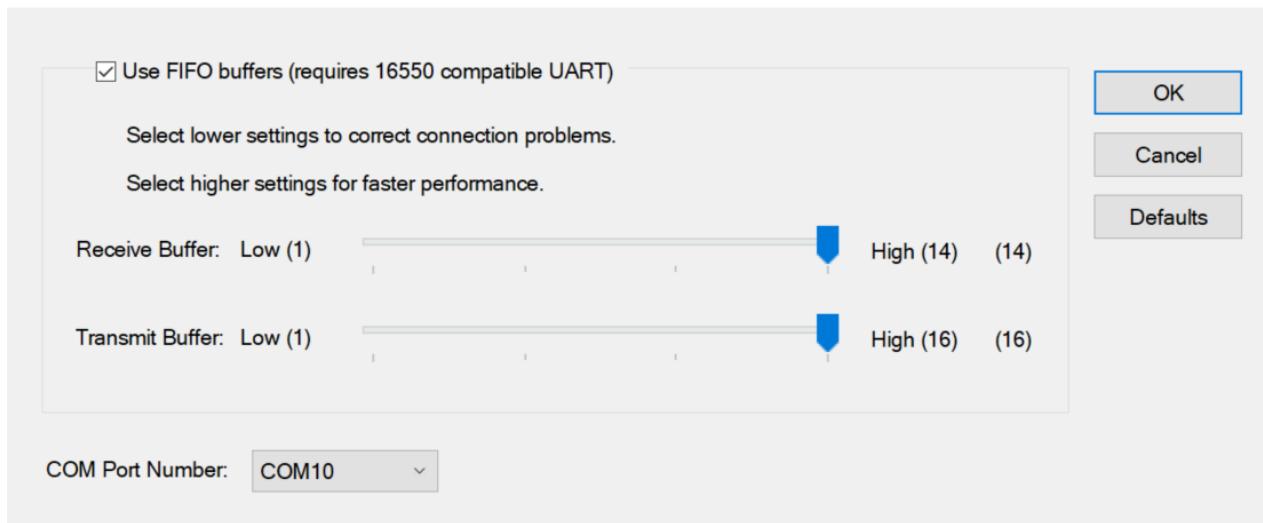
Restore Defaults

OK

Cancel

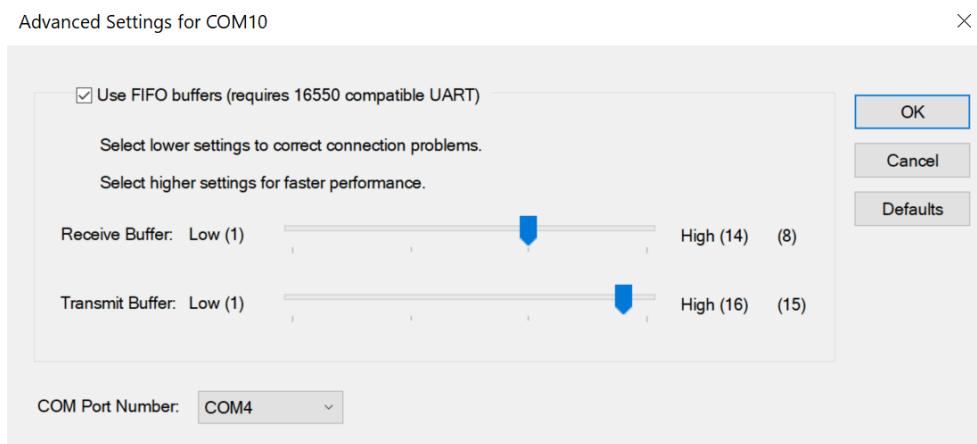
Please click "Advanced...", you will see:

Advanced Settings for COM10



Please click the down arrow on the right side of “COM10”, you will see many COM numbers.

Please select “COM3”, or “COM4”, or “COM5”. Sometime you may see “(in use)” after select “COM3”, or “COM4”, or “COM5”, but most times this is not true, you can ignore it and just select a low port number. In the following case, “COM4” is selected:



Click “OK”, and “OK” again in the next dialog box, now you see:

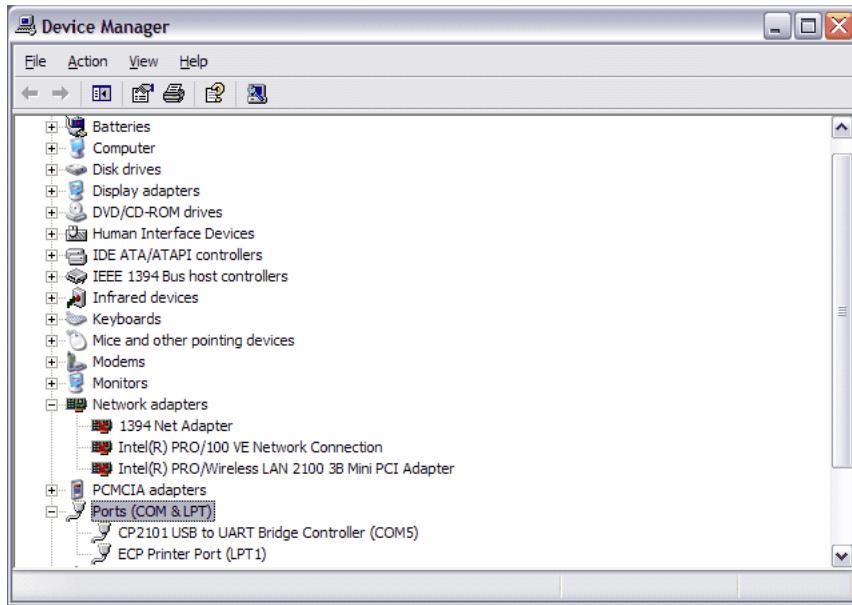
- > Monitors
- > Network adapters
- > Portable Devices
- > Ports (COM & LPT)
 - Communications Port (COM1)
 - Silicon Labs CP210x USB to UART Bridge (COM4)
- > Print queues
- > Processors
- > Software devices

This completes Part 1, driver installation. Proceed now to Part 2.

Part 2: Instrument installation

Potentiostat installation simply involves connecting the power cord, USB cable and electrode leads. Connect the instrument to your PC

Open Device Manager (right-click on [My] Computer on the Desktop or Start Menu and click Properties; then click Hardware [if applicable] and Device Manager). Double-click on the category "Ports (COM & LPT)" to display the following information:



In this example, the instrument has been assigned to COM5. This number may vary from computer to computer, or even on the same computer (rarely). Use the System command under the program Setup menu to set the com port number to what is displayed under Device Manager.

This completes instrument installation. Run the Hardware Test command under the Setup menu to confirm that the instrument and computer are communicating properly.

In the future, if you encounter the "Can not open com port" message when starting the program, please check Device Manager again and see what com port number is currently assigned to the instrument. If the com port number assignment has changed, you need to set the com port number using the System command accordingly. If you do not see the CP2101 device listed in under Ports (COM & LPT), please make sure your instrument is turned on and the USB cable is properly connected.

Technical Notes

USB communication is achieved using a USB-serial port converter. The instrument software will behave as if this device is connected to a serial port, even though the physical connection is by USB.

Thus, you need to use Device Manager as described above to determine what serial port number is assigned to this device.

USB is not a resident device. If you do not turn the instrument on first, the program will not see the USB or register the port, and it will issue a "Link Failed" message. Therefore it is recommended to turn on the instrument first, then start the software. However, you can also use System command to set COM port without exit the software.

The instrument was thoroughly tested by our quality assurance team before it was shipped. The ".bin" files included on the software CD are the data actually acquired with the particular instrument you received.

To test communication between the computer and the instrument, turn the instrument on first, then start the software. Use the Hardware Test command under the Setup menu. If a "Link Failed" error appears, should check the connection and port settings. Use the System command under the program Setup menu to see if the port setting matches the port in use.

If hardware test results appear on the screen, the PC-instrument communication is working properly. The hardware test results will provide further details regarding the status of your instrument.

To test hardware performance, you can use (say) a 100K ohm resistor as a dummy cell. Short the reference (white) and counter (red) electrode leads and connect the 100K ohm resistor between the red/white clips and working (green) electrode clip. Use the Technique command under the Setup menu and select Cyclic Voltammetry (CV). Use the Parameter command under the Setup menu to set the potential range to be 0.5 V to -0.5 V. The sensitivity can be set to 1e-6 A/V. Run the experiment using the Run command under the Control menu. You should observe a straight line with current from -5e-6 A to +5e-6 A.

To test the instrument with a real electrochemical cell, please prepare a solution of 1 mM ferrocenemethanol in 0.5M KCl. You can use 2mm diameter Pt or Au disk working electrode, Ag/AgCl reference electrode and Pt wire counter electrode. You can run CV from -0.1V to +0.5V and back to -0.1V, using scan rate 0.1V/s and sensitivity 1e-6A/V.

To test software performance, open a data file using the Open command under the File menu to open the test data files included on the software CD. ***These are the actual test results for this particular instrument.*** To open the files, select the files and click OK, or double-click the filename. After reading them in, you can display or process the data. Try the commands under the Graphics and DataProc menus. To revert to the original data and undo all unsaved changes, simply close the file and reload the data with the Open command.

Some Useful Tips



Sensitivity setting

Please use the highest sensitivity as possible that does not cause overflow. We define $1e-6A/V$ higher sensitivity than $1e-5A/V$. This is for fully utilizing the analog-to-digital converter (ADC) resolution. The full scale current equals to the sensitivity scale times 10V. For instance, if you set sensitivity at $1e-5A/V$, the maximum current is $1e-5A/V * 10V = 1e-4A$.

For example, if your maximum current is $3e-6A$, the best sensitivity setting will be $1e-6A/V$, because the full scale is $1e-5A$. If you choose $1e-7A/V$, the sensitivity setting is too high, and the current will overflow. If you set a sensitivity of $1e-6A/V$, it should work properly. However, if you use $1e-4A/V$ or lower, the sensitivity setting is too low, because $3e-6A$ current will only generate $3e-6A/1e-4A/V = 0.03V$ voltage signal after current-to-voltage converter. The ADC with 10V full scale can not resolve it very well.

Also all amplifiers have offset. Normally the offset is around $\pm 1\text{ mV}$. With 10V full scale, this is only 0.01% of full scale. However, if your sensitivity setting is too low, this offset could have significant contribution to the measurement error. For instance, for a $3e-6A$ signal, if the sensitivity setting is $1e-3A/V$, the signal will only generate 3 mV voltage signal. $\pm 1\text{ mV}$ offset could make the reading to be 2 mV or 4 mV . The error is significant. If a sensitivity of $1e-6A/V$ is chosen, the signal will be $3V$. $\pm 1\text{ mV}$ will make the signal reading of $2.999V$ or $3.001V$. The error is negligible.

The sensitivity setting could also affect the low pass filter associated with the current sensing resistor. When the sensitivity setting is too low, the cutoff frequency may not reach the desired value which could cause higher noise level.

Noise due to Line Frequency (50 Hz or 60 Hz) Interference

Most times the measurement noise is from the line frequency pickup.

In case the line frequency is 50 Hz, if the scan rate is set at $0.1V/s$, you will see two parallel lines. If the scan rate is set at $0.15V/s$, you will see three lines. If you set the scan rate at $0.05V/s$, $0.025V/s$, or $0.01V/s$, the noise will be gone. This is because now you sample in multiple period of line frequency.

If you run CV at $0.2V/s$ and do Fourier Spectrum (choosing 1/sec as X Scale) under the DataProc menu, you will see a spike at 50 Hz. It is another evidence of 50Hz line frequency interference.

In case the line frequency is 60 Hz, if the scan rate is set at $0.12V/s$, you will see two parallel lines. If the scan rate is set at $0.18V/s$, you will see three lines. If you set the scan rate at $0.06V/s$, $0.03V/s$, $0.02V/s$, or $0.01V/s$, the noise will be gone. This is because now you sample in multiple period of line frequency.

If you run CV at $0.2V/s$ and do Fourier Spectrum (choosing 1/sec as X Scale) under the DataProc menu, you will see a spike at 60 Hz. It is another evidence of 60Hz line frequency interference.

To reduce the line frequency interference, the best thing to do is to use a Faraday cage (a grounded metal box). You may consider our CHI200B Picoamp Booster and Faraday Cage (check the compatibility with your potentiostat). The instrument has built-in low pass filters. At scan rate above $0.05V/s$, the automatic cutoff frequency setting is 150 Hz or 320 Hz. This will not damp the line frequency noise. You can manually set the cutoff frequency for the i/E converter and Signal Filter to 32Hz or 15 Hz to reduce the line frequency noise.

However, if you scan rate is above $0.2V/s$, you will see the CV curve distorted. Please set it back to Automatic after you change scan rate again.

If you can move your cell away from power lines, computer screen, and other electrical devices, it may help to certain degree.

Also reducing the reference electrode resistance will help.

Hardware Test

If you see instrument behave abnormal and doubt if the problem is due to instrument hardware error, you can do Hardware under the Setup menu.

Please turn off the instrument and close the program. Wait for a few seconds and turn on the instrument and restart the program again. Now do hardware test.

If you can see errors in hardware test, please repeat the above sequence several times. If the error message occurs consistently every time you do hardware test, there might be a hardware problem. Please use Alt_PrtSc key to copy the screen and paste to the Word and e-mail to info@chinstruments.com.

If the hardware test is okay, please try to run CV with the internal dummy cell. You can use the Cell command under the

Control menu to check "Test with Internal Dummy Cell" option. The internal dummy cell is a 1K ohm resistor (10K ohm for model 1000C and 1400 series, 1M ohm for CHI800D series). The potential range of CV can be 0.5V to -0.5V with sensitivity at 1e-4A/V (or 1e-5A/V, or 1e-7A/V depending on the dummy cell resistance). Please see if the dummy cell test is okay. The data should obey Ohm's law. Please e-mail to info@chinstruments.com the binary data files (*.bin).

If the internal dummy cell data is okay, please try the external resistor dummy cell. You need to uncheck the "Test with internal dummy cell" option first. You can use the same resistor value (if you can not find the same resistor value, other resistor value is fine too, but make sure you set sensitivity scale correctly). The reference electrode clip (white) and counter electrode clip (red) should be connected together to one end of the resistor. The working electrode clip (green) should be connected to the other end of the resistor. You may e-mail to info@chinstruments.com the external dummy cell test file in binary format.

If the internal dummy cell is okay but the external dummy cell is not, something wrong with the electrode leads.

If both internal and external dummy cell tests are okay, you may want to check your electrochemical cell, particularly the reference electrode. Please make sure there are no air bubbles inside the reference electrode chamber and no air bubbles are trapped underneath the porous glass tip of the reference electrode.

If you wish, you may want to test with some simple electrochemical systems, such as ferricyanide solution. Please report the problem and e-mail the binary data files (*.bin) to info@chinstruments.com.

Text File Conversion problem

The problem might be due to the filename or directory (file folder) name. Please make sure that there is no period "." in the filename and folder name. Anything after a period will be regarded as file extension. You may try to move the file to a directory with simple name (such as c:\chi), and rename the filename to a simple one (such as a1.bin). In general, please use 26 letters and 10 digits to name a file and folder. Please try to avoid use other symbols.

Software Use

If you are comfortable with Windows applications, you may not have any problem using the instrument. Most of the following tips are intended for users who do not have much experience with Windows, but may still be useful even for experienced users.

1. Familiarize yourself with the toolbar (the bar with many buttons under the main menu bar), which provides quick access to the most commonly used commands. Hover the mouse cursor over a button without clicking to display a descriptive comment in the lower-left corner of the main window.
2. To select multiple filenames for multiple file printing, overlay plots, parallel plots, etc., left-click on the name of the first file you want to select and drag the mouse while holding the left button to select multiple files. If the files you want are scattered in the directory (i.e., non-consecutive), you can select them by holding down the Ctrl key and clicking on each filename.
3. If the Y axis title is oriented in the wrong direction, use the Font command under the Graphics menu to change the rotation angle of the Y axis for printing.
4. To select a file or technique, you can double-click the item. This is equivalent to clicking the item and then click OK.
5. To change parameters in a dialog box, you can use the Tab key to cycle through its fields. Text in the edit box will become highlighted, and you can type directly to replace the highlighted text. This can sometimes be much more convenient and faster than using the mouse. Advanced users should also consider memorizing frequently used keyboard shortcuts (press the Alt key to move focus to the menu bar, then type underlined letters to enter menus and run commands).
6. Use the Graph Options command under the Graphics menu to adjust the way data is displayed; see Chapter 6 for more information on the wide variety of options available.

File menu commands



The **File** menu offers the following commands:

New	Creates a new document.
Open	Opens an existing document or text file.
Close	Closes an opened document.
Save As	Save current document; can convert to plain text, csv.
Delete (deprecated)	Delete existing data files permanently (legacy command).
Retrieve	Retrieve lost experimental data.
Update Instrument Prog.	Update instrument firmware.
List Data File	Display an existing data file in text format.
Convert to Text	Convert multiple existing data files to text files.
Text File Format	Choose text file formatting options.
Import Text File (deprecated)	Import text file (legacy command superseded by Open).
Print	Prints a document.
Print Multiple Files	Print multiple documents.
Print Preview	Displays the document on the screen as it would appear printed.
Print Setup	Selects a printer and printer connection.
Send...	Sends the active document through electronic mail.
Most Recently Used	Open the most recently used documents quickly.
Exit	Exits the program.

New command (File menu)



Use this command to create a new document in the program.

You can open an existing document with the [Open command](#).

Open command (File menu)



This command opens the [File Open dialog box](#).

Use this command to open one or more existing documents each in a new window. You can open multiple documents at once. The program displays the [File Open dialog box](#) so you can select the files you want to convert.

Binary data files and text files saved from the program can both be read directly by this command, which fully supersedes the [Import Text File](#) command.

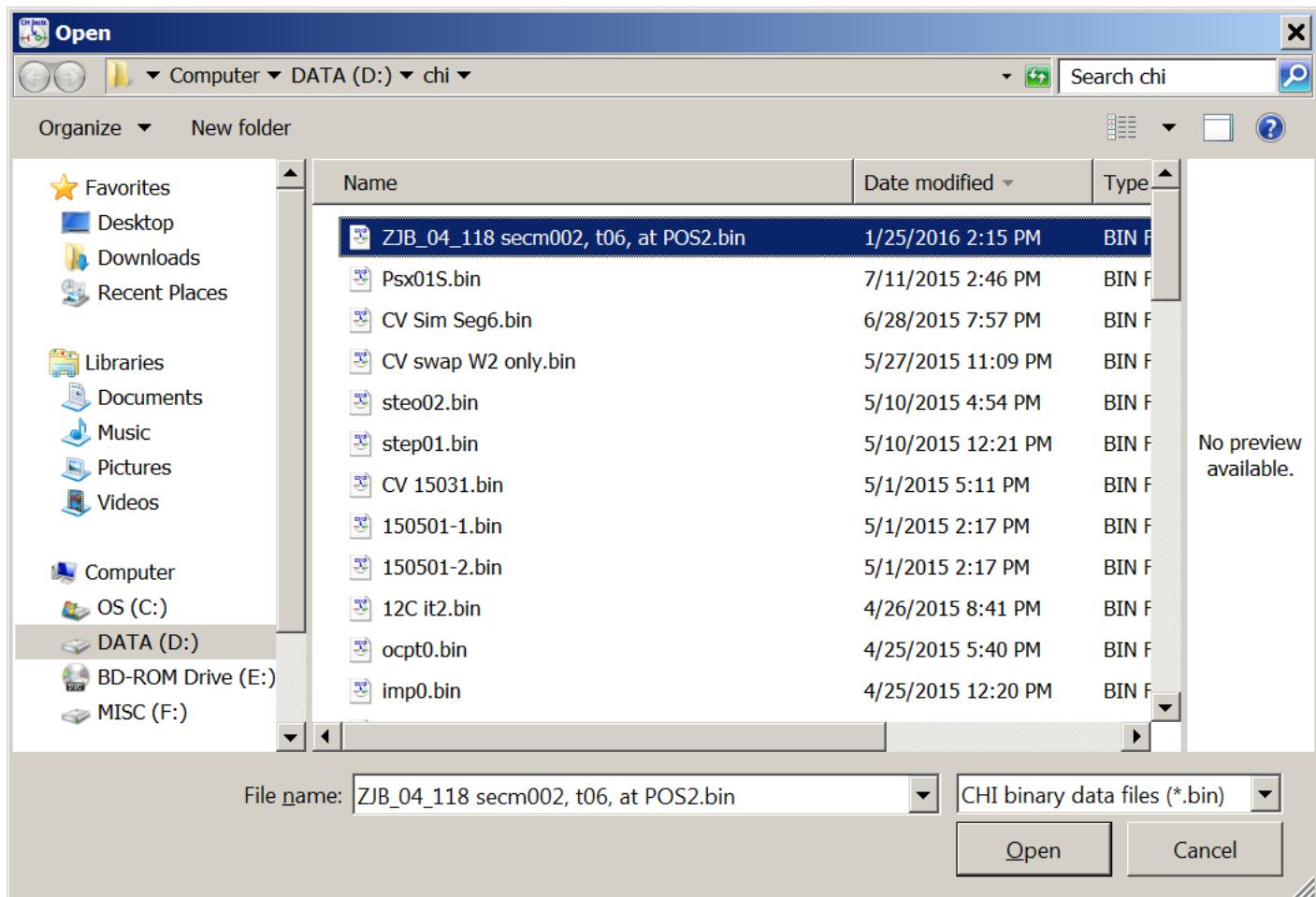
When a file is read, the program places its data in memory and updates the display, technique, and experimental parameters (some of which are only available in binary data files). You can only open files generated by this or an older version of the software.

Use the **Window** menu to switch among the multiple open documents. See [Window 1, 2, ... command](#). You can create new blank documents with the [New command](#).

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Open](#) command presents this dialog box.



Binary data files and text files saved from the program can both be read directly by the Open command, which fully supersedes the [Import Text File](#) command.

The following options allow you to specify which file to open:

File name

Type or select the name of the file(s) to be opened. The box above lists files with the extension you select in the "Files of type" box. You don't have to type the extension; the program will automatically attach the selected extension in the "Files of type" box to the filename (or the default .bin if All Files (*.*) is selected). Multiple file names in the "File name" field are enclosed by quotation marks and separated by spaces, for example, "CV0" "CV1".

Files of type

Specifies the type of file you want to open (by default, all files are displayed):

ExtensionDescription

.bin	Binary data files
.txt	Plain text files
.csv	Comma-separated value files

Close command (File menu)



Use this command to close all windows containing the active document. The program suggests that you save changes to your document before you close it. If you close a document without saving, you lose all changes made since the last time you saved it. Before closing an untitled document, the program displays the [Save As dialog box](#) and suggests that you name and save the document.

Save As command (File menu)



This command opens the [File Save As dialog box](#).

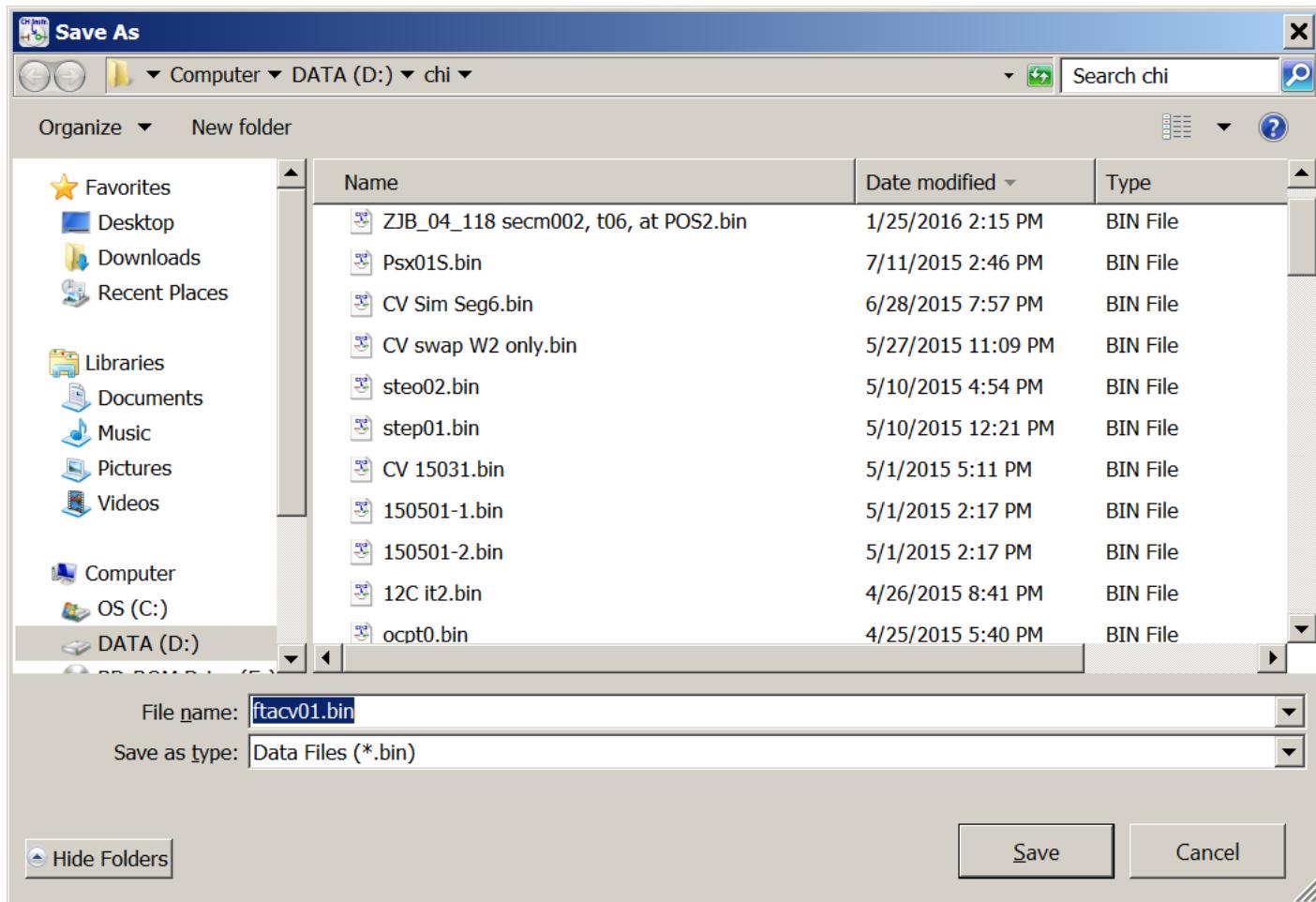
Use this command to save and name the active document. The program displays the [Save As dialog box](#) so you can name your document.

When a non-binary file type is selected, this command allows you to perform the [Convert to Text](#) operation on the currently active data file without having to navigate to the file.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Save As](#) command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to specify the name and location of the file you're about to save:

File name

Specifies a file name to save the current data and system variables with a different name. You don't have to type the extension; the program will automatically add the extension you specify in the "Save as type" box. If an existing filename is used, the system will display a confirmation prompt before proceeding.

Save as type

Specifies the type of file you want to save as. When saving in the ".txt" or ".csv" formats, a corresponding ".bin" file will be generated unless a binary file is currently open. The use of binary files is encouraged, since they contain many system parameters that are not stored in other formats.

ExtensionDescription

.bin	Binary data files (recommended)
.txt	Plain text files (compatible with most other programs)
.csv	Comma-separated value files (useful for spreadsheet programs)

For a macro file, the extension is ".mcr". For a simulation file, the extension is ".sim". Other extensions are not allowed.

Delete command (File menu)

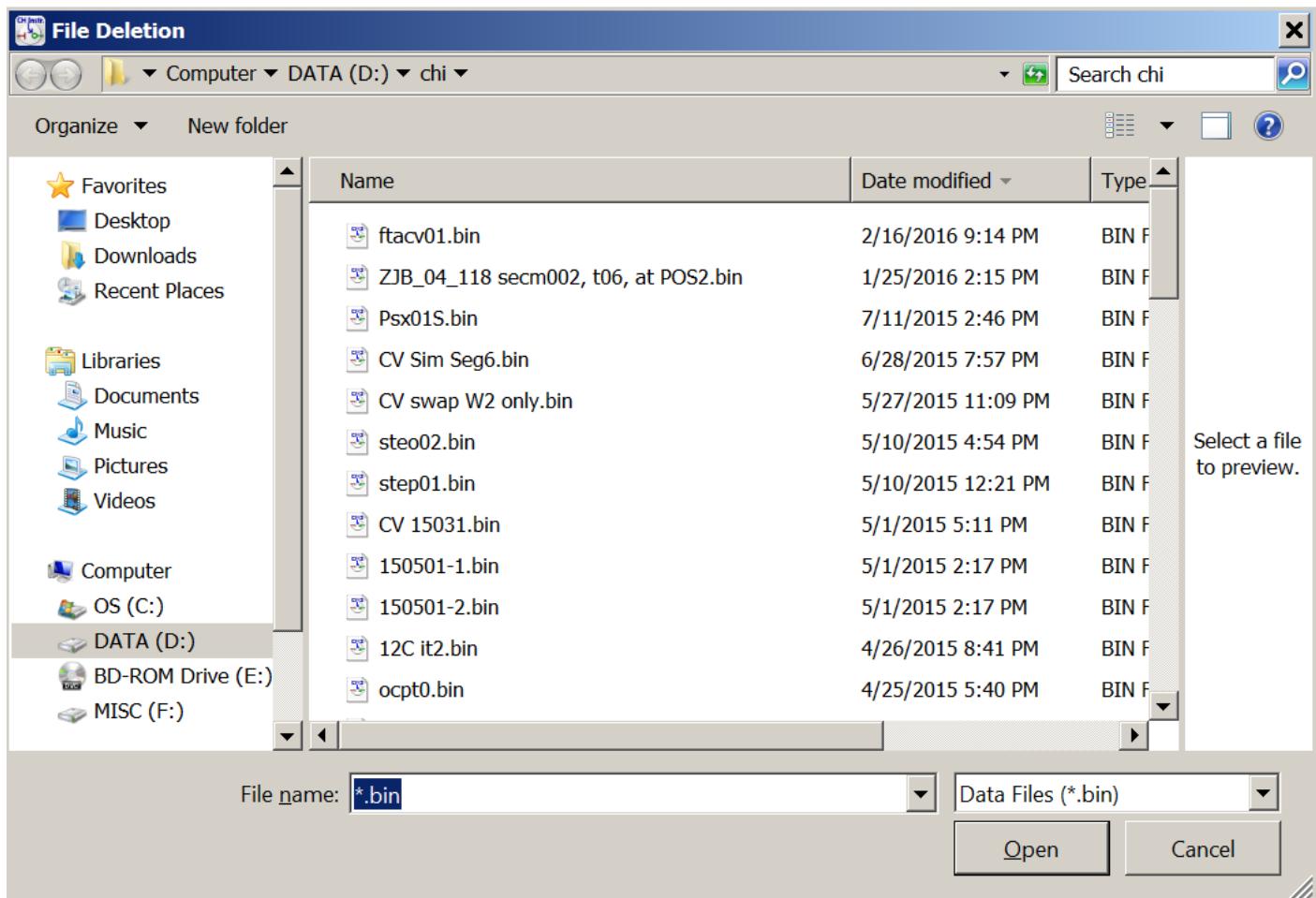


Use this deprecated command to delete files permanently via the [File Delete](#) dialog box.

The Delete command bypasses the Recycle Bin that has been available starting with Windows 95, and its use is discouraged for all but the audacious and the accustomed.

To send one or more files to the Recycle Bin (unless it has been disabled in your Windows system settings), in the CHI program environment, select the desired file(s) in the, say, [Open](#) or [Save As](#) dialog box and press the Del key. Windows will then prompt you for confirmation to send the file(s) to the Recycle Bin. To delete files permanently in the same manner, press Shift+Del instead of Del.

The deprecated [Delete](#) command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to specify the name and location of the file you're about to delete permanently:

File name

Type or select the filename(s) you want to delete permanently. You don't have to type the extension; the system will automatically attach the selected extension in the "Files of type" box to the filename. The box above lists files with the extension you select in the "Files of type" box. To delete multiple files permanently, point the mouse cursor to the files you want to select and click the left mouse button while holding down the Ctrl key.

You will be prompted for confirmation before the files are deleted permanently.

Files of type

Select the type of file you want to delete permanently.

Retrieve command (File menu)



Use this command to retrieve data saved on the PC hard drive during an experimental run. In case your experiment does not run to completion, e.g., due to external interference, interruption, or missed communication, data can be recovered partially. This is useful for very slow experiments; hours of experimental data can be recovered.

For performance reasons, this command is not enabled by default. For fast experiments, it may prove more expedient to simply re-run the experiment instead of using the Retrieve command. In order to enable the Retrieve command, use the System command under the Setup menu and check the "Save retrieve data during run" option.

Data from the previous run must be retrieved before starting a new run. Once a new run has started, the saved data for the last run will be lost and cannot be recovered.

Update Instrument Program command (File menu)



This command opens the [Firmware Update dialog box](#).

Control of the instrument control is accomplished by two interacting components: the software that resides on the PC, and the firmware that resides on the instrument. This command, available in all of our newer models with flash memory, allows the user to install firmware updates, which are issued occasionally by CH Instruments, Inc.. For more information about software and firmware updates, please contact info@chinstruments.com.

Firmware updates are distributed in the form of a hexadecimal file (chi****.hex, where **** is the model number).

The [Update Instrument Program](#) command presents this dialog box.



For all newer instrument models with flash memory, firmware updates are available as hexadecimal files (chixxx.hex, where xxxx is the model number). For more information, please consult your User Manual or contact CH Instruments, Inc. at info@chinstruments.com.

Procedure

Click the Browse button to select the hex file. You can also type in the hex file name and full path in the Filename field.

Click the Update button to upload the hex file to the instrument flash memory. During the upload, please be patient and wait. Please do not activate any other program, and as when updating the firmware/BIOS of any piece of electronics, do not interrupt power to either the PC or the instrument. Any of these actions could cause the upload to fail and corrupt the flash memory, rendering the instrument unusable short of force programming back at the factory. Please contact CH Instruments, Inc. at info@chinstruments.com if this event should occur.

If the upload does not succeed, you will get an error message. In this case, turn the instrument off for 5-10 seconds, then turn it back on. You may need to exit and restart the PC program before trying again.

If the upload is successful, you will get a confirmation message. The updated instrument is now ready to use.

For additional model-specific information, please consult your User Manual.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

List Data File command (File menu)

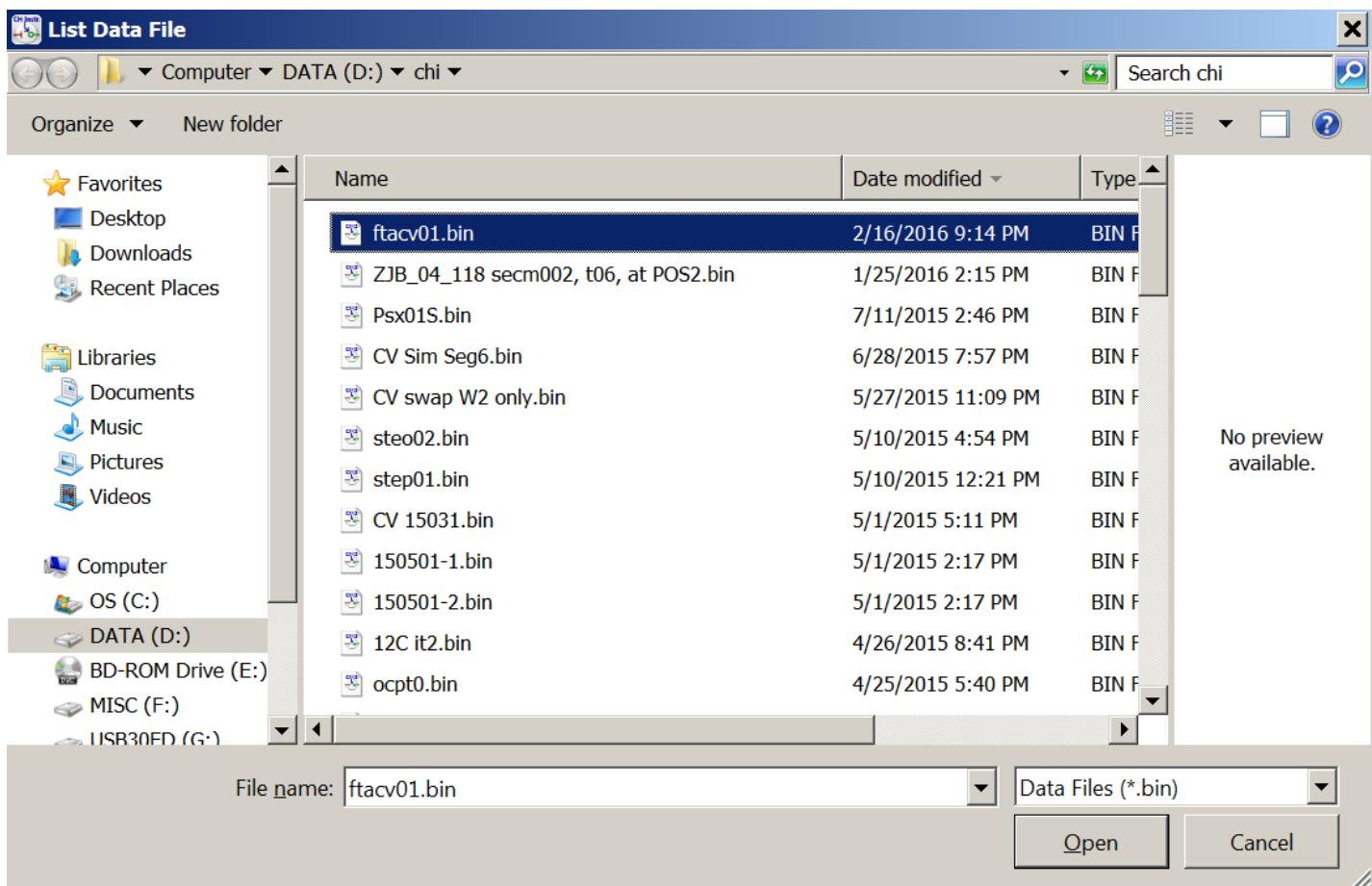


This command opens the [List Data File dialog box](#).

Use this command to display a saved data file in text mode. Formatting options are available in the [Text File Format](#) command.

The current data remains unchanged when this command is executed. To view the current data similarly, use the [Data Listing](#) command under View menu.

The [List Data File](#) command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to specify the name and location of the file you're about to display in text mode:

File name

Type or select the filename you want to display. The box above lists files with the extension you select in the "Files of type" box.

You don't have to type the extension. The system will automatically attach an extension of ".bin" to the filename. Other extensions are not allowed.

Files of type

Select the type of file you want to list. Only ".bin" files (binary data) are available.

Convert to Text command (File menu)

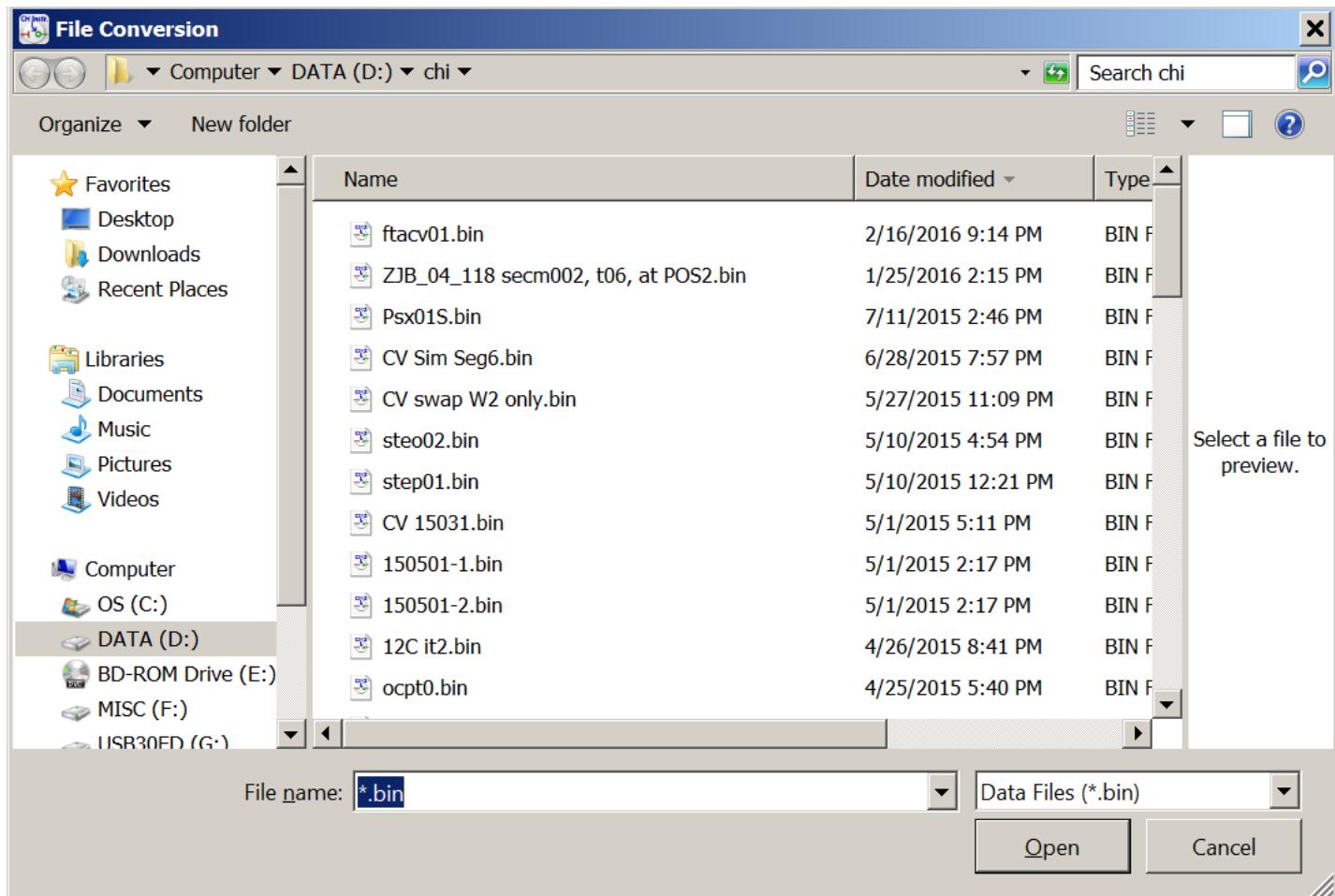


This command opens the [File Conversion dialog box](#).

Use this command to convert one or more binary data files to text (the format can be altered with the [Text File Format](#) command in the File menu). The program displays the [File Conversion dialog box](#) so you can select the files you want to convert.

The resulting text file can be read by other software, such as commercial spreadsheet or database handlers.

The [Convert to Text](#) command presents this dialog box.



To select multiple files for conversion, point the mouse cursor to the filenames you want to select and click the left mouse button while holding the Ctrl key, or left-click on two files while holding the Shift key to select a range of files, or left-click and drag. To quickly convert the currently active file, use the [Save As](#) command instead.

The following options allow you to specify the name and location of the binary file(s) that will be converted to text format:

File name

Type or select the filename(s) you want to convert. The box above lists files with the extension you select in the "Files of type" box.

Multiple files can be selected for conversion.

You don't have to type the extension. The program will automatically attach an extension of ".bin" to the filename. Other extensions are not allowed.

Files of type

Select the type of file you want to convert. Only the ".bin" type (binary data file) will be available.

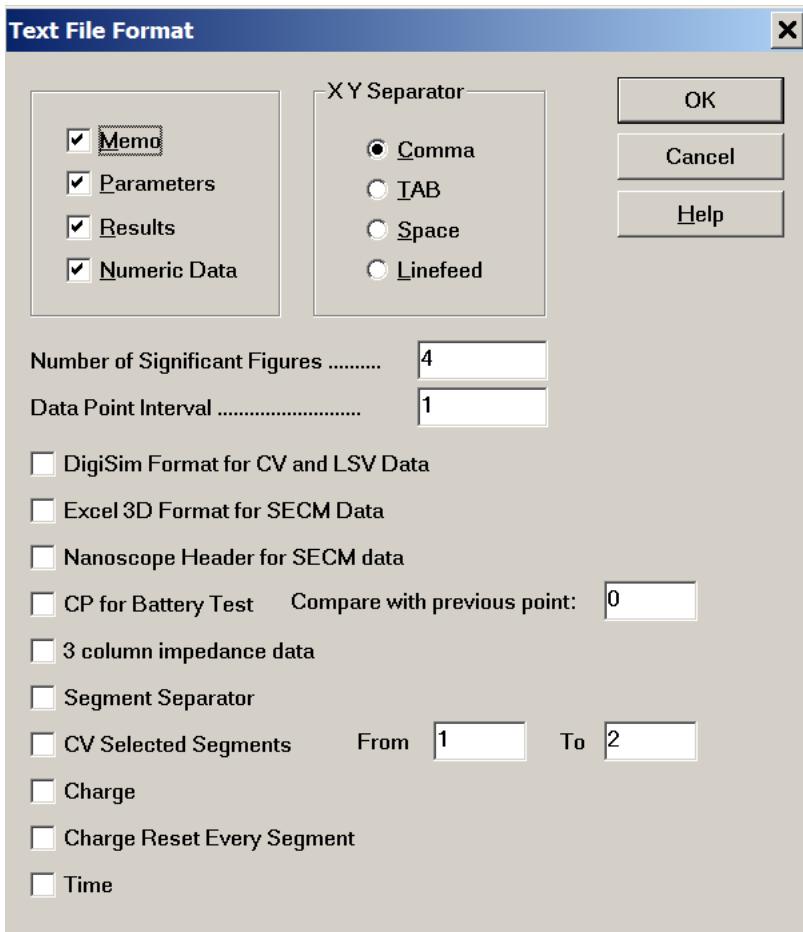
Text File Format command (File menu)



This command opens the [Text File Format dialog box](#).

Use this command to specify text formatting options for non-binary files generated by the [Save As](#) and [File Conversion](#) commands.

The [Text File Format](#) command presents this dialog box.



Memo

Check this box to include date, time, technique name, labels, and notes in the output text file.

Parameters

Check this box to include experimental parameters in the output text file.

Results

Check this box to include experimental results such as peak/wave potential, current, and electrode area in the output text file. To select the item to be displayed on screen when an experiment is complete, execute the [Peak Definition](#) command in the Graphics menu.

Numeric Data

Check this box to include numeric data points in the output text file.

Separator

Select the separator (comma, TAB, space, or linefeed) to be used between data columns. For two data points X and Y, the resulting output will be:

Separator	Output
Comma	X, Y

TAB	X	Y
Space	X	Y
Linefeed	X	

This allows you to make the data format compatible with other commercial software, such as spreadsheet or database handlers.

Number of Significant Figures

This option allows you to set the data precision of the text file up to a maximum of 10 significant digits (figures). A larger number of significant digits will of course result in larger data files. The default setting of 4 significant digits is sufficiently precise for most applications.

Data Point Interval

This option allows you to store or display a subset of the data points. For example, when the value is changed to 3, only every 3rd data point will be stored or displayed. This option is useful for quick examination of data or file size reduction. However, some details might be lost.

DigiSim Format for CV and LSV Data

This option applies only to CV and LSV data. When this box is checked, the text data file will be directly readable by DigiSim (© Bioanalytical Systems, West Lafayette, IN) software.

Excel 3D Format

This option applies only to SECM image data (CHI 900 series). When this box is checked, the output text data file can be read directly by Excel (© Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA) to generate a 3D surface plot.

To generate Excel 3D surface plots, follow these instructions:

1. Start the Excel Program.
2. Open the target text data file created by the CH Instrument program.
3. The "Text Import Wizard - Step 1 of 3" dialog box will appear. Click "Next".
The "Text Import Wizard - Step 2 of 3" dialog box will appear. Change the Delimiters setting to match
4. the data separator used in the output text file. Click "Finish". A spreadsheet containing the data will appear.
5. Select all data points in the spreadsheet.
6. Click the "Chart" command in the "Insert" menu.
7. The "ChartWizard - Step 1 of 4" dialog box will appear. Choose "Surface" and click "Next".
8. The "ChartWizard - Step 2 of 4" dialog box will appear. Choose "Rows" and click "Next".
The "ChartWizard - Step 3 of 4" dialog box will appear. Enter descriptive labels and change graph
9. options as desired. Click "Finish" when done.
A 3D surface plot will appear in the spreadsheet data area. You can resize the plot by left-clicking and
10. dragging on the edges of the plot.
Copy and paste the graph into a word processor for further usage or printing. Exporting the graph to a
11. picture format like JPEG or PNG (e.g., by pasting in Paint) and inserting the resulting picture into a word processor document will generally reduce the final file size, but will also lower the resolution of the plot.

If the data density is so high that the lines between data points cannot be seen clearly, set the data point interval to more than 1 as described above.

Nanoscope Header

This option applies only to SECM image data (CHI 900 series). When this box is checked, the output text data file will be directly readable by Nanoscope (© Veeco Instruments Inc., Santa Barbara, CA) software to create a 3D image.

However, as Veeco Instruments frequently updates their Nanoscope software, your generated text file may not be readable if your version of Nanoscope is older than the CHI 900B series software.

CP for Battery Test

This will allow battery test text file listed with Time, Potential, Segment #, Cycle #, Current, Charge Capacity, Discharge Capacity, Charge Energy, Discharge Energy, and dV/dt.

It also reports the summary of Time/sec, Potential/V, Step, Cycle, Current/A, Charge Capacity (Ah), Discharge Capacity (Ah), Charge Energy (Wh), Discharge Energy (Wh), dV/dt(V/s), dt/dV(s/V) and also summary of Cycle, Charge Capacity (Ah), Discharge Capacity (Ah), Chrg_Q/Dis_Q, Charge Energy (Wh), Discharge Energy (Wh), Chrg_Wh/Dis_Wh, Chrg_E(V), Dis_E(V).

Compare with previous point

The CP data segment (polarity change) is random. To find when polarity is changed from a continuous data is challenge. In case the software can not separate the segment well, adjust this parameter may help to better separate the segments.

3 column impedance data

The impedance text data is normally in 5 columns: Freq/Hz, Z'/ohm, Z''/ohm, Z/ohm, Phase/Deg. Check this option will make text file data in 3 column: Freq/Hz, Z'/ohm, Z''/ohm.

CV Selected Segment, From...To

By default, the completed CV data is converted to text file. Use this option, one can select certain segment data to be converted.

Charge

Report charge in the text file for time based experimental data.

Charge Reset Every Segment

Report charge in the text file for CV data, but reset charge to zero at beginning of each segment.

Time

Report time in the text file for time based experimental data.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to certain instrument models.

Import Text File command (File menu)



This deprecated command opens the [Import Text File dialog box](#).

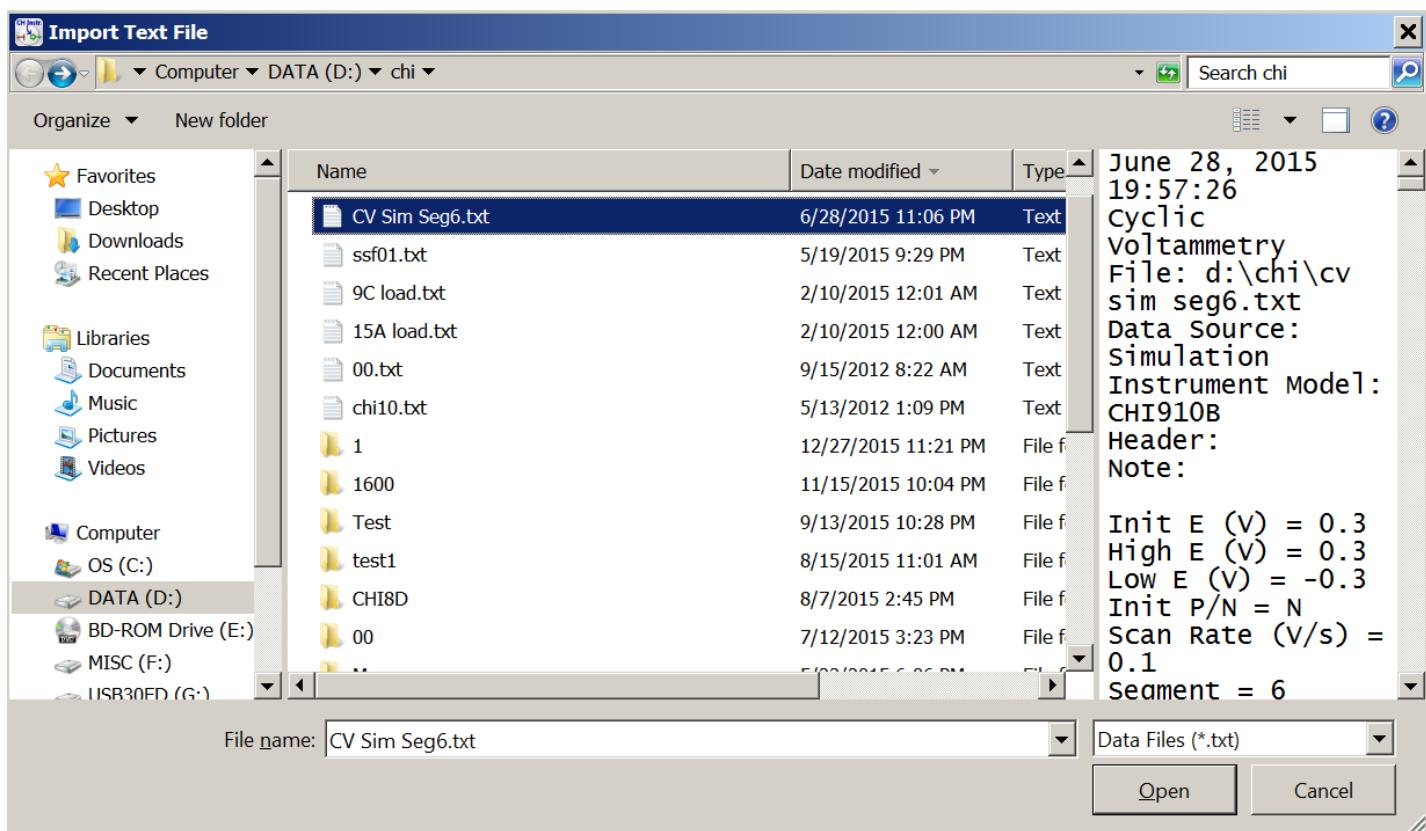
Use the Import Text File command to import text files; CHI and BAS text file formats are both supported.

For CHI text files, this command will only succeed if Memo and Parameter fields are present.

For BAS text files, parameters will be converted to be CHI format.

This command can only import one text file at a time; to import multiple files, use the [Open](#) command instead.

The [Import Text File](#) command presents this dialog box.



This command can only import one text file at a time; to import multiple files, use the [Open](#) command instead.

Print command (File menu)



Use this command to print a document.

The printer output is identical to what is displayed on the screen (What You See Is What You Get). Use the [Graph Option](#) command in the Graphics menu to customize the print output.

The paper orientation must be set to landscape. If a warning pops up, use the [Print Setup](#) command to set the paper orientation to landscape.

This command has a toolbar button:



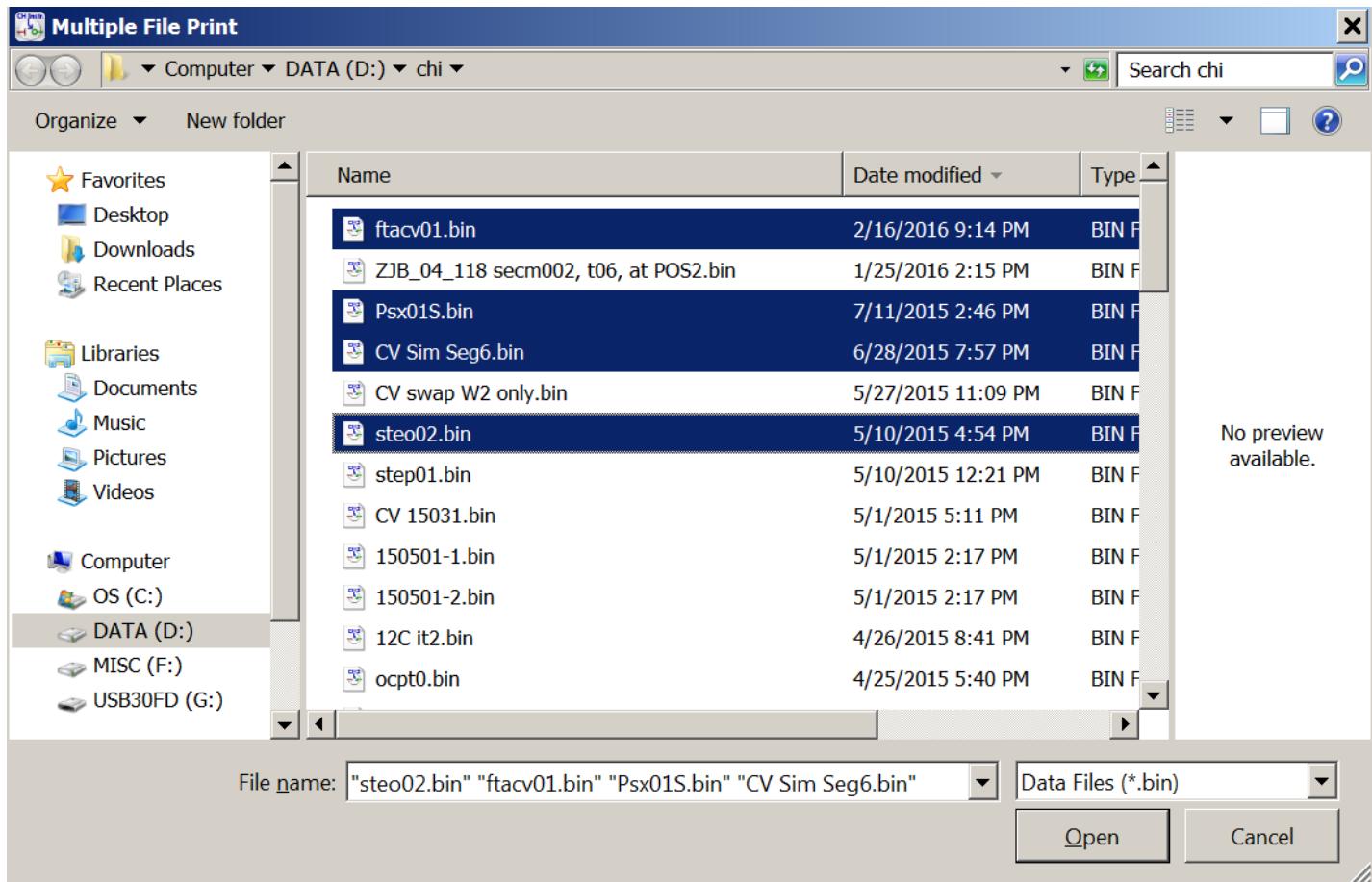
Print Multiple Files command (File menu)



This command opens the [Multiple File Print dialog box](#). Printer output is identical to what is displayed on the screen (What You See Is What You Get). Use the [Graph Option](#) command under the Graphics menu to customize the print output.

Use this command to print multiple data files.

The Print Multiple Files command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to specify the name and location of the binary data files you're about to print:

File name

Type or select the filename(s) you want to print. The box above lists files with the extension you select in the "Files of type" box. To select multiple files, hold down the Ctrl key and left-click on the desired files.

You don't have to type the extension, the system will automatically attach a ".bin" extension to the filename. Other extensions are not allowed.

Files of type

Select the type of file you want to print. Only ".bin" files (binary data) are available.

Print Preview command (File menu)



Use this command to display the active document as it would appear when printed. When you choose this command, the main window will be replaced with a print preview window in which one or two pages will be displayed in their printed format. The [print preview toolbar](#) offers you options to view either one or two pages at a time; move back and forth through the document; zoom in and out of pages; and initiate a print job.

The print preview toolbar offers you the following options:

Print

Opens the **Print** dialog box to start a print job.

Next Page

Previews the next printed page.

Prev Page

Previews the previous printed page.

One Page / Two Page

Previews one or two printed pages at a time.

Zoom In

Takes a closer look at the printed page.

Zoom Out

Takes a larger look at the printed page.

Close

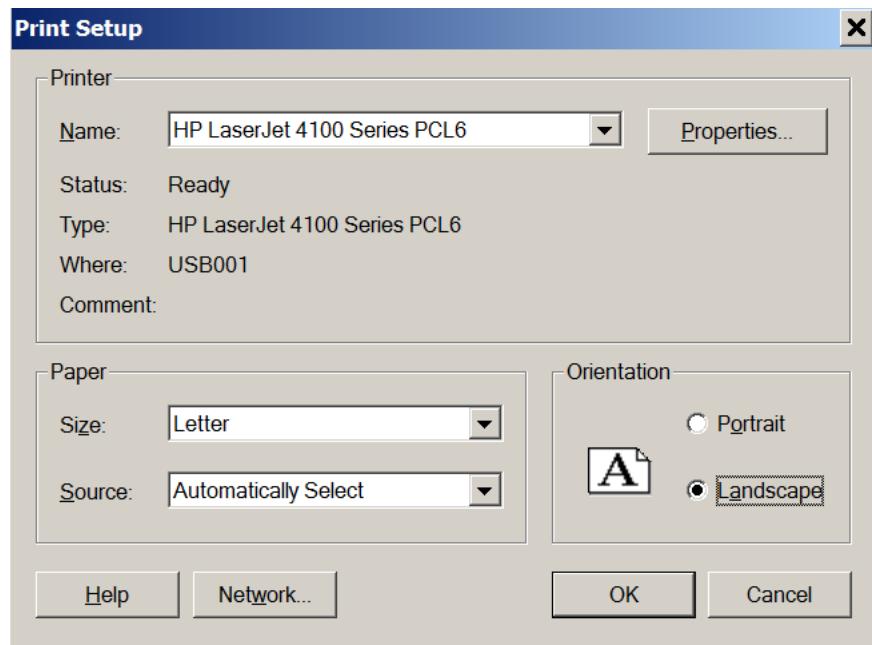
Returns from print preview to the editing window.

Print Setup command (File menu)



This command opens the [Print Setup](#) dialog box. Use this command to select a printer and a printer connection. This command presents a [Print Setup dialog box](#), where you specify the printer and its connection.

The Print Setup command presents this dialog box.



Printer Name

Specifies the printer you want to use. Use the default printer, or select one of the currently installed printers shown in the box. You can install printers and configure ports using the Windows Control Panel.

Printer Properties

Displays a dialog box where you can make additional choices about printing, specific to the type of printer you have selected.

Orientation

Specifies Portrait or Landscape. The paper orientation should be set to landscape in the CHI program environment. If you choose Portrait and try to print, a warning may pop up, and you will have to use the Print Setup command to set the paper orientation back to landscape.

Paper Size

Specifies the size of paper that the document is to be printed on.

Paper Source

Specifies the paper source, because some printers offer multiple trays for different paper sources.

Network

Click this button to connect to a network location, assigning it a new drive letter.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Send command (File menu)



Use this command to send the active document through e-mail. This command presents a mail window with the active document attached to it. You may then fill out the **To** field, **Subject** field, and so on, and add text to the body of the message. When you are finished, you can click the **Send** button to send the message.

File 1, 2, 3, 4... command (File menu)



Use the numbers and filenames listed at the bottom of the **File** menu to open the last four documents you closed. Choose the number that corresponds with the document you want to open.

Exit command (File menu)



Use this command to end your program session. The program prompts you to save documents with unsaved changes. Upon exiting, settings including directory, system setup, control status, macros, data processing, simulation, and graphics options, color, and font will be saved.

Setup menu commands



The **Setup** menu offers the following commands:

Technique	Select one of many electrochemical techniques.
Parameters	Choose experimental parameters.
System	Set system defaults.
Hardware Test	Test system hardware.

Technique command (Setup menu)



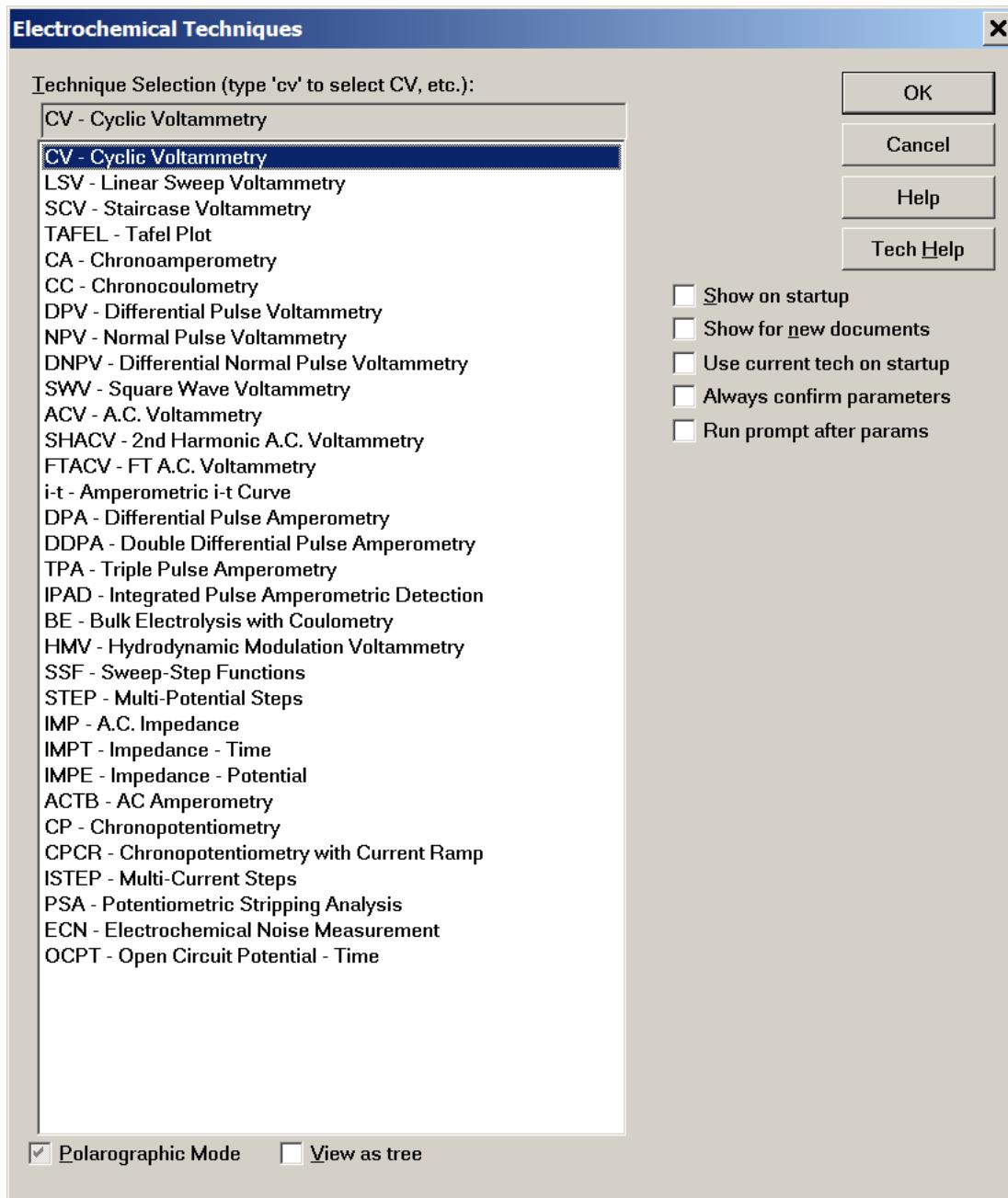
This command opens the [Electrochemical Techniques dialog box](#).

Use this command to select an electrochemical technique. This frequently used command is the fountainhead from whence all experiments spring forth.

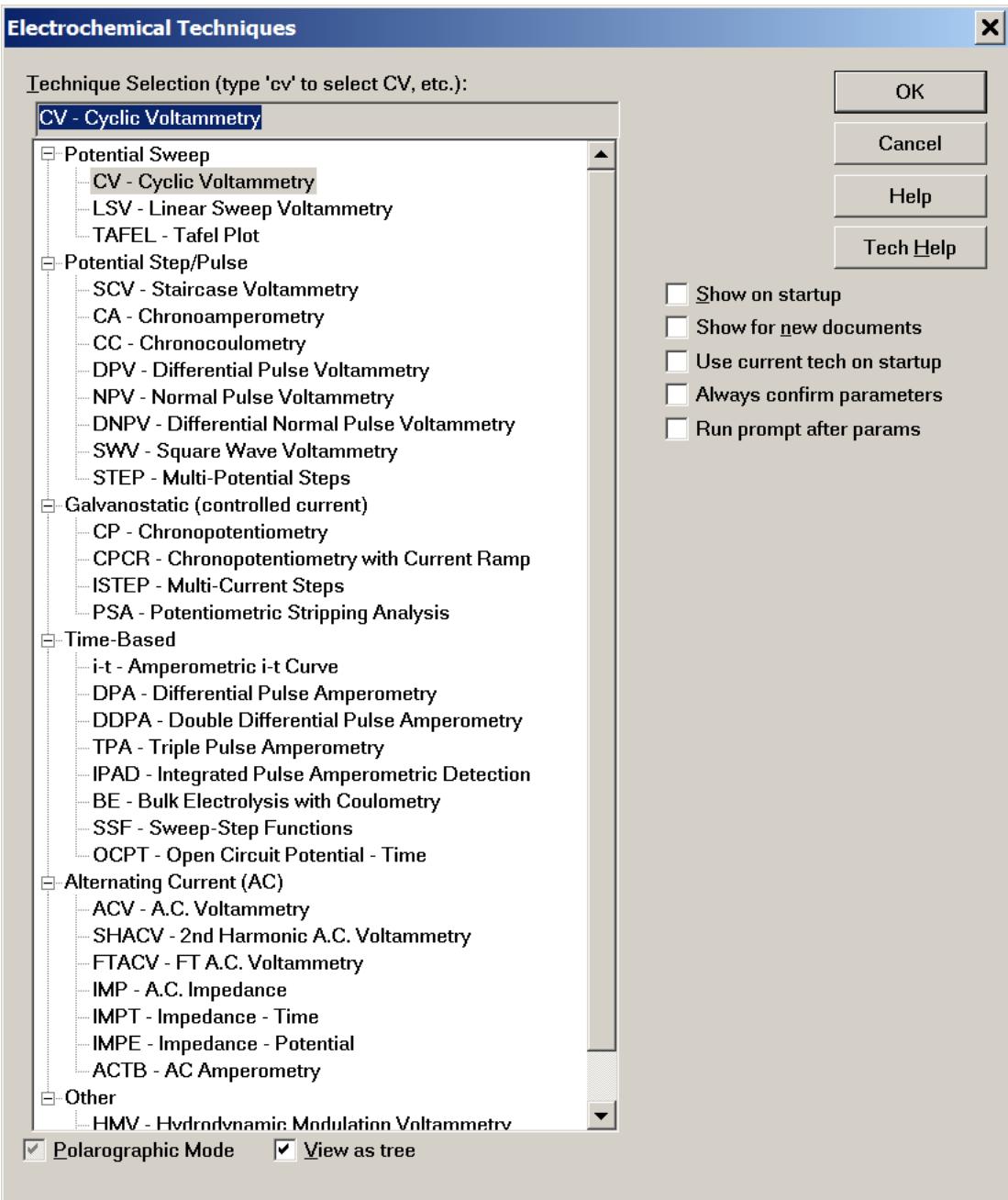
This command has a toolbar button:



The [Technique](#) command presents this dialog box, which lists all electrochemical techniques available on your instrument.



or View as tree



Technique Selection

There are multiple ways to perform technique selection:

- Double-click the desired technique
- Single-click the technique, then click OK
- Single-click the technique, then press Enter
- Use the Up/Down arrow keys, then press Enter.

Show on startup

When this option is checked, the this dialog box will be presented each time the program starts.

Show for new documents

When this option is checked, the this dialog box will be presented each time you create a [new document](#).

Use current tech on startup

When this option is checked, the currently selected technique will become the new default when the program starts, as well as for all [new documents](#). This will not take effect if you click Cancel or the close button.

Always confirm parameters

When this option is checked, a parameters dialog box will always be displayed after technique selection, even if your selection has not changed.

Run prompt after params

When this option is checked, you will be asked whether to run the experiment immediately after confirming parameter values.

Polarographic Mode

When this option is checked, polarographic mode will be enabled, allowing the mercury drop to grow and be dislodged for every data point.

Polarographic mode is available for the following techniques:

- Staircase Polarography or TAST Polarography (SCP)
- Differential Pulse Polarography (DPP)
- Normal Pulse Polarography (NPP)
- AC Polarography (ACP)
- Second Harmonic AC Polarography (SHACP)

Enabling polarographic mode will automatically disable [stripping mode](#). To re-enable stripping mode, the Polarographic Mode option must be unchecked.

Parameters command



This command opens a dialog box to set experimental parameters for the technique currently selected in the [Electrochemical Techniques dialog box](#).

This command has a toolbar button:



The following parameter dialog boxes available for the Model 600E series are listed below. For details about each technique, please refer to the description of each dialog box.

[Parameters for Cyclic Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for Linear Sweep Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for Staircase Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for Tafel Plot](#)
[Parameters for Chronoamperometry](#)
[Parameters for Chronocoulometry](#)
[Parameters for Differential Pulse Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for Normal Pulse Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for Square Wave Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for A.C. Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for 2nd Harmonic A.C. Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for FT A.C. Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for Amperometric i-t Curve](#)
[Parameters for Differential Pulse Amperometry](#)
[Parameters for Double Differential Pulse Amperometry](#)
[Parameters for Triple Pulse Amperometry](#)
[Parameters for Integrated Pulse Amperometric Detection](#)
[Parameters for Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry](#)
[Parameters for Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry](#)
[Parameters for Sweep-Step Functions](#)
[Parameters for Multi-Potential Steps](#)
[Parameters for Potentiostatic Intermittent Titration Technique](#)
[Parameters for A.C. Impedance](#)
[Parameters for Impedance - Time](#)
[Parameters for Impedance - Potential](#)
[Parameters for A.C. Amperometry](#)
[Parameters for Chronopotentiometry](#)
[Parameters for Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp](#)
[Parameters for Multi-Current Steps](#)
[Parameters for Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique](#)
[Parameters for Potentiometric Stripping Analysis](#)
[Parameters for Electrochemical Noise Measurement](#)
[Parameters for Open Circuit Potential - Time](#)

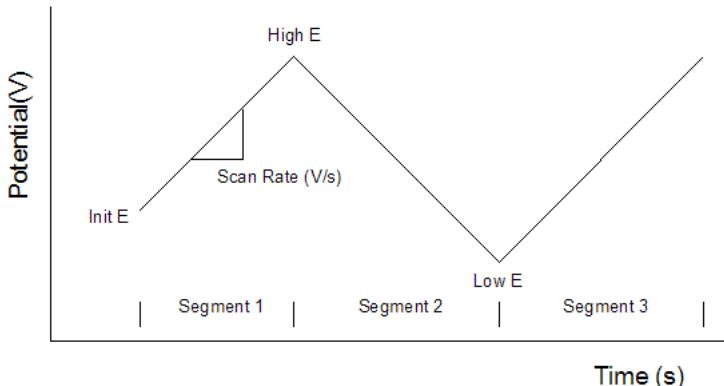
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Cyclic Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In Cyclic Voltammetry (CV), the potential is linearly swept from Init E to High E (or Low E, depending on the Init P/N polarity parameter). The potential is then swept back in the reverse direction. The following diagram shows the applied potential waveform as a function of time. Current is recorded as a function of potential.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
High E (V)	-10 - +10	Upper limit of potential scan
Low E (V)	-10 - +10	Lower limit of potential scan
Init P/N	Pos. or Neg.	Initial scan direction
Scan Rate (V/s)	1e-6 - 10000	Potential scan rate
Sweep Segments	1 - 1000000	Sweep segments (each is half cycle)
Sample Int. (V)	0.001 - 0.064	Data sampling interval
Quiet Time (sec)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Auto Sens	Check or Uncheck	Automatic sensitivity switching during run
Enable Final E	Check or Uncheck	Allow potential scan to end at Final E
Aux. Signal Rec.	Check or Uncheck	Record external signal

For relevant equations, please refer to the [LSV and CV Equations](#) page.

Notes

- The potential increment is 0.1 mV when the scan rate is below 1000 V/s, 1 mV at 5000 V/s, and 2 mV at 10000 V/s.
- High E and Low E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- If unreasonable values for High E or Low E are entered, the system will automatically readjust them.
- Depending on the Init E, High E, and Low E values, the system will automatically readjust the initial scan direction.
- The maximum potential scan range is 13.1V.
- The sampling interval can be 1 mV when the scan rate is below 1000 V/s, 2 mV below 2000 V/s, 5 mV below 5000 V/s, and 10 mV below 10000 V/s. The data sampling interval will be automatically increased at high scan rates.
- When a large number of sweep segments is involved, the data sampling interval will be automatically increased up to 0.02 V. If the scan rate is higher than 0.5 V/s (or 3 V/s using fast com port speed), the number of sweep segments will be limited by the instrument memory size (64K points). If the scan rate is lower than 0.5 V/s (or 3 V/s using fast com port speed), the maximum data length specified by the System command will take effect. When the scan rate is low, the specified sweep segments will be executed, but only a limited number of segments will be stored. Large sweep segments can be useful for, say, electrode conditioning.
- When the scan rate is below 0.01 V/s, the sensitivity scale during the run can be automatically adjusted according to the current level. When Auto Sens is enabled, the value of the Sensitivity field will have no effect on the measurement. However, the smallest available automatic sensitivity will be 1e-6 A/V instead of 1e-12 A/V. The Picoamp Booster will not work either. In order to specify smaller sensitivities, the automatic sensitivity switching option must be disabled.
- The Enable Final E option will allow you to scan complete cycles when the number of Sweep Segments is odd and Initial E is different from High E and Low E. Check the Enable Final E box and set Final E equal to Initial E, and the last

segment will stop at Initial E instead of High E or Low E.

- It is possible to record external voltage signals (e.g., spectroscopic signals) simultaneously with the voltammogram (maximum scan rate may be limited). Use the 9-pin D-connector on the rear panel for signal input. Consult the User's Manual for the pin-out and signal level requirements.

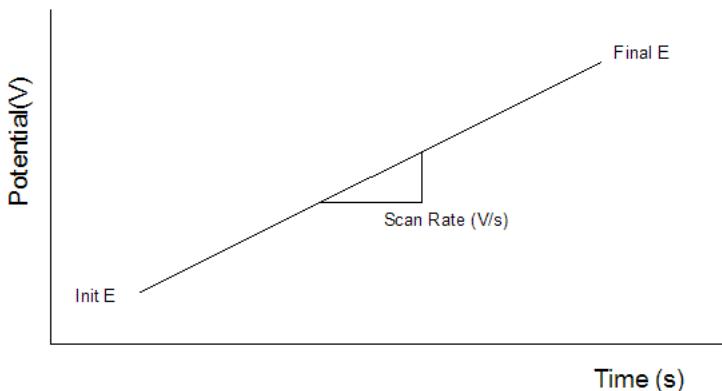
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Linear Sweep Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV), the potential is scanned from Init E toward Final E. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. Current is recorded as a function of potential.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Scan Rate (V/s)	1e-6 - 20000	Potential scan rate
Sample Int. (V)	1e-6 - 0.064	Data sampling interval
Quiet Time (sec)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Auto Sens	Check or Uncheck	Automatic sensitivity switching during run if scan rate <= 0.01 V/s
Aux. Signal Rec.	Check or Uncheck	Record external signal when scan rate < 0.25 V/s

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- The maximum potential scan range is 13.1 V.
- When the scan rate is high, the data sampling interval will be automatically increased.
- When the scan rate is below 0.01 V/s, the sensitivity scale during the run can be automatically adjusted according to the current level. When Auto Sens is enabled, the value of the Sensitivity field will have no effect on the measurement. However, the smallest available automatic sensitivity will be 1e-6 A/V instead of 1e-12 A/V. The Picoamp Booster will not work either. In order to specify smaller sensitivities, the automatic sensitivity switching option must be disabled.
- Linear polarization resistance plots can be generated using the [Special Plots](#) command under the Graphics menu.
- The potential increment is 0.1 mV when the scan rate is below 1000 V/s, 1 mV at 5000 V/s, and 4 mV at 20000 V/s.
- The sampling interval can be 1 mV when the scan rate is below 1000 V/s, 2 mV at 2000 V/s, 5 mV at 5000 V/s, and 20 mV at 20000 V/s. The data sampling interval will be automatically increased at high scan rates.
- If the scan rate is below 0.25 V/s, it is possible to record external voltage signals (e.g., spectroscopic signals) simultaneously with the voltammogram. The input full scale range is +/-10V. Use the 9-pin D-connector on the rear panel for signal input. Consult the User Manual for the pin-out and signal level requirements.

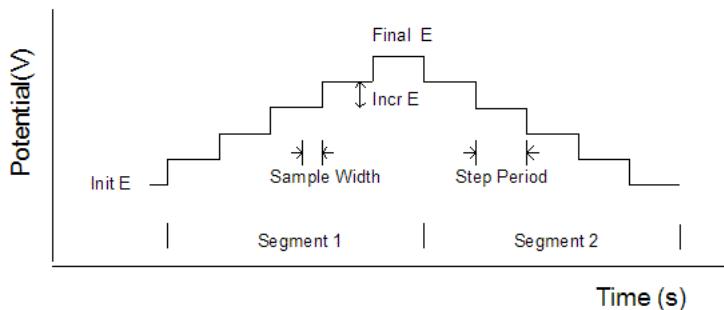
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Staircase Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In Staircase Voltammetry (SCV), the potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E, and it may be scanned back. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. Current is sampled after every potential increment and recorded as a function of potential.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	1e-3 - 0.05	Increment potential of each step
Segments	1 - 1000	Number of scan segments
Sampling Width (s)	1e-4 - 50	Data sampling width for each point
Step Period (s)	0.001 - 50	Potential step period or dropping time
Quiet Time (sec)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

For relevant equations, please refer to the [SCV Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- Sampling Width should be no more than half of Step Period; otherwise the system will automatically readjust the former.
- Data sampling always occurs at the end of each step.

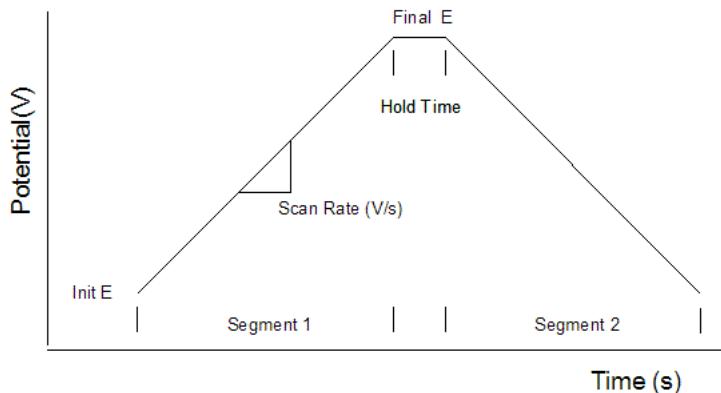
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Tafel Plot Parameters dialog box



In the Tafel Plot technique (TAFEL), the potential is scanned from Init E toward Final E. The potential may be held there and then scanned back. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. The logarithm of current is recorded as a function of potential.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	1e-3 - 0.05	Increment potential of each step
Sweep Segments	1 - 2	Sweep segments; each segment is half cycle
Scan Rate (V/s)	1e-6 - 0.01	Potential scan rate
Quiet Time (sec)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Auto Sens	Check or Uncheck	Automatic sensitivity switching during run

For relevant equations, please refer to the [TAFEL Equations](#) page.

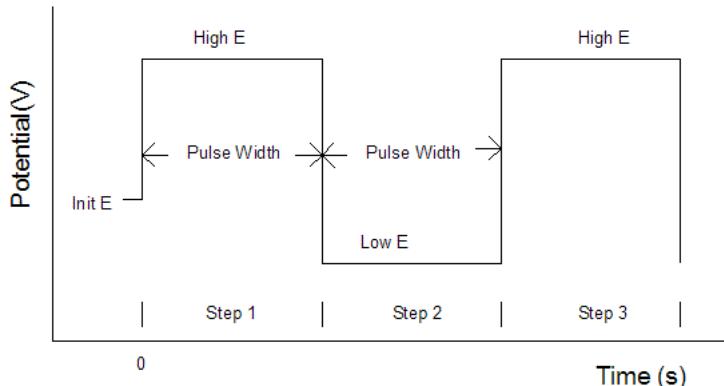
Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- Corrosion rate calculations can be performed using the [Special Analysis](#) command under the Analysis menu.

Chronoamperometry Parameters dialog box



In Chronoamperometry (CA), the potential is stepped from Init E to either High E or Low E depending on the Init P/N and may then be stepped back. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. Current is recorded as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
High E (V)	-10 - +10	Upper limit of potential step
Low E (V)	-10 - +10	Lower limit of potential step
Init P/N	Pos. or Neg.	Initial step direction
Number of Steps	1 - 320	Number of potential steps
Pulse Width (s)	1e-4 - 1000	Potential pulse width
Sample Interval (s)	4e-7 - 10	Data sampling interval
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential step
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Aux. Signal Rec.	Check or Uncheck	Record external signal when sample interval >= 0.005s

For relevant equations, please refer to the [CA Equations](#) page.

Notes

- High E and Low E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- If unreasonably values for High E or Low E are entered, the system will automatically readjust them.
- Depending on the Init E, High E, and Low E values, the system will automatically readjust the initial scan direction.
- The maximum potential scan range is 13.1V.
- A shorter sampling interval will increase data density but also reduce the signal-noise ratio. If earlier transient data points are important, a shorter sampling interval is recommended. If later data points are of interest, a longer sampling interval is recommended. However, a minimum of 100 points per step is required.
- If the sampling interval is shorter than 0.0002s (or 0.0001s with fast com port speed), data will not be transferred in real time, but rather after the experiment is completed. The cell is turned off during data transfer unless the Cell On between Run option has been enabled using the [Cell](#) command. The total number of data points will be limited by the instrument memory size (256K points). The sampling interval may be automatically adjusted to fit the data points in a reasonable range.
- If the sampling interval is longer than 0.0002s (or 0.0001s with fast com port speed), data will be transferred in real time during the experiment. The number of data points for each step will be limited by the instrument memory size (256K points). The sampling interval may be automatically adjusted to fit the data points in a reasonable range.
- If the sampling interval is greater than 0.005s, it is possible to record external voltage signals (e.g., spectroscopic signals) simultaneously with the voltammogram. Use the 9-pin D-connector on the rear panel for signal input. Consult the User's Manual for the pin-out and signal level requirements.

Notice

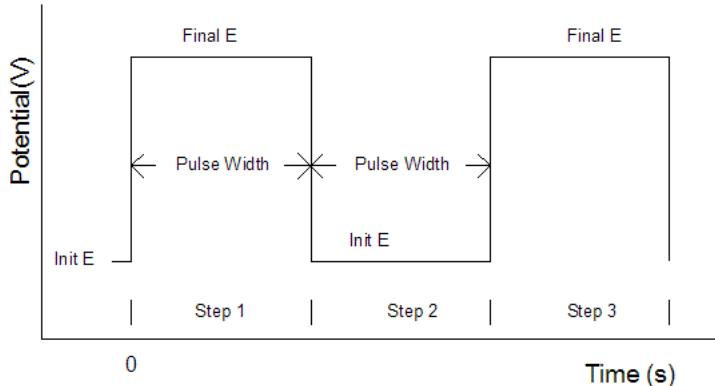
Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact

info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Chronocoulometry Parameters dialog box



In Chronocoulometry (CC), the potential is stepped from Init E to Final E and may then be stepped back. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. The charge passing through the working electrode is recorded as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Number of Steps	1 - 320	Number of potential steps
Pulse Width (s)	1e-4 - 1000	Potential pulse width
Sample Interval (s)	1e-6 - 10	Data sampling interval
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential step
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1 or 1e-9 - 1e-6 C/V	Sensitivity scale

For relevant equations, please refer to the [CC Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- The maximum potential step range is 13.1 V.
- A true integrator (charge-to-voltage converter) can be employed, in which case the sensitivity is 1e-9 to 1e-6 C/V. If charge exceeds 8e-6 coulombs, the capacitor of the integrator will be discharged and the new charge will be added to the previous value. This allows higher charge to be measured with the integrator. There may be discontinuities in the charge-time curve due to this capacitor discharge. These discontinuities should be negligible, but if they turn out to have a significant effect on the measurement, you can use the current-to-voltage converter instead and use the software integrator to convert current to charge.
- A current-to-voltage converter is not ideal for chronocoulometry, particularly if early transient data are important as in double layer capacitance or surface reactions. A charge-to-voltage converter (true integrator) is a better choice.
- If the current-to-voltage converter is employed due to high total charge, a shorter sampling interval will increase data density but also reduce the signal-to-noise ratio. If earlier transient data are important, a shorter sampling interval is recommended. If later data points are of interest, a longer sampling interval is recommended. However, a minimum of 1000 points per step is required unless the sampling rate does not allow it.
- If the sampling interval is shorter than 0.002s (or 0.0005s with fast com port speed), data will not be transferred in real time, but rather after the experiment is completed. The cell is turned off during data transfer unless the Cell On between Run option has been enabled using the [Cell](#) command. The total number of data points will be limited by the instrument memory size (64K points). The sampling interval may be automatically adjusted to fit the data points in a reasonable range.
- If the sampling interval is longer than 0.002s (or 0.0005s with fast com port speed), data will be transferred in real time during the experiment. The number of data points for each step will be limited by the instrument memory size (64K points). The sampling interval may be automatically adjusted to fit the data points in a reasonable range.
- If the current-to-voltage converter is employed, during the run, an Overflow warning may appear. This is caused by

the current transient immediately following the potential step. If the intercept (which gives information about double layer capacitance and adsorption) of the Anson plot ($Q-t^{1/2}$ plot) is not your primary interest, you need not worry about this. However, if data distortion can be observed visually, you should lower the sensitivity scale.

- In some cases, you may want to use the i/E converter filter to slow the system down, but make sure that the time constant of the filter (1/cutoff freq) is much shorter than the pulse width.
- In order to reduce noise and enhance measurement accuracy, it is recommended to use the highest sensitivity scale possible.

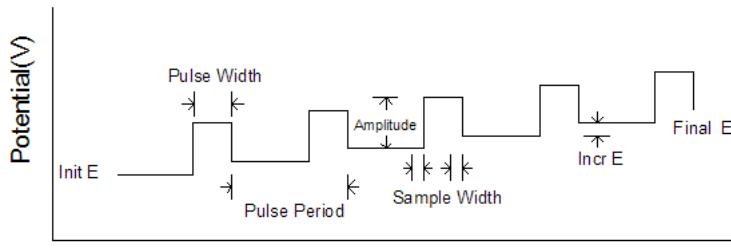
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Differential Pulse Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV), the base potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E. A potential pulse is applied. Current is sampled before the potential pulse and at the end of the pulse. The difference between these two current samples is recorded as a function of potential. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	0.001 - 0.05	Increment potential of each pulse
Amplitude (V)	± 0.001 - ± 0.5	Potential pulse amplitude
Pulse Width (s)	1e-3 - 10	Potential pulse width
Sample Width (s)	1e-4 - 10	Data sampling width
Pulse Period (s)	0.01 - 50	Potential pulse period or dropping time
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

For relevant equations, please refer to the [DPV Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- Pulse Width should be no more than half of Pulse Period; otherwise the system will automatically readjust Pulse Width.
- Sample Width should be no more than half of Pulse Width; otherwise the system will automatically readjust Sample Width.
- When Amplitude is negative, the pulse direction will in the opposite direction of the potential scan.

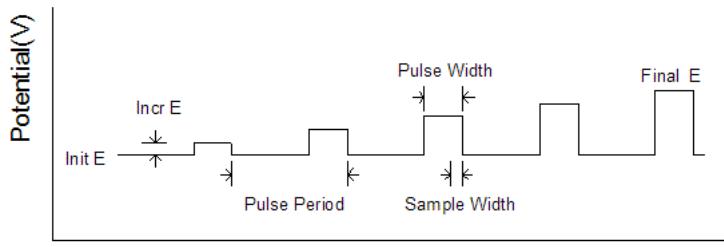
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Normal Pulse Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV), the base potential is held at Init E, and a sequence of potential pulses with increasing amplitude is applied. The current at the end of each potential pulse is sampled and recorded as a function of the pulse potential. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	0.001 - 0.05	Increment potential of each pulse
Pulse Width (s)	1e-3 - 10	Potential pulse width
Sampling Width (s)	1e-4 - 10	Data sampling width
Pulse Period (s)	0.01 - 50	Potential pulse period or dropping time
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

For relevant equations, please refer to the [NPV Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- Pulse Width should be no more than half of Pulse Period; otherwise the system will automatically readjust Pulse Width.
- Sample Width should be no more than half of Pulse Width; otherwise the system will automatically readjust Sample Width.

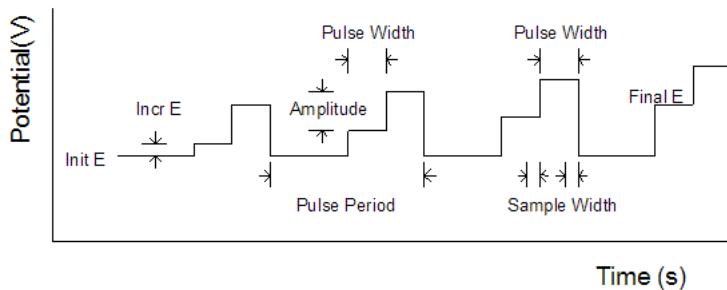
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry dialog box



In Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry (DNPV), the base potential is held at Init E, and a sequence of dual potential pulses is applied. The magnitude of the first pulse increments after every iteration, and the second pulse has a constant amplitude relative to the first. Current is sampled at the end of both potential pulses, and the difference of these two values is recorded as a function of the first pulse potential. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	0.001 - 0.05	Increment potential of each pulse
Amplitude (V)	0.001 - 0.5	Potential pulse amplitude
1st Pulse Width (s)	0.001 - 0.02	First potential pulse width
2nd Pulse Width	0.001 - 0.02	Second potential pulse width
Sampling Width (s)	0.001 - 0.5	Data sampling width
Pulse Period (s)	0.05 - 50	Potential pulse period or dropping time
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Open Circuit	Check or Uncheck	Hold Step 1 at open circuit or constant potential

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- Pulse Width should be no more than half of Pulse Period; otherwise the system will automatically readjust Pulse Width.
- Sample Width should be no more than half of Pulse Width; otherwise the system will automatically readjust Sample Width.
- In Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry, consists of three steps (constant potential levels) per cycle. The potential of the first step is normally held at Initial E, where no electrochemical reaction will occur. The second step and third steps are incremented by Incr E every cycle, with the third step always more positive (negative) for a positive (negative) scan than the second potential by Amplitude. Current samples are taken every cycle at the end of the second and third steps, and the difference between the two current samples is reported as a function of the second potential.

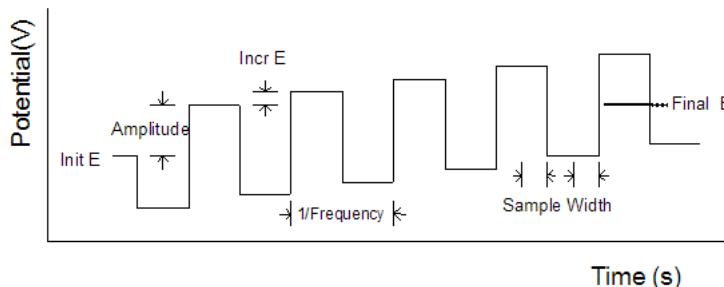
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Square Wave Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV), the base potential is incremented from Init E towards Final E. A square wave potential is superimposed onto the base potential, which increments after each cycle of the square wave. Current is sampled at the end of the forward and reverse steps and recorded as a function of the base potential. During the experiment, only the difference between the two current samples is displayed. After the experiment, the forward and reverse currents will also be available for display. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	0.001 - 0.05	Increment potential of each pulse
Amplitude (V)	0.001 - 0.5	Square wave amplitude
Frequency (Hz)	1 - 100000	Square wave frequency
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

For relevant equations, please refer to the [SWV Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- Forward, reverse, and difference currents are recorded. Use the [Graph Option](#) command under the Graphics menu to specify data display options.

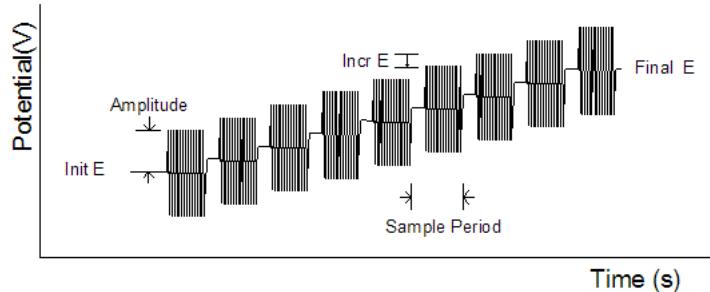
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

AC Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In [Second Harmonic] AC Voltammetry ([SH]ACV), the base potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E, and a sequential sine waveform is superimposed. Current is sampled when the AC signal is applied, and its second harmonic component is analyzed using a software lock-in amplifier. During the experiment, only the absolute [second harmonic] AC current is displayed. After the experiment, the phase-selective [second harmonic] current at any phase angle will also be available for display. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	0.001 - 0.05	Increment potential of each pulse
Amplitude (V)	0.001 - 0.5	AC amplitude
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 - 10000	AC frequency
Sample Period (s)	0.1 - 50	Data sampling period or dropping time
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Bias DC Current	off - range - on	Enable DC current bias during run
Auto Sens	Check or Uncheck	Automatic sensitivity switching during run

For relevant equations, please refer to the [ACV Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- Depending on the frequency range, it may not be possible to generate the requested AC frequency; in this case, the closest available frequency will be applied.
- When the AC frequency is 2 Hz or lower, the Sample Period parameter should be at least 2 seconds; if not, the system will automatically readjust the Sample Period.
- Both absolute current and phase-selective current are available. Use the [Graph Option](#) command under the Graphics menu to specify data display options.
- When DC current is high and AC current is low, sensitivity cannot be increased because the DC current will overflow. This problem is more serious when the frequency is relatively low. The application of a DC current bias allows higher AC signal amplification. A 16-bit DAC is used for this purpose. On the other hand, if the DC current is not expected to be large and the frequency is high, a DC current bias may be unnecessary.

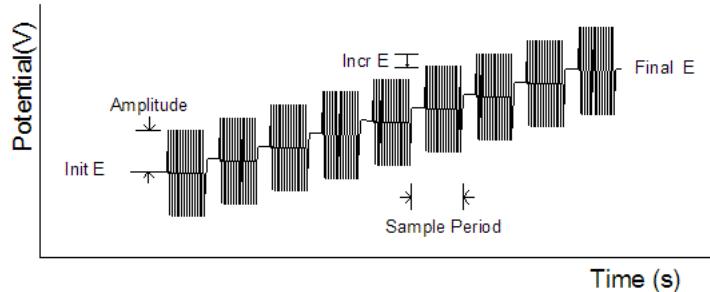
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In [Second Harmonic] AC Voltammetry ([SH]ACV), the base potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E, and a sequential sine waveform is superimposed. Current is sampled when the AC signal is applied, and its second harmonic component is analyzed using a software lock-in amplifier. During the experiment, only the absolute [second harmonic] AC current is displayed. After the experiment, the phase-selective [second harmonic] current at any phase angle will also be available for display. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	0.001 - 0.05	Increment potential of each pulse
Amplitude (V)	0.001 - 0.5	AC amplitude
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 - 5000	AC frequency
Sample Period (s)	0.1 - 50	Data sampling period or dropping time
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Bias DC Current	off - range - on	Enable DC current bias during run
Auto Sens	Check or Uncheck	Automatic sensitivity switching during run

For relevant equations, please refer to the [SHACV Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- Depending on the frequency range, it may not be possible to generate the requested AC frequency; in this case, the closest available frequency will be applied.
- When the AC frequency is 2 Hz or lower, the Sample Period parameter should be at least 2 seconds; if not, the system will automatically readjust the Sample Period.
- Both absolute current and phase-selective current are available. Use the [Graph Option](#) command under the Graphics menu to specify data display options.
- When DC current is high and AC current is low, sensitivity cannot be increased because the DC current will overflow. This problem is more serious when the frequency is relatively low. The application of a DC current bias allows higher AC signal amplification. A 16-bit DAC is used for this purpose. On the other hand, if the DC current is not expected to be large and the frequency is high, a DC current bias may be unnecessary.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

FT AC Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In Fourier Transform AC Voltammetry (FTACV), the DC potential is scanned from Init E to Final E in increments of 0.3 mV. On top of this DC scan, a sine waveform is superimposed, applied continuously without interruption. The resulting current is sampled and displayed directly at all times (cf. ACV). Once the experiment is complete, data analysis by Fourier transform yields the absolute AC current, DC current, first, second, third, and fourth harmonic components, as well as the complete response spectrum. Hence, a very rich set of information can be obtained from a single measurement.

Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 - 50	AC frequency
Amplitude (V)	0.001 - 0.5	AC amplitude
Total Data Point	8192 - 65536	Total number of data points sampled
Data Points Per Sine	4 - 256	Number of data points per AC waveform period
Sweep Segments	1 - 2	Single or cyclic DC potential scan
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- For a given frequency, the more data points per sine wave, the faster the sampling rate will be. Faster sampling will result in less noise (more signal averaging), but lower data density. If the specified sampling rate exceeds 3 KHz, data will be displayed at the end of the experiment instead of in real time.
- The total measurement time in seconds is equal to the total number of points / points per sine wave / frequency.
- The potential scan rate in turn is equal to the specified potential range divided by the total measurement time.
- The absolute AC current, DC current, first, second, third, and fourth harmonic components, and the complete response spectrum can be plotted using the [Graph Option](#) command under the Graphics menu.

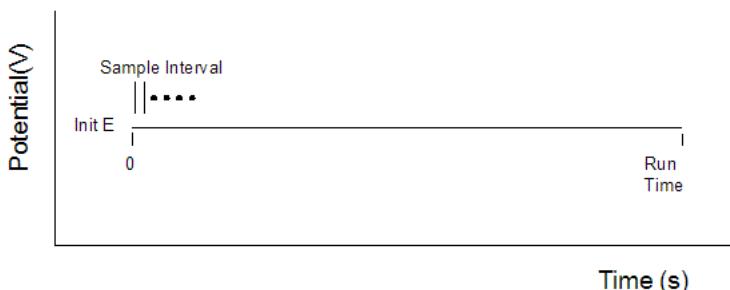
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Amperometric i-t Curve dialog box



In the Amperometric i-t Curve technique (i-t), a constant potential is applied, and current is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Sample Interval (s)	4e-7 - 50	Data sampling interval
Run Time (s)	0.001 - 500000	Total measurement time
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential step
Scales During Run	1, 2, 3	Number of current display scales
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Aux. Signal Rec.	Check or Uncheck	Record external signal

For relevant equations, please refer to the [i-t Equations](#) page.

Notes

- The data sampling interval should be chosen according to the length of the experiment. The longer the experiment, the longer the sampling interval should be. A longer sampling interval results in more signal averaging and less noise.
- During an experiment, whenever the data exceed the maximum allowed points, the data storage interval will be doubled automatically. Therefore, data points will not overflow for an unexpectedly long experiment.
- It is possible to record external voltage signals (e.g., spectroscopic signals) simultaneously with the amperometric i-t response (minimum sampling interval may be limited). Use the 9-pin D-connector on the rear panel for signal input. Consult the User's Manual for the pin-out and signal level requirements.
- When only 1 current scale is displayed during a run, the data will be automatically scaled to fit. When 2 current scales are displayed during a run, they will be 1/100 and 1/10 of full scale. When 3 current scales are displayed, they will be 1/100, 1/10, and 1/1 of full scale.

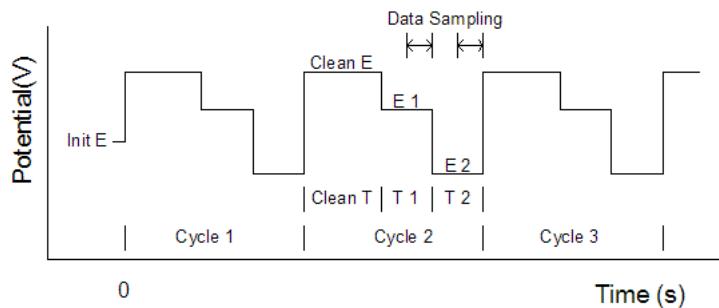
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Differential Pulse Amperometry Parameters dialog box



In Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA), a cleaning potential can be applied for electrode conditioning, during which current is not sampled. Two potential pulses are applied after the cleaning step, and the current at the end of each pulse is recorded as a function of time. During the experiment, only the difference between the two current samples is displayed. After the experiment, the current responses to the two potential pulses will also be available for display. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Cleaning E (V)	-10 - +10	Electrode cleaning potential
Cleaning Time (s)	0 - 32	Electrode cleaning time
Pulse E1 (V)	-10 - +10	First pulse potential
Pulse T1 (s)	0.01 - 32	First pulse time
Pulse E2 (V)	-10 - +10	Second pulse potential
Pulse T2 (s)	0.01 - 32	Second pulse time
Number of Cycles	10 - 100000	Number of Repetitive Cycles
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Scales During Run	1, 2, 3	Number of current display scales
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Open Circ. Clean.	Check or Uncheck	Cleaning step held at constant or open circuit potential

Notes

- The experimental sequence consists of a cleaning step, the first pulse, and the second pulse. This sequence is repeated until the total number of cycles is reached or the experiment is interrupted by the user. There is no data acquisition during the cleaning step; if the cleaning time is zero, this step will be ignored. Data are sampled for first and second pulses and the difference is reported.
- Data sampling occurs during the second half-period of pulses 1 and 2. The longer the pulse width, the longer the sample interval will be, resulting in better signal averaging and less noise.
- During an experiment, whenever the data exceed the maximum allowed points, the data storage interval will be doubled automatically. Therefore, data points will not overflow for an unexpectedly long experiment.
- When only 1 current scale is displayed during a run, the data will be automatically scaled to fit. When 2 current scales are displayed during a run, they will be 1/100 and 1/10 of full scale. When 3 current scales are displayed, they will be 1/100, 1/10, and 1/1 of full scale.

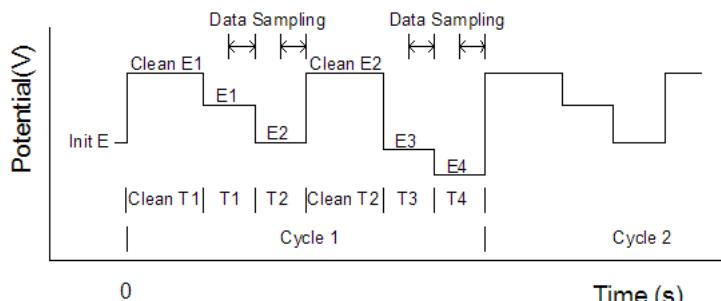
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Double Differential Pulse Amperometry dialog box



Double Differential Pulse Amperometry (DDPA) alternates between two instances of differential pulse amperometry, with two sets of data recorded and displayed. In each instance, a cleaning potential can be applied for electrode conditioning, during which current is not sampled. Two potential pulses are applied after the cleaning step, and the current at the end of each pulse is recorded as a function of time. During the experiment, only the difference between the two current samples is displayed. After the experiment, the current responses to the two potential pulses will also be available for display. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter	Range	Description
<i>First DPA:</i>		
Cleaning E1 (V)	-10 - +10	Electrode cleaning potential
Cleaning Time (s)	0 - 32	Electrode cleaning time
Pulse E1 (V)	-10 - +10	First pulse potential
Pulse T1 (s)	0.01 - 32	First pulse time
Pulse E2 (V)	-10 - +10	Second pulse potential
Pulse T2 (s)	0.01 - 32	Second pulse time
Open Circ. Clean.	Check or Uncheck	Cleaning step held at constant or open circuit potential
<i>Second DPA:</i>		
Cleaning E2 (V)	-10 - +10	Electrode cleaning potential
Cleaning Time (s)	0 - 32	Electrode cleaning time
Pulse E1 (V)	-10 - +10	First pulse potential
Pulse T1 (s)	0.01 - 32	First pulse time
Pulse E2 (V)	-10 - +10	Second pulse potential
Pulse T2 (s)	0.01 - 32	Second pulse time
Open Circ. Clean.	Check or Uncheck	Cleaning step held at constant or open circuit potential
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Number of Cycles	10 - 100000	Number of Repetitive Cycles
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Scales During Run	1, 2, 3	Number of current display scales
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

Notes

- The experimental sequence consists of the first DPA cleaning, a first pulse, and a second pulse, followed by a second DPA cleaning, a third pulse, and a fourth pulse. This sequence is repeated until the total number of cycles is reached or the experiment is interrupted by the user. There is no data acquisition during the cleaning steps; if the cleaning time is zero, the cleaning step will be ignored. Data are sampled for first and second pulses and the difference is reported.
- Data sampling occurs during the second half-period of pulses 1 and 2. The longer the pulse width, the longer the sample interval will be, resulting in better signal averaging and less noise.
- During an experiment, whenever the data exceed the maximum allowed points, the data storage interval will be doubled automatically. Therefore, data points will not overflow for an unexpectedly long experiment.

- When only 1 current scale is displayed during a run, the data will be automatically scaled to fit. When 2 current scales are displayed during a run, they will be 1/100 and 1/10 of full scale. When 3 current scales are displayed, they will be 1/100, 1/10, and 1/1 of full scale.
- To specify options to display data for the first or second DPA or both, use the [Graph Option](#) command under the Graphics menu.

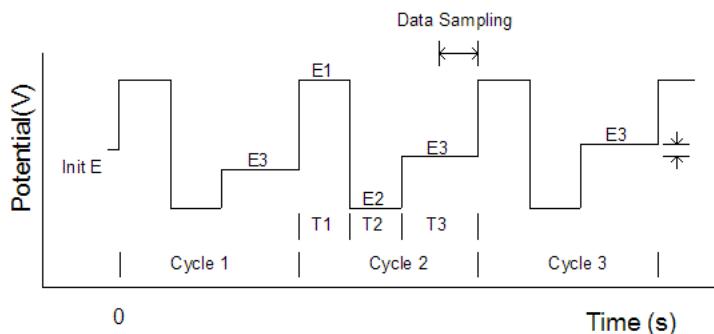
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Triple Pulse Amperometry Parameters dialog box



In Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA), three potential pulses are applied. The first two pulses are for electrode conditioning or cleaning. Current is sampled at the end of the third potential pulse and recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter	Range	Description
E1 (V)	-10 - +10	First pulse potential
Duration 1 (s)	0 - 32	First pulse duration
Open Circuit	Check or Uncheck	Hold step 1 at open circuit or constant potential
E2 (V)	-10 - +10	Second pulse potential
Duration 2 (s)	0 - 32	Second pulse duration
E3 (V)	-10 - +10	Third pulse potential
Duration 3 (s)	0.01 - 32	Third pulse duration
Incr E (V)	0 - 0.02	Increment potential for third step
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential during quiescent time
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential for scan
Number of Cycles	10 - 100000	Number of Repetitive Cycles
Quiet Time (sec)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before taking data
Scales During Run	1, 2, 3	Number of current display scales
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Electrode 2:		
Potential (V)	-10 - +10	Second working electrode potential
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale for second electrode
On	Check or Uncheck	Second working electrode at constant E
Pulse	Check or Uncheck	Step the second electrode potential

Notes

- The experimental sequence consists of three pulses. This sequence is repeated until the total number of cycles is reached or the experiment is interrupted by the user. There is no data acquisition during the first two pulses, which are used for electrode cleaning purposes; data are sampled only for the third pulse. If the first or second pulse time is zero, the corresponding step will be ignored.
- If the increment potential is non-zero, the experiment will start at E3 and end at Final E. E3 and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart. The number of cycles will have no effect.
- Data sampling occurs during the second half-period of pulse 3. The longer the pulse width, the longer the sample interval will be, resulting in better signal averaging and less noise.
- During an experiment, whenever the data exceed the maximum allowed points, the data storage interval will be doubled automatically. Therefore, data points will not overflow for an unexpectedly long experiment.

- When only 1 current scale is displayed during a run, the data will be automatically scaled to fit. When 2 current scales are displayed during a run, they will be 1/100 and 1/10 of full scale. When 3 current scales are displayed, they will be 1/100, 1/10, and 1/1 of full scale.

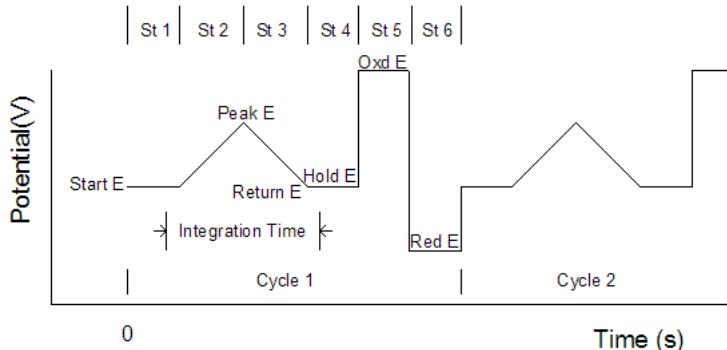
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Integrated Pulsed Amperometric Detection Parameters dialog box



In Integrated Pulse Amperometric Detection (IPAD), six segments of potential sweeps or steps are applied. Current is sampled and integrated during the first four segments. Electrode conditioning or cleaning occurs during the last two steps. The integrated current is averaged and recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Parameter Range Description

Step 1: Start

Start E (V)	-3.276 - +3.276	Start potential (constant)
Hold Time (s)	0.05 - 1	Start potential duration (current integration for last 10 ms)

Step 2: For. Scan

Peak E (V)	-3.276 - +3.276	Potential is scanned Start E to Peak E
Scan Time (s)	0.15 - 1	Potential scan time (current integration continues)

Step 3: Rev. Scan

Return E (V)	-3.276 - +3.276	Potential is scanned Peak E to Return E (often Start E)
Scan Time (s)	0.15 - 1	Potential scan time (current integration continues)

Step 4: Hold

Hold E (V)	-3.276 - +3.276	Hold potential (constant)
Hold Time (s)	0.05 - 1	Hold potential duration (current integration for first 10 ms)

Step 5: Oxidation

Oxd E (V)	-3.276 - +3.276	Oxidation potential for electrode treatment
Oxd Time (s)	0.05 - 1	Oxidation time duration

Step 6: Reduction

Red E (V)	-3.276 - +3.276	Reduction potential for electrode treatment
Red Time (s)	0.05 - 1	Reduction time duration

Number of Cycles	5 - 65535	Number of cycles through six steps
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

Notes

- The experimental sequence consists of a constant starting potential, forward potential scan, reverse potential scan, hold potential, oxidation potential, and reduction potential. This sequence will be repeated until the total number of cycles is reached or interrupted by the user.

- Current is sampled during the last 10 msec of the start potential, forward scan, reverse scan, and the first 10 msec of the hold potential. The current are integrated and reported.
- During an experiment, whenever the data exceed the maximum allowed points, the data storage interval will be doubled automatically. Therefore, data points will not overflow for an unexpectedly long experiment.

Notice

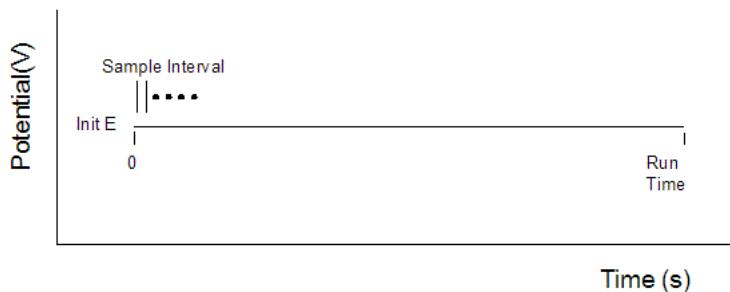
Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry Parameters dialog box



In Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE), a constant potential is applied and the integrated charge is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the sampling scheme.

A preelectrolysis step can be applied to reduce interference and background current.



Parameter	Range	Description
Electrolysis E (V)	-10 - +10	Electrolysis potential
End Current Ratio	0 - 100%	Upper limit of potential step
Data Stor. Int. (s)	0.01 - 100	Data display and storage interval
Preelec. E (V)	-10 - +10	Preelectrolysis potential
Preelec. T. (s)	0 - 1000000	Preelectrolysis time

For relevant equations, please refer to the [BE Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Before electrolysis, a preelectrolysis step can be performed, which is useful for reducing residual current. Any current at the end of preelectrolysis will be regarded as residual current and be subtracted from the total charge to give the net charge. If preelectrolysis time is set to zero, this step is ignored. You can stop preelectrolysis at any time by invoking the Stop command, and the regular electrolysis will follow immediately.
- The sensitivity scale will be switched automatically during the experiment.
- The current ratio is reported relative to the initial current. If the data storage interval is 1 second, the initial current is the average current of the first second after electrolysis begins.
- If the specified end current ratio is zero, electrolysis will continue forever. In order to stop the experiment, the Stop command should be invoked.
- During the experiment, the data will be updated at the same rate that data storage occurs (i.e., will be dictated by the data storage interval).
- The data sampling interval should be chosen according to the length of the experiment. The longer the experiment, the longer the sampling interval should be. A longer sampling interval results in more signal averaging and less noise. However, for a thin layer cell, a short data storage time should be chosen in order to observe the electrolysis process in detail.
- During an experiment, whenever the data exceed the maximum allowed points, the data storage interval will be doubled automatically. Therefore, data points will not overflow for an unexpectedly long experiment.

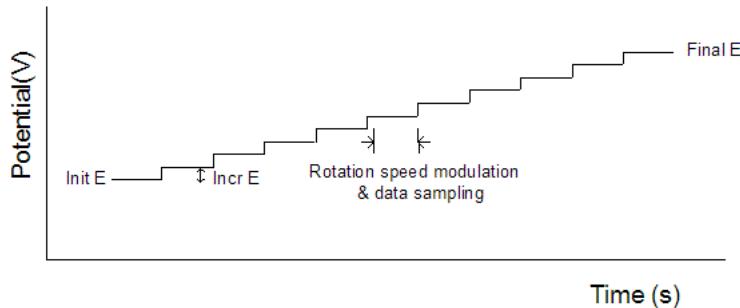
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry Parameters dialog box



In Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV), the potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. At each potential, the rotating speed of the RDE is modulated. The resulting alternating current is sampled and analyzed using a software lock-in amplifier. During the experiment, only the absolute AC current is displayed. After the experiment, the phase-selective current at any phase angle will also be available for display. The AC current is sampled at every potential increment and recorded as a function of potential.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	0.001 - 0.02	Increment potential of each step
Rot. Rate (rpm)	0 - 10000	Center rotation rate
Modul Freq. (Hz)	1 - 5	Modulation frequency
Modul Amp. (rpm)	0 - 3600	Modulation amplitude (see Notes or Equations)
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

For relevant equations, please refer to the [HMV Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Init E and Final E should be at least 0.01 V apart.
- The actual rotation rate in hydrodynamic modulation is given by $\omega = \omega_0/2 + \omega_0/2 \sin(\phi t)$
- The modulation function is a periodic waveform with modulation frequency ϕ but more complicated than a sine wave. The rotation rate oscillates about ω_0 (rotation rate), but the amplitude of this oscillation is not symmetric. The input parameter ϕ (modulation frequency) is not really the amplitude, but the square of ϕ in the equation above.

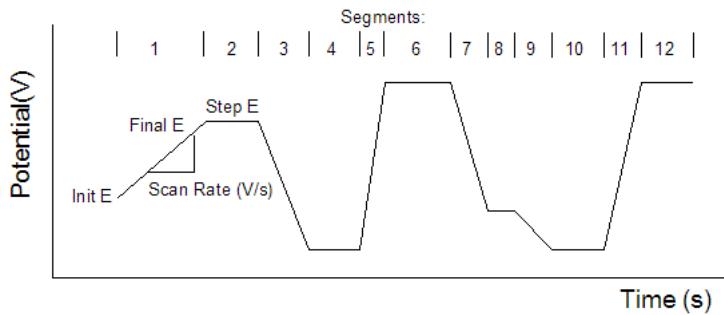
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Sweep Step Function Parameters dialog box



In the Sweep-Step Functions technique (SSF), the instrument alternates between six potential sweeps and six potential steps, somewhat like an arbitrary waveform generator. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. One can skip any segment by setting parameters sufficiently small, allowing enhanced flexibility for waveform control. Current is recorded as a function of time; for sweep segments, it can also be presented as a function of potential.



Parameter	Range	Description
-----------	-------	-------------

Seq. 1,3,5,7,9,11

Sweep:

Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Scan Rate (V/s)	1e-4 - 50	Potential scan rate

Seq. 2,4,6,8,10,12

Step:

Step E (V)	-10 - +10	Step potential
Step Time (s)	0 - 10000	Step duration
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Sweep S.I. (V)	0.001 - 0.05	Sweep function sampling interval
Step S.I. (s)	0.0001 - 1	Step function sampling interval
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale

Notes

- A Sweep sequence will be ignored if the difference between its Init E and Final E is less than 0.01 V.
- A Step sequence will be ignored if its step time is less than 0.001 sec or its number of points is less than 3. To remedy the latter case, either increase its step time or decrease its sampling interval.
- If the scan rate for a Sweep sequence is less than 0.5 V/s, data will be transferred and displayed in real time.
- If the sampling interval for a Step sequence is larger than 0.002 sec, data will be transferred and displayed in real time.
- The potential differences between Init E, Final E, and Step E should be less than 13.1 V.

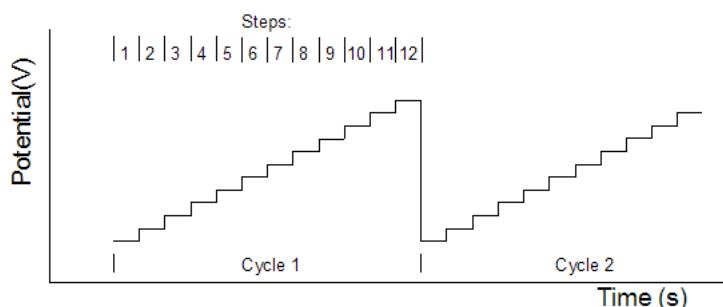
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Multi-Potential Steps Parameters dialog box



In the Multi-Potential Steps technique (STEP), twelve potential steps can be applied and cycled. Current is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Step Seq. 1-12		
Step E (V)	-10 - +10	Step potential
Step Time (s)	0 - 10000	Step duration
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
No. of Cycles	1 - 10000	Number of cycles
Smpl Intv (s)	0.0001 - 1	Sampling interval
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
E1 On	Check or Uncheck	Working electrode 1 on/off control
Aux Rec On	Check or Uncheck	Auxiliary Signal Recording on/off control

Notes

- A step will be ignored if its step time is less than 0.001 sec or shorter than its sampling interval.
- If the sampling interval for a Step sequence is larger than 0.002 sec, data will be transferred and displayed in real time.
- The sampling interval will be automatically increased if (step time * cycles / sample interval) exceeds 64K if data is to be transferred after the experiment.
- If the sampling interval is larger than 0.002 sec, data will be transferred and displayed in real time.
- The potential difference between Init E, Final E, and Step E should be less than 13.1 V.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

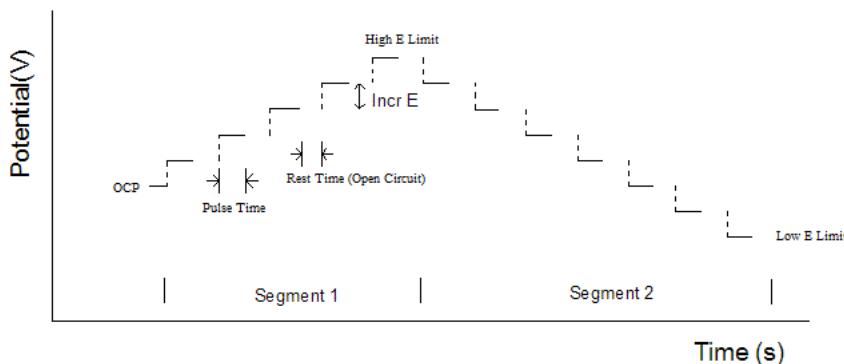
Potentiostatic Intermittent Titration Technique Parameters dialog box



In Potentiostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (PITT), the potential starts at an open circuit potential (OCP). It is incremented toward High E Limit or Low E limit, depending on the initial polarity. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. At the pulse time, potential is controlled at a constant value for the specified time. At the rest time, the potentiostat is turned off, the cell is under open circuit. During the pulse time and rest time, both potential and current are sampled and recorded as a function of time.

The potential increment and rest will continue until the High E Limit is reached (assuming the initial polarity is positive). At that point, the potential step direction will be reversed. The potential pulse and rest continue but in reverse direction, until the Low E Limit is reached. If the number of segments are more than 2, the above cycle will be repeated.

The potentiostatic intermittent titration technique (PITT) is used to study the thermodynamic and transport properties of materials in electrochemical processes, such as lithium diffusion in lithium-ion battery electrodes.

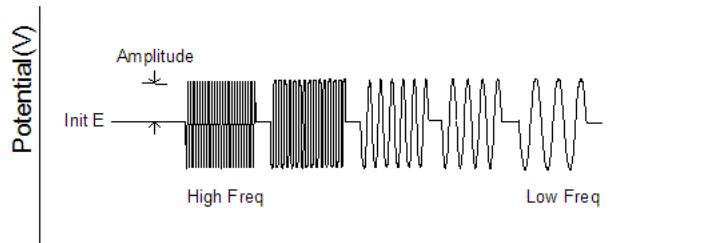


Parameter	Range	Description
High E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	High potential limit
Low E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	Low potential limit
Potential Increment (V)	0.001 - 0.1	Increment potential of each step
Pulse Time (sec)	10 - 100000	Pulse time
Rest Time (sec)	10 - 100000	Rest time
Initial Polarity	Pos. or Neg.	Initial step polarity
Data Sample Interval (sec)	0.1 - 600	Data sample interval
Number of Segments	1 - 1000000	Number of segment

A.C. Impedance Parameters dialog box



In the AC Impedance technique (IMP), the base potential is held constant at Init E. A sine waveform is superimposed onto the base potential, and its frequency is scanned from high to low with 12 components per decade. Current and potential are sampled and analyzed to obtain the real and imaginary parts of the impedance. During the experiment, you can switch between a Bode plot and a Nyquist plot by right-clicking. After the experiment, impedance data can be presented in various forms. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
High Freq. (Hz)	1e-4 - 3e6	High frequency limit
Low Freq. (Hz)	1e-5 - 1e5	Low frequency limit
Amplitude (V)	1e-5 - 0.7	A.C. amplitude
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential scan
Sensitivity Scale	Select	Automatic or Manual
Meas. Mode	FT - Single - Galv.	Select measurement mode above 100 Hz
Avrg (1K-3M Hz)	1 - 10	Average factors
Avrg (1-999 Hz)	1 - 256	Average factors
Cycles (0.1-1 Hz)	1 - 25	Number of cycles at each frequency point
Cycles (0.01-0.1)	1 - 25	Number of cycles at each frequency point
Cycles (1e-3-1e-2)	1 - 25	Number of cycles at each frequency point
Cycles (1e-4-1e-3)	1 - 16	Number of cycles at each frequency point
Cycles (1e-5-1e-4)	1 - 4	Number of cycles at each frequency point
Points (all freqs)	0 - 100	Number of points per decade frequency
Bias DC Current	off - range - on	Enable DC current bias during run

For relevant equations, please refer to the [IMP Equations](#) page.

Notes

- Above 100 Hz, both current and potential are measured in order to calculate impedance. 12 frequency components per decade will be measured. In the Fourier transform case, each measurement covers a decade of frequency range. Below 100 Hz, only current is measured. The applied potential is assumed to have no extra phase shift and be accurate.
- When DC current is high and AC current is low, sensitivity cannot be increased because the DC current will overflow. This problem is more serious when the frequency is relatively low. The application of a DC current bias allows higher AC signal amplification. A 16-bit DAC is used for this purpose. On the other hand, if the DC current is not expected to be large and the frequency is high, a DC current bias may be unnecessary.
- The power line frequency (50 or 60 Hz, depending on your region) can interfere with measurements. Use a longer measurement time between 1-100Hz to improve data quality of this frequency range.
- Automatic sensitivity scale is used by default. During the experiment, the system tests the current size and determines the proper sensitivity scale. This usually works pretty well. The sensitivity scale setting can also be manually overridden by clicking the Manual button top open the [Manual Sensitivity Setting dialog box](#).

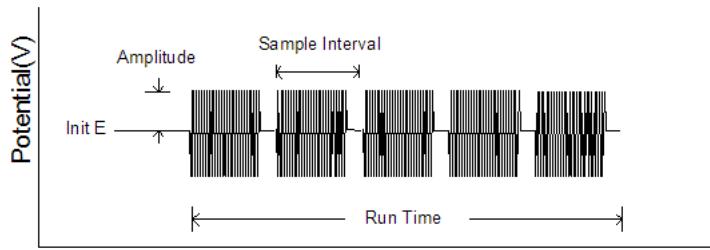
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Impedance - Time Parameters dialog box



In the Impedance - Time technique (IMPT), the base potential is held constant at Init E, onto which a sine waveform is superimposed. Current and potential are sampled and analyzed to obtain the real and imaginary parts of the impedance as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Amplitude (V)	0.0001 - 1.5	A.C. amplitude
Frequency (Hz)	0.0001 - 1e6	A.C. frequency
Sample Interval (s)	1 - 20000	Data sampling interval
Run Time (s)	1 - 500000	Total experiment time
Cycles (< 10 Hz)	1 - 100	Number of repetitive cycles at each frequency
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before sampling data
Bias DC Current	off - range - on	Enable DC current bias during run
Sensitivity Scale	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale (automatic or manual)

Notes

- If the sampling interval is smaller than the actual time required for sampling, it will be automatically adjusted.
- More cycles result in a better signal-to-noise ratio but also a longer experiment run time.
- When DC current is high and AC current is low, sensitivity cannot be increased because the DC current will overflow. This problem is more serious when the frequency is relatively low. The application of a DC current bias allows higher AC signal amplification. A 16-bit DAC is used for this purpose. On the other hand, if the DC current is not expected to be large and the frequency is high, a DC current bias may be unnecessary.
- Automatic sensitivity scale is used by default. During the experiment, the system tests the current size and determines the proper sensitivity scale. This usually works pretty well. The sensitivity scale setting can also be manually overridden, which may yield better results in certain cases.

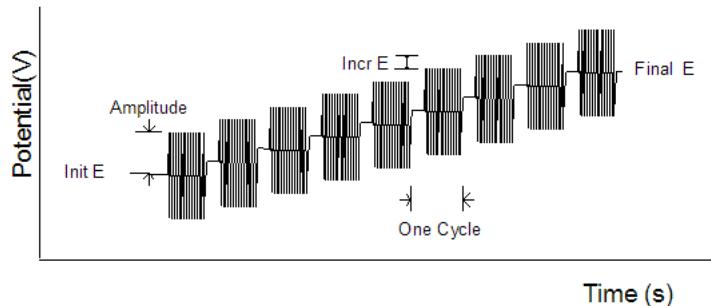
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Impedance - Potential Parameters dialog box



In the Impedance - Potential technique (IMPE), the base potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E, onto which a sequential sine waveform is superimposed. Current and potential are sampled and analyzed to obtain the real and imaginary parts of the impedance as a function of potential. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential
Incr E (V)	0.001 - 0.25	Increment potential
Amplitude (V)	0.001 - 1.5	A.C. amplitude
Frequency (Hz)	0.0001 - 1e5	A.C. frequency
Cycles (< 10 Hz)	1 - 100	Number of repetitive cycles at each frequency
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before sampling data
Bias DC Current	off - range - on	Enable DC current bias during run
Sensitivity Scale	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale (automatic or manual)

Notes

- When DC current is high and AC current is low, sensitivity cannot be increased because the DC current will overflow. This problem is more serious when the frequency is relatively low. The application of a DC current bias allows higher AC signal amplification. A 16-bit DAC is used for this purpose. On the other hand, if the DC current is not expected to be large and the frequency is high, a DC current bias may be unnecessary.
- Automatic sensitivity scale is used by default. During the experiment, the system tests the current size and determines the proper sensitivity scale. This usually works pretty well. The sensitivity scale setting can also be manually overridden, which may yield better results in certain cases.

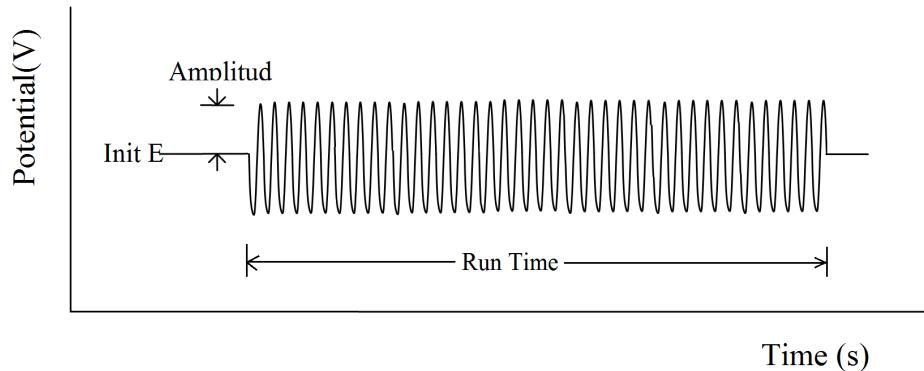
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

AC Amperometry Parameters dialog box



In the AC Time Base technique (ACTB), the base potential is held constant at Init E, onto which a sine waveform is superimposed. Current is sampled as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init E (V)	-10 - +10	Initial potential
Sample Interval (s)	1e-6 - 1000	Data sampling interval
Run Time (s)	0.001 - 1000000	Total experiment time
Amplitude (V)	0.001 - 0.7	A.C. amplitude, RMS
Frequency (Hz)	0.01 - 100000	A.C. frequency
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 1000000	Quiescent time before sampling data
Sensitivity Scale	1e-12 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale (automatic or manual)

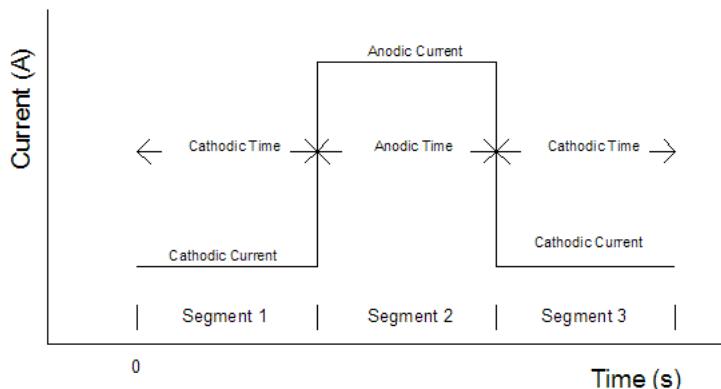
Notes

- Sampling interval may be automatically adjusted depending on the frequency and run time.

Chronopotentiometry Parameters dialog box



In Chronopotentiometry (CP), two current levels can be specified to pass through the working electrode, with the switching between the two dictated by time or potential. Potential is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the current waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Cathodic Curr. (A)	-2 - +2	Controlled cathodic current
Anodic Current (A)	-2 - +2	Controlled anodic current
High E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	High potential limit
High E Hold T. (s)	0 - 100000	High potential hold time
Low E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	Low potential limit
Low E Hold T. (s)	0 - 100000	Low potential hold time
Cathodic Time (s)	0.005 - 100000	Cathodic run time
Anodic Time (s)	0.005 - 100000	Anodic run time
Initial Polarity	Cathodic/Anodic	Polarity for the first segment
Data Stor. Intvl (s)	0.0001 - 500	Data storage interval
Num. of Segments	1 - 1000000	Number of half cycles
Curr. Switch. Prior.	Potential or Time	Current polarity switching control
Aux. Signal Rec.	Check or Uncheck	Simult. record external signal when samp. interval >= 0.0005 s

Notes

- Cathodic and anodic currents correspond to reduction and oxidation, respectively.
- The maximum current is +/-0.25A for instrument model other than the model1100X series, or without Amp Booster.
- When the Low E limit is reached during reduction, the current polarity will automatically be switched to anodic. Similarly, when the High E Limit is reached during oxidation, current will automatically be switched to cathodic. When the number of current polarity switches (Segments) is reached, the experiment stops.
- The Initial Polarity parameter specifies the initial current polarity.
- During the experiment, data update and storage rates will be the same (i.e., dictated by the Data Storage Intvl parameter).
- The data sampling interval should be chosen according to the length of the experiment. The longer the experiment, the longer the sampling interval should be.
- During an experiment, whenever the data exceed the maximum allowed points, the data storage interval will be doubled automatically. Therefore, data points will not overflow for an unexpectedly long experiment.
- A large number of segments can be specified, but data will only be stored for the first 400 segments. Later segments will be displayed during the run but not stored.
- The current polarity can be switched when either the specified potential or the specified time has been reached. The switching time can be different for cathodic and anodic switching. Note, however, that even with Time switching selected, if the limiting potential is reached, the current polarity will still be reversed in order to protect the electrode.

Notice

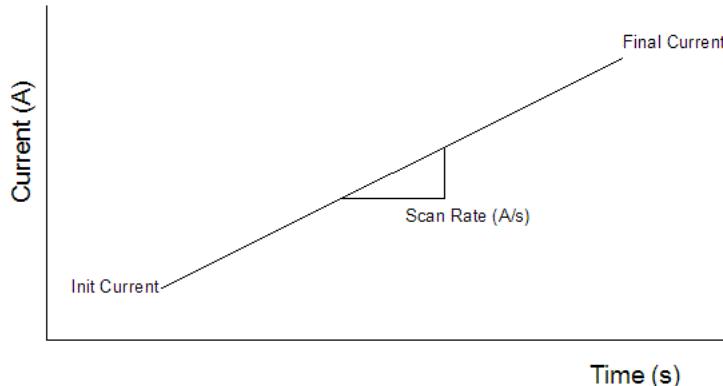
Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact

info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp Parameters dialog box



In the Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp technique (CPCR), a current ramp is applied to the working electrode, and potential is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the current waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter	Range	Description
Init Current (A)	-2 - +2	Controlled cathodic current
Final Current (A)	-2 - +2	Controlled anodic current
Scan Rate (A/s)	1e-12 - 0.1	Current scan rate
High E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	High potential limit
Low E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	Low potential limit
Data Stor. Intvl (s)	0.0001 - 500	Data storage interval

Notes

- Initial Current and Final Current should be at least 1e-9A apart.
- Cathodic and anodic currents correspond to reduction and oxidation, respectively.
- The maximum current is +/-0.25A for instrument model other than the model1100X series, or without Amp Booster.
- If the High E or Low E limit is reached during reduction, the experiment stops.
- At least 10 points are required to run the experiment. Reduce the current scan rate or reduce the sampling interval as needed to meet this requirement.
- During the experiment, data update and storage rates will be the same (i.e., dictated by the Data Storage Intvl parameter).
- The data sampling interval should be chosen according to the length of the experiment. The longer the experiment, the longer the sampling interval should be.
- During an experiment, whenever the data exceed the maximum allowed points, the data storage interval will be doubled automatically. Therefore, data points will not overflow for an unexpectedly long experiment.

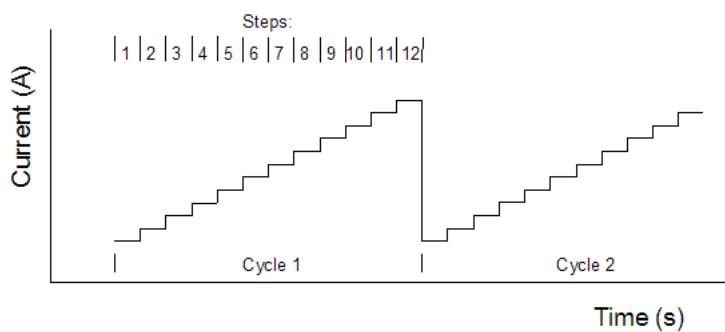
Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Multi-Current Steps Parameters dialog box



In the Multi-Current Steps technique (ISTEP), up to twelve current steps can be applied and cycled. Potential is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the current waveform applied as a function of time.



Parameter Range Description

Step Seq. 1-12

Step i (A)	-2 - +2	Step current
Step Time (s)	0 - 10000	Step duration
High E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	High potential limit
Low E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	Low potential limit
No. of Cycles	1 - 10000	Number of cycles
Smpl Intv (s)	1e-5 - 1	Sampling interval

Notes

- The maximum current is +/-0.25A for instrument model other than the model1100X series, or without Amp Booster.
- A step with duration less than 0.001 sec or shorter than the sampling interval will be ignored.
- If the sampling interval is longer than 0.002 sec, data will be transferred and displayed in real time.
- The experiment will stop if the potential reaches either High E Limit or Low E Limit.
- The sampling interval will be automatically increased if (step time * cycles / sample interval) exceeds 128K if data is to be transferred after the experiment.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

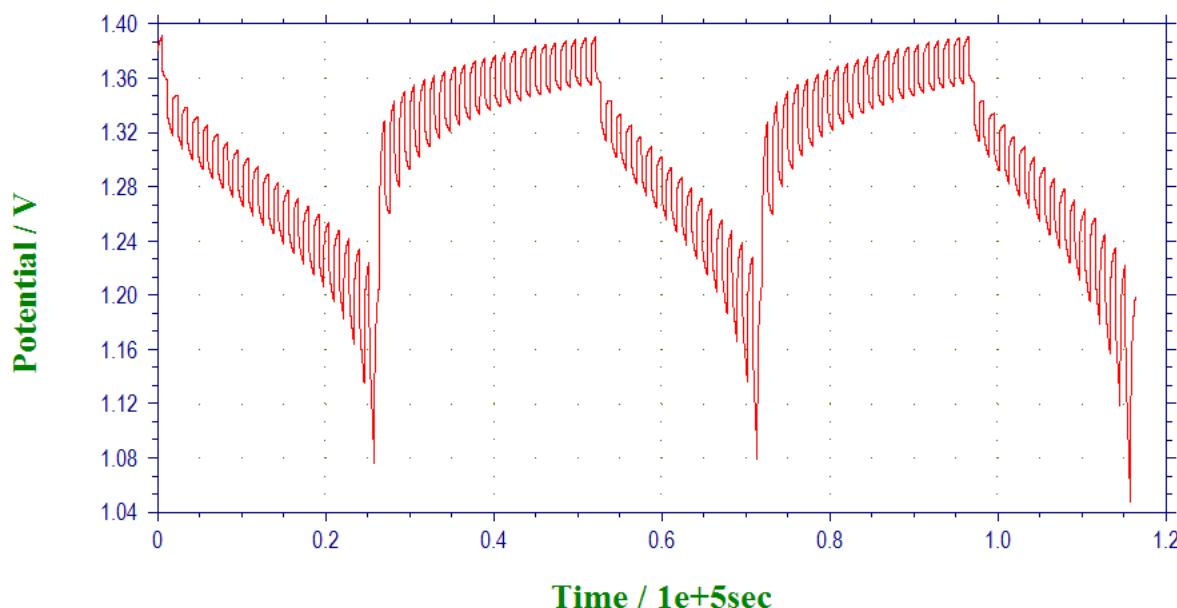
Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique Parameters dialog box



In Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (GITT), a constant current pulse for a specified period (pulse time) followed by a relaxation period (rest time) are applied. The potential response as a function of time is recorded. The pulse and relaxation cycle are repeated until High E Limit or Low E limit is reached, depending on the initial polarity. The following diagram shows the potential response as a function of time. At the pulse time, current is controlled at a constant value for the specified time. At the rest time, the galvanostatic current is turned off, the cell is under open circuit.

The current pulse and relaxation will continue until the High E Limit is reached (assuming the initial polarity is positive). At that point, the current step direction will be reversed. The current pulse and relaxation continue but in reverse direction, until the Low E Limit is reached. If the number of segments are more than 2, the above cycle will be repeated.

The galvanostatic intermittent titration technique (GITT) is used to study the thermodynamic and transport properties of materials in electrochemical processes, such as lithium diffusion in lithium-ion battery electrodes.

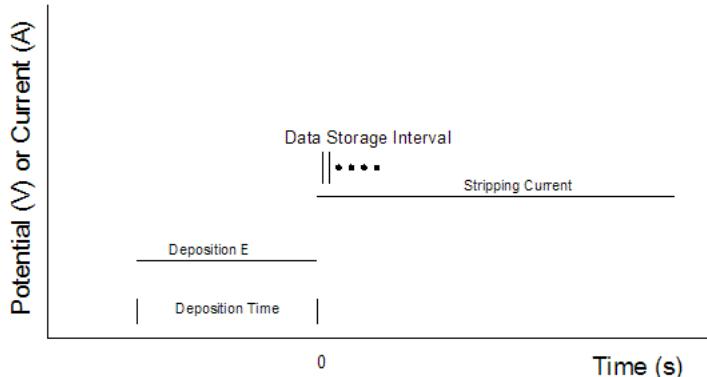


Parameter	Range	Description
Anodic Current (A)	-0.25 - +0.25	Anodic current
Cathodic Current (A)	-0.25 - +0.25	Cathodic current
High E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	High E limit
Low E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	Low E limit
Anodic Pulse Time (sec)	10 - 100000	Anodic pulse time
Anodic Rest Time (sec)	10 - 100000	Anodic rest time
Cathodic Pulse Time (sec)	10 - 100000	Cathodic pulse time
Cathodic Rest Time (sec)	10 - 100000	Cathodic rest time
Initial Polarity	Pos or Neg	Initial polarity positive or negative
Data Sample Interval (sec)	0.1 - 600	Data sample interval
Number of Segments	1 - 1000000	Number of segment

Potentiometric Stripping Analysis Parameters dialog box



In Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA), a constant potential deposition step is first applied, after which the species accumulated at the electrode surface are stripped out by applying a constant current. Potential is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform during the deposition stage and the current waveform during the stripping stage.



Parameter	Range	Description
Deposition E (V)	-10 - +10	Deposition potential
Deposit. Time (s)	0 - 1000000	Deposition time
Final E (V)	-10 - +10	Final potential (see Notes)
Stripping Curr. (A)	0 - 2	Controlled stripping current
Sample Interval (s)	0.0001 - 50	Sampling interval
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before taking data

For relevant equations, please refer to the [PSA Equations](#) page.

Notes

- If sample interval is less than 0.002 s, a total of 64K data points is allowed. The data density is equal to Run Time / 64000.
- If the final potential is reached, the experiment will automatically stop.
- The stripping current is 0-0.25A for instrument model other than the model1100X series, or without Amp Booster.
- If the controlled stripping current is set to zero, the counter electrode is actually not connected.
- If the controlled stripping current is smaller than 1.0e-10A, no current will flow during experiment.
- You do not have to worry about the current polarity; the system will automatically assign the current polarity according to the deposition potential and the final potential. Positive and negative current correspond to reduction and oxidation, respectively.
- In general, the data storage interval should be chosen according to the length of the experiment. The longer the experiment, the longer the data storage interval should be.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Parameters for Electrochemical Noise Measurement dialog box



In Electrochemical Noise measurements (ECN), no waveform is applied to the electrochemical cell. The working electrode is at the zero-resistance ammeter, and its potential is at virtual ground (very close to ground; it cannot be connected to a true ground). To measure electrochemical noise, an electrode identical to the working electrode should be connected to the instrument ground (the black banana jack on the rear panel labeled GND), and both electrodes should be immersed in the same solution. The electrochemical noise current passing through these two electrodes will be measured. To measure potential noise, add a reference electrode to the solution and connect it to the reference clip. The counter electrode will not be used.

Parameter	Range	Description
Sample Interval (s)	0.1 - 10	Sampling interval
Run Time (s)	10 - 100000	Experiment running time
Quiet Time (s)	0 - 100000	Quiescent time before potential pulses begin
Sensitivity (A/V)	1e-9 - 0.1	Sensitivity scale
Potential Gain	1, 10, 100, 1000	Gain setting for potential noise measurement
Meas. Mode	i, E, or both	Measurement mode

Parameters for Open Circuit Potential vs Time dialog box



In the Open Circuit Potential - Time technique (OCPT), the working and reference electrodes are connected and the potential difference across them is recorded as a function of time. Since the counter electrode is not connected to the external cell, no current passes through the working electrode except the bias current of the measuring amplifiers, which is in the picoamperes range.

Parameter	Range	Description
Run Time (s)	1 - 500000	Experiment running time
Sample Interval (s)	0.0025 - 50	Sampling interval
High E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	High potential limit
Low E Limit (V)	-10 - +10	Low potential limit

Notes

- If the high or low potential limit is reached, a warning will be given.
- In general, the data storage interval should be chosen according to the length of the experiment. The longer the experiment, the larger the data storage interval.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

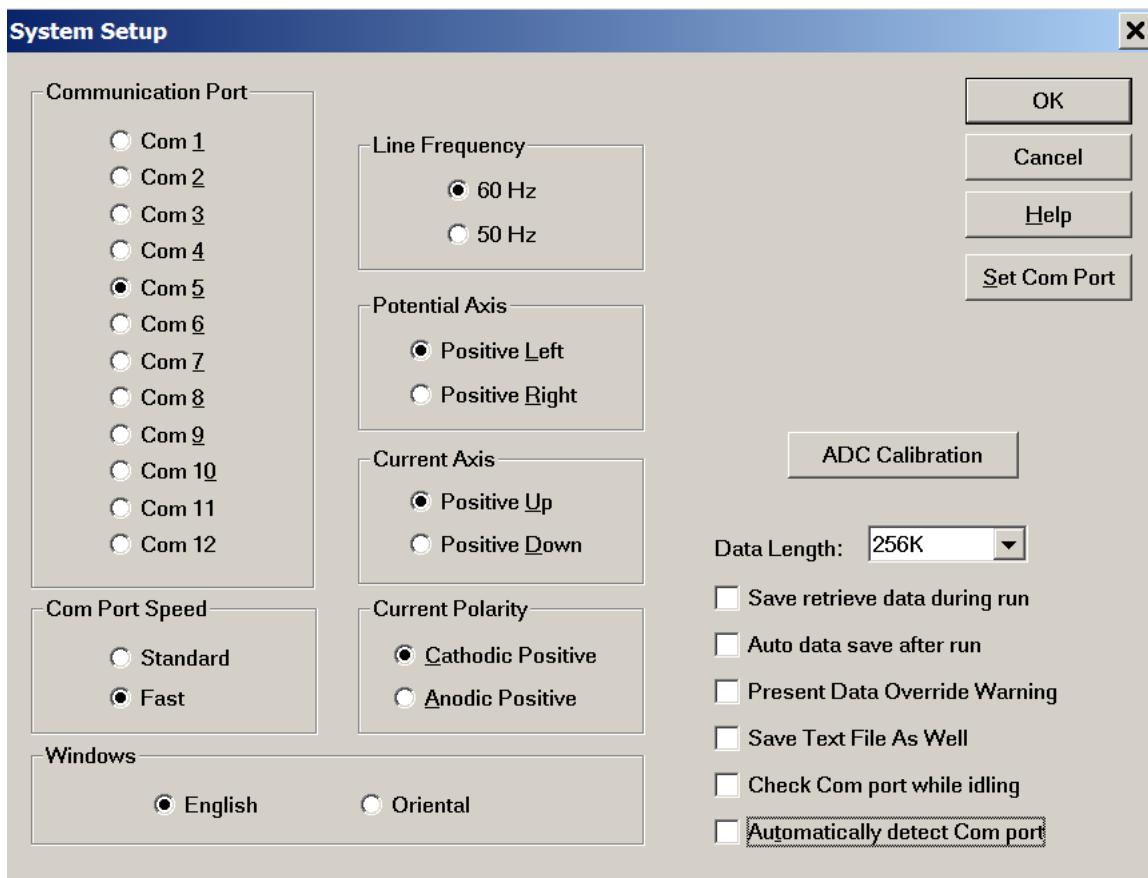
System command (Setup menu)



This command opens the [System Setup dialog box](#).

Use this command to set up the serial communication port, current polarity, potential axis and current axis. You can choose any convention for the potential and current axis.

The [System](#) command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to set up your system:

Communication Port

Select the PC communication port to which the instrument is linked. Available ports should be listed in the Windows Device Manager.

Com Port Speed

Set the communication speed between the PC and the instrument. The Fast setting allows real time data transfer at higher scan rate and/or shorter sampling interval. The Standard setting is included for greater compatibility.

Current Polarity

Assign anodic or cathodic current as positive-valued. This sign convention must be chosen before running an experiment; otherwise, experimental results (peaks, waves) will not be reported properly.

Potential Axis

Assign left or right as the positive direction for the potential axis (only applicable to voltammetric or polarographic techniques).

Current Axis

Assign up or down as the positive direction for the current axis.

Line Frequency

Select the correct (power) line frequency for your geographic region. This will reduce interference from the line frequency by adjusting the default sampling interval in certain techniques.

Windows

Select the language used by your Windows operating system (Oriental covers Chinese, Japanese, and Korean Windows). The Technique selection field may be truncated if you select English Windows. Oriental Windows uses shows slightly bigger letters than English Windows, and does not support certain symbols. For instance, the symbol " μ " may not be displayed properly in Oriental Windows. When set to Oriental, the program will use "u" instead of " μ ".

Data Length (requires program restart)

The default data length is 256K. It is recommended not to use longer data length unless necessary. Using long data length will need large computer memory such as 8G RAM or more. Longer data length requires more computer resources, slows down your PC, and may prohibit other programs from running.

After changing this setting, please exit and restart the program; otherwise the program may crash.

If data is acquired and saved with a longer data length but read back with a shorter data length, the program may also crash. To prevent this, if the data length has been increased, it should not be decreased to a smaller value later. Please think carefully before you decide to increase the data length.

ADC Calibration

The analog-to-digital converter (ADC) calibration coefficients are stored in the instrument's non-volatile memory. ADC calibration is carried out in the factory before the instrument is shipped. Use this command only if you want to recalibrate the ADC yourself. To do so, simply click this button. If successful, the new calibration coefficients will replace the old one. Otherwise the old one will retain.

Save retrieve data during run

This option allows data to be saved on the PC hard drive during an experimental run. In case your experiment does not run to completion, e.g., due to external interference, interruption, or missed communication, data can be recovered partially. This is useful for very slow experiments; hours of experimental data can be recovered.

For performance reasons, this command is not enabled by default. If a fast experiment is accidentally interrupted, it may prove more expedient to simply re-run the experiment instead of using the [Retrieve](#) command, which is located under the File menu.

Auto data save after run

If this option is checked, the data file will be saved automatically. The filename has a form of 20160220_100623_CV.bin. It is the year-month-day_hour-minutes-second_technique. For the CHI1600, it also adds the channel number to the file name: 20160220_100623_CH5_CV.bin. It means the data is measured at channel 5. The file is saved in the same folder as the instrument control program. This may take large disk space. Periodic clearance may be necessary.

Present Data Override Warning

If your experimental data is not saved before running a new experiment or opening an existing file on the disk, your unsaved data will be overridden. This option will allow system to issue a warning before the data is lost.

Save Text File As Well

By default, the program only saves binary data files, which contain extra system information (including experimental control information). This option allows you to save your data in text format as well whenever you save a binary data file. This is useful for exporting data to read into other software (e.g., spreadsheets).

Check Com Port While Idling

If this option is checked, when the software is idling, the software will check if the USB or serial port is available. If so,

put a "COM OK" prompt on the status bar, otherwise put a "No COM" prompt on the status bar.

Automatically Detect Com Port

If this option is checked, when the software starts, the software will scan the USB or serial port and assign the valid com # to the Communication Port. The communication port number selection is disabled. If the automatic detection does not work, one should uncheck this option and use manual com port selection.



Use this command to test the system hardware. The system will test digital and analog circuitry.

After the test, the system will display the test results in the [Hardware Test Results dialog box](#).

The Hardware Test command tests the digital and analog circuitry in the instrument. The test results will be displayed.

Review the Self Test results carefully. In the case of an analog test error, please repeat the test several times to see if the error is consistent. Record the error message and contact the factory for servicing.

Digital Circuitry Test Results

Firmware version number and revision date

Potential and current offset test

If this test has been failed, an error message will be given.

Sensitivity scale test

If this test has been failed, an error message will be given. This error is usually related to leakage current.

Gain test

If this test has been failed, an error message will be given. There are 3 gain stages.

Analog Test Summary

If no error has been detected, the message box will simply read Analog circuitry test OK. Errors caused by the analog-to-digital converters will also be reported here.

In the case of an analog test error, please repeat the test several times to see if the error is consistent. Record the error message and contact the factory for servicing.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to certain instrument models.

Control menu commands



The **Control** menu offers the following commands:

Run Experiment	Start running an experiment.
Pause / Resume	Pause or unpause an experiment.
Stop Run	Stop running an experiment.
Reverse Scan	Reverse potential scan direction (CV only)
Zero Current	Zero current
Zero Time	Zero time
Run Status	Set certain conditions for running an experiment.
Repetitive Runs	Run an experiment multiple times.
Multiplexer	Set options for multiplexer (sold separately; hardware support required).
Macro Command	Execute a series of commands (cf. batch file or shell script).
Open Circuit Potential	Measure the open circuit potential.
iR Compensation	Set and test iR compensation (select models only).
Filter Setting	Set potential and current filters.
Cell	Set and control the electrochemical cell.
Step Functions	Generate square waveform for cleaning, etc. (select models only).
Preconditioning	Condition working electrode before experiment.
Rotating Disk Electrode	Set rotating disk electrode control parameters (select models only).
Other	Set miscellaneous options (select models only).
Stripping Mode	Set stripping mode and conditions.
SECM Probe	Calibrate and control the SECM probe (900 series only).

Run Experiment command (Control menu)



Use this command to start running your experiment.

This command can also be used to skip Quiet Time, Deposition Time or Preconditioning and go to the next step.

Before each run, the program will first verify data link with the instrument before proceeding. The program will also verify the values of experimental parameters; if illegal values have been entered, the command will terminate and the program will issue an error message.

During most experiments, data can be displayed in real time. When the data acquisition speed exceeds the data transmission rate, the results will be displayed immediately following the experiment.

Graphics can be copied to the clipboard during the run. The experiment can be halted by invoking the [Stop](#) command.

During quite time, click Run button again will end quite time and start experiment.

This command has a toolbar button:



Pause / Resume command (Control menu)



Use this command to pause and unpause your experiment.

This command is unavailable for time-based techniques, e.g., CA, CC, BE, i-t, DPA, DDPA, TPA, IMP, IMP-t, CP, PSA.

This command has a toolbar button:



Stop Run command (Control menu)



Use this command to stop running your experiment.

This command can also be used to stop repetitive runs or macro commands. It has a toolbar button:



Reverse Scan command (Control menu)



Use this command to reverse the potential scan direction during a cyclic voltammetry experiment.

Each time this command is invoked, the sweep segment counter increments.

If this command is used during an experiment, certain data analysis features will be unavailable, e.g., peak search.

This command has no effect for other techniques. It has a toolbar button:



Zero Current command (Control menu)



During an Amperometric i-t Curve experiment, the Zero Current command will manually bias the current to zero, to facilitate current reading after the baseline has settled. This is particularly useful for electrochemical detection.

This command can only be used while an Amperometric i-t Curve experiment is in progress, and it cannot be used for other techniques. It has a toolbar button:



Zero Time command (Control menu)



During an Amperometric i-t Curve experiment, the Zero Time command set the time to zero, throwing away all previous data points. This command can facilitate the time reading and reduce the number of unusable data points, and is particularly useful for electrochemical detection.

This command can only be used while an Amperometric i-t Curve experiment is in progress, and it cannot be used for other techniques.

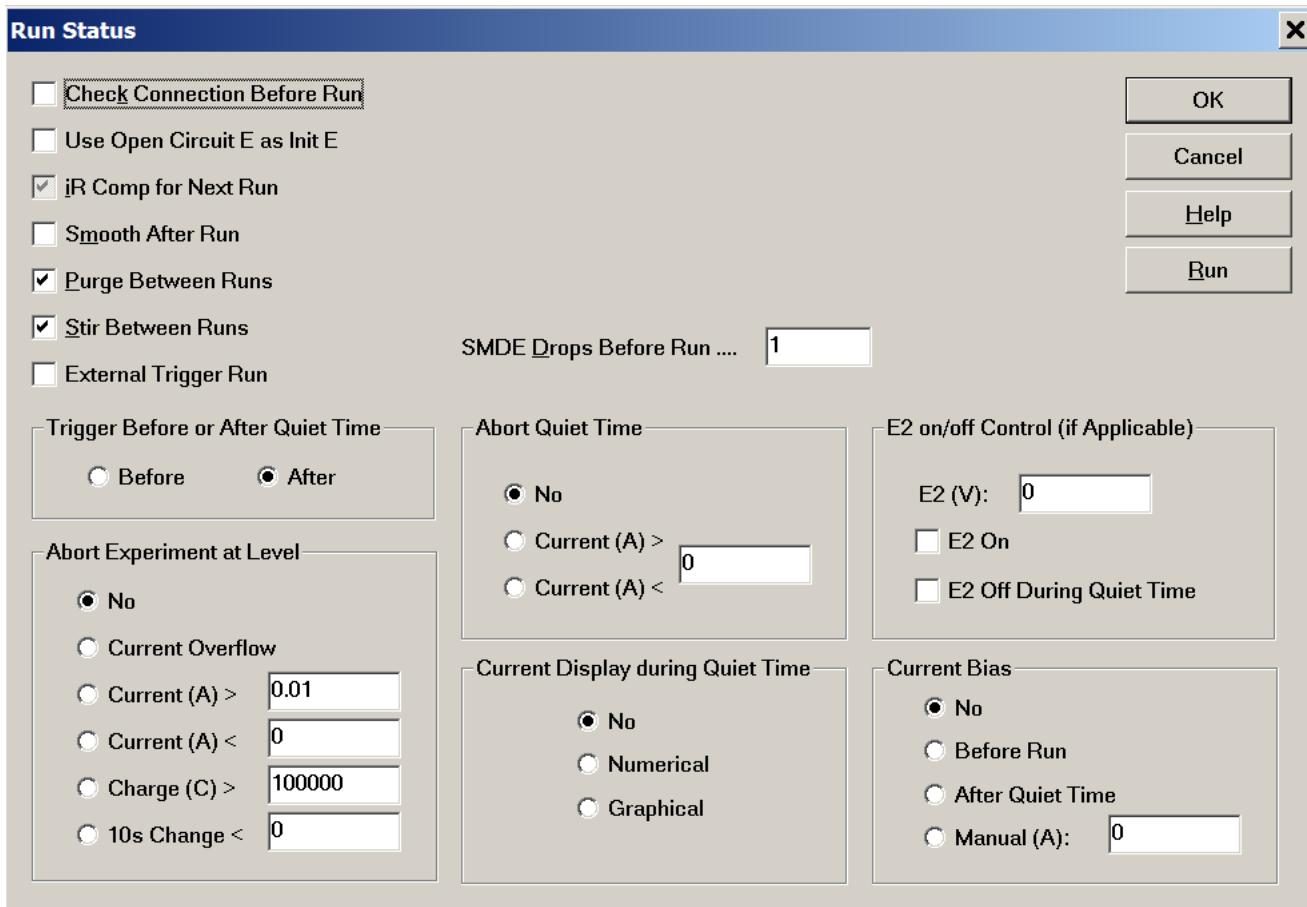
Run Status command (Control menu)



This command opens the [Run Status dialog box](#).

Use this command to adjust certain options related to the currently running experiment, including iR compensation, automatic smoothing, purge, stir, and prerun mercury drops.

The [Run Status](#) command presents this dialog box.



Check Connection Before Run

When this box is checked, the program will verify that the counter and reference electrodes are connected before running the experiment. If one of the electrodes is not connected, a warning message will appear; proceed with the experiment at your own caution. This option can prevent accidental damage to the working electrode due to an open loop. Disable this option to allow the experiment to start faster.

Use Open Circuit E as Init E

When this box is checked, the program will measure the open circuit potential before running the experiment and use this value as the initial potential.

External Trigger Run

When this box is checked, the experiment will be initiated by an external trigger signal from the Cell Control port on the rear panel. Consult the appendix of the user manual for pin assignments.

iR Comp for Next Run

When this box is checked, iR compensation will be enabled for the next run. You may be unable to enable iR compensation if automatic compensation has been set but the iR compensation test has not been conducted, or if the sensitivity scale has been altered. iR compensation is not available for certain techniques, such as TAFEL, BE, IMP, CP, and PSA. This option can also be turned on or off from the [iR Compensation](#) command under the Control menu.

Smooth After Run

When this box is checked, automatic smoothing will be performed after the run. Certain techniques, such as TAFEL, BE and IMP, do not allow smoothing. This option can also be turned on or off using the [Smoothing](#) command under the DataProc menu, where the mode of smoothing can be set to least square or Fourier transform.

Purge Between Runs

Check this box to enable purging between runs.

Stir Between Runs

Check this box to enable stirring between runs.

SMDE Drops Before Run

When using the static mercury drop electrode (SMDE), specify the number of mercury drops to be dispensed before the experiment. Normally the system will issue a combined dispense and knock signal before running the experiment to allow a new drop to be formed.

This parameter should be between 0-20 (default 1); if set to 0, the same drop used in the previous experiment will be used for the next experiment. It may be useful to use more than one prerun drop if the SMDE occasionally traps little air bubbles in the capillary and loses contact.

This option can also be varied using the [Cell](#) command under the Control menu.

E2 off During Quiet Time (if applicable)

Not applicable for the model 900D series.

Abort Experiment at Level

The experiment will terminate automatically if the current or charge level reaches the specified value (or overflows). This allows electrode over-current protection.

If "No" is selected, the experiment will end normally.

If "10s Change <" is selected, the experiment will terminate automatically if the signal change after 10 seconds is less than the specified value (in Amperes for current and Volts for potential). This option is applicable only for time-based techniques, such as CA, IT, DPA, DDPA, and TPA.

The program does not monitor the signal change during the first 10 seconds of the experiment. After that, the program checks every time it samples. The response time is equal to the sampling interval. After data is read, the program compare with the data point sampled 10 seconds ago and the difference will be checked. If the difference is less than the specified value, the experiment will terminate.

Abort Quiet Time

The quiet time before data acquisition will terminate automatically if the current or charge level reaches the specified value (or overflows). If "No" is selected, the experiment will end normally.

Current Display during Quiet Time

Specify whether the current during quiet time is displayed numerically, graphically, or not at all. The sensitivity scale will be automatically adjusted in order to read the current properly. If "No" is selected, the current will not be displayed during quiet time, and the sensitivity will be the same as that used in the experiment.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

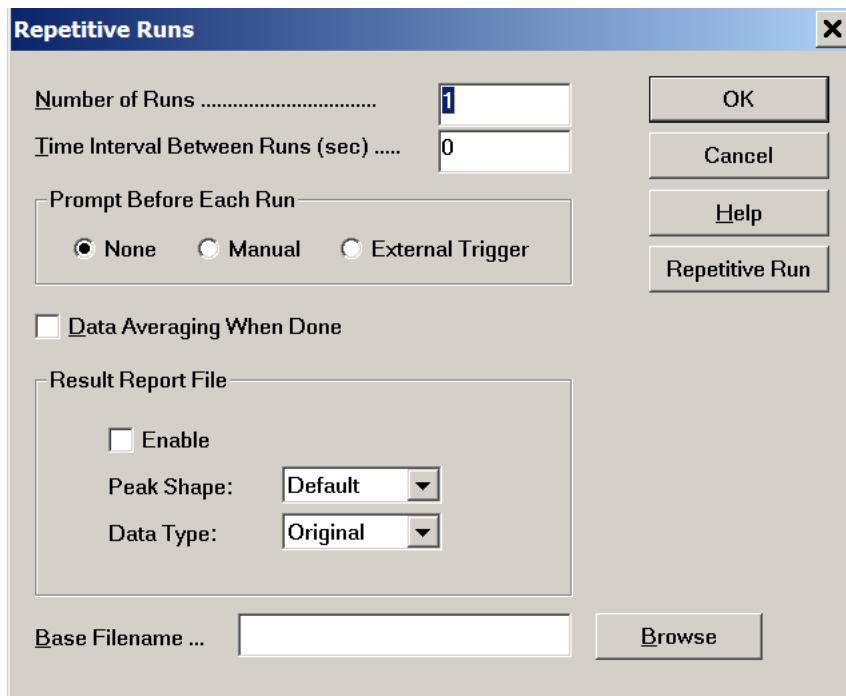
Repetitive Runs command (Control menu)



This command opens the [Repetitive Run dialog box](#).

Use this command to run an experiment multiple times. Before each run, the program will first verify data link with the instrument, aborting the series of runs if link fails. The program will also verify the values of experimental parameters; if illegal values have been entered, the command will terminate and the program will issue an error message.

The [Repetitive Runs](#) command opens this dialog box.



Number of Runs

Enter the number of runs; the parameter range is 1 - 999999.

Time Interval Between Runs

Specify the time delay between two successive runs. This parameter is ignored if Prompt Before Each Run is enabled.

Prompt Before Each Run

If Manual is selected, you will have to click on a message box before each run (except the 1st run). The instrument will wait until you respond.

If External Trigger is selected, the instrument will wait for an external trigger signal before each run. The trigger signal is an active low signal and can be applied to Pin 13 of the Cell Control port on the rear panel.

When Manual or External Trigger is selected, the Time Interval Between Runs parameter is ignored.

Base Filename

Click Browse or type directly in this field to specify the filename prefix (up to 5 characters). Data will be saved after each run. The run number will be attached to the base filename, i.e., filenameN, where N is the run number. If a base filename is not specified, a warning will be given. If you continue, the system will run the experiments without saving any data.

Data Averaging When Done

When this item is checked, the data of the repetitive runs will be averaged and saved as filename0.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact

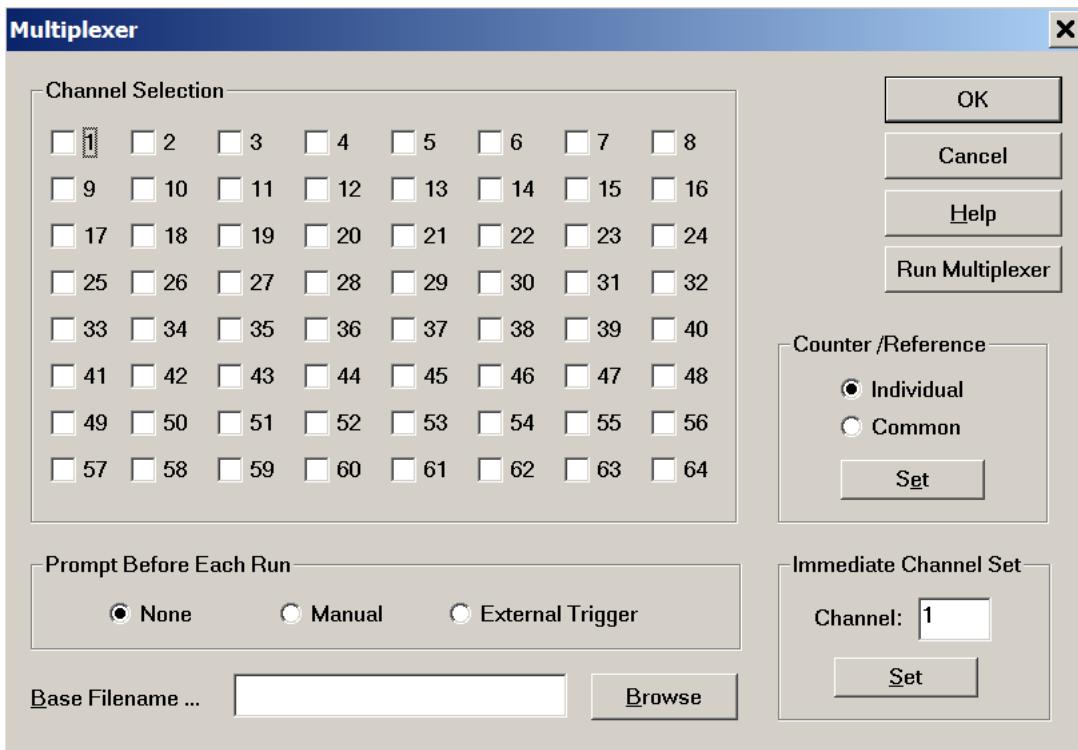
Multiplexer command (Control menu)



This command opens the [Multiplexer dialog box](#).

Use this command to run a series of experiments using the CHI684 Multiplexer (sold separately). The multiplexer switches four lines (working, sensing, reference, and counter for a single potentiostat, second working, reference and counter for a bipotentiostat). You can have up to 64 cells, but only one cell can be connected at a time. The minimum number of channels for the CHI684 is 8. The channel increment is 8. The maximum number of channels is 64.

The [Multiplexer](#) command presents this dialog box.



Channel Selection

Click a channel to enable it and uncheck to disable. If you select a channel beyond your CHI684 channel number, it will be ignored.

Prompt Before Each Run

If Manual is selected, you will have to click on a message box before each run (except the 1st run). The instrument will wait until you respond.

If External Trigger is selected, the instrument will wait for an external trigger signal before each run. The trigger signal is an active low signal and can be applied to Pin 13 of the Cell Control port on the rear panel.

Base Filename

Click Browse or type directly in this field to specify the filename prefix (up to 5 characters). Data will be saved after each run. The run number will be attached to the base filename, i.e., filenameN, where N is the channel number. For instance, if you set base filename as "test", and you select channels 3, 8, 23, and 58, Run Multiplexer will run 4 experiments and save data as test3.bin, test8.bin, test23.bin, and test58.bin. If a base filename is not specified, a warning will be given. If you continue, the system will run the experiments without saving any data.

Before execution, the program will check for existing data files with a same base filename, issuing an overwrite warning if found.

Immediate Channel Set

This allows you to select an arbitrary channel immediately. You can then exit the dialog box and run an experiment for

that particular channel.

Run Multiplexer

Click this button to run experiments for the selected channels using the CHI684 Multiplexer. Experimental conditions should be set before this command is executed.

Side Note: Multiplexer-Related Macro Commands

Two [Macro](#) commands are available for the CHI684 multiplexer.

The macro comamnd "mch:##" allows you to select an individual channel.

The macro command "mchn" is used in For loops to select the channel given by the For loop counter. Note that this macro command will run in 1,2,3,4... sequence; you cannot skip channels in a For loop.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Macro Command command (Control menu)



This command opens the [Macro Command dialog box](#).

Use this command to execute a series of other commands. This is analogous to batch files in Windows or shell scripts in Unix/Linux and is much more flexible than the [Repetitive Runs](#) command.

Macro commands will allow you to combine different techniques, different parameters and run automatically in a sequence. It also allows multilayer "for...next" loop and call subroutines. It can change certain parameters systematically. The macro command is easy to write. When people have problem to write it, if they provide the measurement procedures and parameters, I can write a sample macro command for them. After that, it seems they all figured out how to write one and do not get back to me again.

Please notice that in macro command, you only need to write macro command for the parameters that need to be changed for next run. Please also remember every time the "tech" command is used, all the parameters will be reset to their default values.

There are a few things you may want to be aware of:

1. When change technique, all parameters are reset.
2. If the parameter will be the same as default, or the same as last run, you do not need to write macro command for it.
3. ";" is for comments, anything after it will be ignored
4. The cell is normally off after run. If you want to remain the cell on between runs, you need to use "cellon" command before run. If you want to turn the cell off after next run, you need to use "celloff" before run.
5. "for" and "next" can make a loop. In the loop, "save" command will append the number to the filename. If you use "save:test" command, it will save the data as test1.bin, test2.bin, etc.
6. There will be a time delay between two runs. This is due to the overhead of save data files and transfer the experiment control parameters, as well as cell on/off control, potential and sensitivity setting etc. Usually the overhead is a few hundred milliseconds. If your experiment does not allow such an overhead, it will then be a problem. You may want to see if Sweep-Step Functions and Multi-potential Steps will be useful.
7. There are many other macro commands available. You can use the Help in the macro command dialog box to find them.

The [Macro Command](#) command presents this dialog box:

Macro Command



Macro Command Editor:

```
folder: c:\chi\test\7e\760e\760e2
fileoverride
header: 0.5 mM Ferricyanide in 0.4M KCl solution

tech:be
ei=0
si=0.1
st=30
autosens
run
save: be1

tech=cv
ei=0.5
eh=0.5
el=0
v=0.1
sens=1e-6
run
save: cv1

v=10
sens=1e-5
run
save:cv2

el=-0.3
v=100
sens=1e-4
run
save: cv3

tech=lsv
```

Run on OK

Read

Load macro from file. The program displays the Open dialog box so you can select your file.

Save

Save macro to file for later use. The program displays the Save As dialog box so you can name your file.

Run Macro

Click this button to execute the macro. The system will verify the commands and parameter ranges of your macro before proceeding.

Macro Command Editor

Type in the desired series of commands in the editor box. Each command occupies one line. The command is case insensitive. Space will be ignored. If a parameter is required following the command, a colon ":" or a equal sign "=" is used to separate the command and parameter.

Any text following a semicolon ";" or pound symbol "#" on a line will be ignored (inline comments).

Run Macro Files from Command Line

chi660e.exe /runmacro:"C:\CHI\test.mcr"

Common Commands

Command	Parameter	Explanation
tech	string	select an electrochemical technique
folder	string	specify where to save files: e.g., c:\chi\test

run		run experiment
save	string	save data to file; when used in for next loop, filename will be truncated to 5 letters and loop number (1-999) will be added to filename
tsave	string	save data as text file
csvsave	string	save data as csv file
fileoverride		allow file override without warning
macrotest		check macro without execution
end		end of macro; lines below will be ignored
3-e		use 3-electrode configuration (default)
4-e		use 4-electrode configuration
beep		sound notification
delay	1 - 32000	delay between commands
purge	1 - 32000	purge for specified time
stir	1 - 32000	stir for specified time
sitron		turn stirrer on
sitroff		turn stirrer off
trigon		turn on trigger before run
trigoff		turn on trigger before run
trigmode	0, 1	0=trigger before quiet time, 1=trigger after quiet time
knockon		turn on drop knocker; also used to send trigger pulse to external device before run
knockoff		turn off drop knocker; no pulse before run
purgeon		turn on purge control line immediately
purgeoff		turn off purge control line immediately
knockon		turn on drop knocker; also used to send trigger pulse to external device before run
knockoff		turn off drop knocker; no pulse before run
qcmon		QCM mode on
qcmonoff		QCM mode off
auxon		turn on auxiliary signal recording channel
auxoff		turn off auxiliary signal recording channel
cellon		cell on between runs
celloff		cell off between runs
dummyon		turn on internal dummy cell
dummyoff		turn off internal dummy cell (default)
aflt		automatic filter setting
flt1	0 - 8	potential filter: 0=none, 1=150KHz, 2=15KHz,
flt2	0 - 7	i/V converter: 0=none, 1=32kHz, 2=3.2kHz,
flt3	0 - 8	signal filter: 0=none, 1=150KHz, 2=15KHz,
flt4	0 - 7	2nd channel i/V: 0=none, 1=32kHz, 2=3.2kHz,
flt5	0 - 8	2nd channel signal filter: 0=none, 1=150KHz,
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential
eh	-10 - +10	high limit of potential in CV, CA, CP
el	-10 - +10	low limit of potential in CV, CA, CP

ef	-10 - +10	final potential for single sweep tech and PSA
eio		use open circuit potential (OCP) as init E; disabled after new init E is specified by ei
eho		use OCP as high E; disabled by eh command
elo		use OCP as low E; disabled by el command
efo		use OCP as final E; disabled by ef command
eioei	-10 - +10	use OCP + this value as init E; disabled by ei
eioef	-10 - +10	use OCP + this value as final E; disabled by ei
eiocenter		use OCP as center potential; shifts high and low E limits on both sides of OCP
eiincr	-1 - +1	increment init E in for...next loop; should be reset to zero after loop
efincr	-1 - +1	increment final E in for...next loop; should be reset to zero after loop
ehincr	-1 - +1	increment high E in for...next loop; should be reset to zero after loop
elincr	-1 - +1	increment low E in for...next loop; should be reset to zero after loop
fullcycleon		CV full cycle on
fullcycleoff		CV full cycle off
efon		Final E on
efoff		Final E off
v	1e-6 - 10000	CV and LSV scan rate
vincr	-1000 - +1000	Scan rate increment
pwincre	1e-4 - 1000	Pulse width increment
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity scale
sens2	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity for 2nd working electrode if applicable
autosens		automatic sensitivity if applicable
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run if applicable
ht	0 - 100000	hold time at final E if applicable
initeon		return to initial potential after run
initeoff		remain at final potential after run
ircompon		turn on manual iR compensation
ircompooff		turn off iR compensation
mir	0 - 1e9	Manual solution resistance compensation in ohm
pce1	-10 - +10	potential for 1st stage of preconditioning
pce2	-10 - +10	potential for 2nd stage of preconditioning
pce3	-10 - +10	potential for 3rd stage of preconditioning
pct1	0 - 6400	time for 1st stage of preconditioning
pct2	0 - 6400	time for 2nd stage of preconditioning
pct3	0 - 6400	time for 3rd stage of preconditioning
noabort		do not abort experiment during run
abortov		abort experiment if current overflow
abortigt	0 - 2	abort experiment if current > specified value
abortilt	0 - 2	abort experiment if current < specified value
abortq	0 - 100000	abort experiment if charge > specified value
abort10s	0 - 1	abort experiment if signal change in 10 seconds is less than specified value
abortchgt	1 - 3600	revise abort10s to specified time interval

bce1a	-10 - +10	Baseline Correction (BC=baseline fitting and subtraction): 1st peak foot "from" potential
bce1b	-10 - +10	BC: 1st peak foot "to" potential
bce2a	-10 - +10	BC: 2nd peak foot "from" potential
bce2b	-10 - +10	BC: 2nd peak foot "to" potential
bce3a	-10 - +10	BC: 3rd peak foot "from" potential
bce3b	-10 - +10	BC: 3rd peak foot "to" potential
bce4a	-10 - +10	BC: 4th peak foot "from" potential
bce4b	-10 - +10	BC: 4th peak foot "to" potential
bce5a	-10 - +10	BC: 5th peak foot "from" potential
bce5b	-10 - +10	BC: 5th peak foot "to" potential
bcorder	1 - 19	BC polynomial order
bcalgor	0 - 1	BC algorithm: 0=orthogonal, 1=least squares
specon		if ALS Spectrometer control, make Cell Control port pin 9 line high
specoff		if ALS Spectrometer control, make Cell Control port pin 9 line low
peakshape	1-3	1=Gaussian shape, 2=diffusive, 3=sigmoidal
peakwidth	0.01 - 2	peak width
note	string	specify note field
header	string	specify header field in plot
forcequit	yesiamsure	terminate program (use at your own risk!)

Bipotentiostat Commands

Command	Parameter	Explanation
e2	-10 - +10	initial potential in V for channel 2
e2d scan or step	-5 - +5	constant potential difference in V between 2nd and primary channel during potential
sens2	1e-12 - 0.1	sensitivity scale for channel 2 in A/V
e2on		turn on 2nd working electrode (no data recording)
e2off		turn off 2nd working electrode
i2on		turn on 2nd working electrode and record data
i2off		turn off 2nd working electrode
e2scan		2nd channel scan or step w/ primary channel
e2dscan difference		enable 2nd channel potential scan w/ primary channel but keep constant potential
swapon		swap working electrode 1 & 2
swapoff		turn off swap working electrode 1 & 2

Multipotentiostat Commands

Command	Parameter	Explanation
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential for channel 1
e2	-10 - +10	potential for channel 2
e3	-10 - +10	potential for channel 3
e4	-10 - +10	potential for channel 4

e5	-10 - +10	potential for channel 5
e6	-10 - +10	potential for channel 6
e7	-10 - +10	potential for channel 7
e8	-10 - +10	potential for channel 8
sens	1e-9 - 1e-3	sensitivity scale for channel 1 in A/V
sens2	1e-9 - 1e-3	sensitivity scale for channel 2 in A/V
sens3	1e-9 - 1e-3	sensitivity scale for channel 3 in A/V
sens4	1e-9 - 1e-3	sensitivity scale for channel 4 in A/V
sens5	1e-9 - 1e-3	sensitivity scale for channel 5 in A/V
sens6	1e-9 - 1e-3	sensitivity scale for channel 6 in A/V
sens7	1e-9 - 1e-3	sensitivity scale for channel 7 in A/V
sens8	1e-9 - 1e-3	sensitivity scale for channel 8 in A/V
e1on		turn on channel 1
e2on		turn on channel 2
e3on		turn on channel 3
e4on		turn on channel 4
e5on		turn on channel 5
e6on		turn on channel 6
e7on		turn on channel 7
e8on		turn on channel 8
e1off		turn off channel 1
e2off		turn off channel 2
e3off		turn off channel 3
e4off		turn off channel 4
e5off		turn off channel 5
e6off		turn off channel 6
e7off		turn off channel 7
e8off		turn off channel 8
e2scan		scan or step channel 2 with primary channel
e3scan		scan or step channel 3 with primary channel
e4scan		scan or step channel 4 with primary channel
e5scan		scan or step channel 5 with primary channel
e6scan		scan or step channel 6 with primary channel
e7scan		scan or step channel 7 with primary channel
e8scan		scan or step channel 8 with primary channel
eiincr	-1 - +1	increment e1 in for...next loop; should be reset to zero after loop
e2incr	-1 - +1	increment e2 in for loop; should be reset to 0 after
e3incr	-1 - +1	increment e3 in for loop; should be reset to 0 after
e4incr	-1 - +1	increment e4 in for loop; should be reset to 0 after
e5incr	-1 - +1	increment e5 in for loop; should be reset to 0 after
e6incr	-1 - +1	increment e6 in for loop; should be reset to 0 after
e7incr	-1 - +1	increment e7 in for loop; should be reset to 0 after

e8incr	-1 - +1	increment e8 in for loop; should be reset to 0 after
sequential		sequential measurements
simultaneous		simultaneous measurements
indcell		independent cell
onecell		single cell with common reference and counter

Multiplexer Commands

Command	Parameter	Explanation
mch	1 - 64	select multiplexer channel
mchn		multi. channel selection according to for/next loop
mrcon		multiplexer using common reference and counter electrodes from channel 1
mchn		multiplexer using individual channel reference and counter electrodes (default)

RDE Control Commands

Command	Parameter	Explanation
rdeon		turn on RDE
rdeoff		turn off RDE
rdedepositionon		RDE on during deposition
rdedepositionoff		RDE off during deposition
rdequieton		RDE on during quiet time
rdequietoff		RDE off during quiet time
rderunon		RDE on during run
rderunoff		RDE off during run
rdebetweenrunon		RDE on between runs
rdebetweenrunoff		RDE off between runs
rpm	0 - 10000	RDE rotation rate in rpm
rpmincr	0 - 1000	RDE rotation rate increment in rpm
rpmsqrt	0 - 100	quare root of rotation rate
rpmsqrtnincr	0 - 10	square root of rotation rate increment

Stripping Model Commands

Command	Parameter	Explanation
smodeon		turn on stripping mode
smodeoff		turn off stripping mode
depeon		turn on deposition potential in stripping mode
depeoff		turn off deposition potential in stripping mode
depe	-10 - +10	deposition potential
dept	1 - 100000	deposition time in seconds
purgeonddep		turn purge on during deposition
purgeoffdep		turn purge off during deposition
stironddep		turn stirrer on during deposition
stiroffdep		turn stirrer off during deposition

quieteon		turn on quiet potential in stripping mode
quieteoff		turn off quiet potential in stripping mode
quiete	-10 - +10	quiescent potential in stripping mode
pcon		turn on preconditioning
pcoff		turn off preconditioning
pcon2		turn on preconditioning for channel 2
pcoff2		turn off preconditioning for channel 2
purgeonprecond		turn purge on during preconditioning
purgeoffprecond		turn purge off during preconditioning
stironprecond		turn stirrer on during preconditioning
stiroffprecond		turn stirrer off during preconditioning

For...Next Loop and Subroutine Call Commands

Command	Parameter	Explanation
for	1 - 9	for ...next loop; only one layer is allowed
next		end of for ...next loop
fora	1 - 9	for ...next loop; only one layer is allowed
nexta		end of for ...next loop
...		
...		
...		
forj	1 - 9	for ...next loop; only one layer is allowed
nextj		end of for ...next loop
call	string	call a subroutine named with the string
sub	string	start of the subroutine named with the string
ret		return of the subroutine

Comments:

The command "fora...nexta", "forb...nextb","forj...nextj", can be used up to 10 layers:
fora=2

```
...
forb=2
...
run
save: cv_
...
nextb
...
nexta
```

The saved file name will be cv_b1_a1, cv_b2_a1, cv_b1_a2, cv_b2_a2.

call...sub...ret has the following format:

```
call: a1
sub: a1
delay=10
ret
```

Macro Command for I/O Lines

Command	Parameter	Explanation
o1h		set Output 1 high
o1l		set Output 1 low

o2h		set Output 2 high
o2l		set Output 2 low
o3h		set Output 3 high
o3l		set Output 3 low
o4h		set Output 4 high
o4l		set Output 4 low
o5h		set Output 5 high
o5l		set Output 5 low
wlin1	0 - 65535	wait 1-65535 sec for Input 1 to get low trigger, if 0, wait forever
whin1	0 - 65535	wait 1-65535 sec for Input 1 to get high trigger, if 0, wait forever
wlin2	0 - 65535	wait 1-65535 sec for Input 2 to get low trigger, if 0, wait forever
whin2	0 - 65535	wait 1-65535 sec for Input 2 to get high trigger, if 0, wait forever
wlin3	0 - 65535	wait 1-65535 sec for Input 3 to get low trigger, if 0, wait forever
whin3	0 - 65535	wait 1-65535 sec for Input 3 to get high trigger, if 0, wait forever

On the Cell Control port of the rare panel (25-pin connector), there are total 5 output lines and 3 input lines, not including Purge, Stir, and Knock lines.

I/O Lines

Name,	DB-25 pin# (Cell Control Port)
Output 5	24
Output 4	23
Output 3	20
Output 2	19
Output 1	12
Input 1	10
Input 2	11
Input 3	13 // external trigger input, TTL signal, active low

The digital I/O lines are TTL lines (0-5V). They can only be programmed using macro command (batch command). They are not accessible during experiments. It is possible to add manual commands to high, low or pulse by press a key, but they can only be accessed while not running experiment.

There are macro commands for output digital line. The macro commands are

o1h, o1l, o2h, o2l, ... o5h, o5l // set logic level high or low
o1ph, o1pl, o2ph, o2pl, ... o5ph, o5pl // send a pulse (high or low) with a pulse width of 1-65535 ms.

A parameter range from 1-65535 (in msec) should follow pulse command.

Three input lines can be program to allow wait trigger. There are normally pulled up.

```
wlin1 = #
whin1 = #
wlin2 = #
whin2 = #
wlin3 = #
whin3 = #
```

"wl" stands wait for low. "wh" stands for wait for high. They will wait for low or high, maximum waiting for # second then return. If zero, then wait forever.

The I/O line will likely respond immediately when the macro command is executed.

The I/O line may not be used if an external device is connected (such as CHI200B Picoamp Booster, CHI684 Multiplexer, CHI680 Amp Booster). This is because these I/O lines are used to check the existence of the external device and also communicate with the external device. Also the connector will be occupied by the external device cable.

Macro command for moving stages

The following macro commands are added to the program for stepper motor driven moving stages:

Command	Parameter	Explanation
xhome		move to X origin

yhome	move to Y origin	
zhome	move to Z origin	
xreset	Reset X stage, back to origin and move to center	
yreset	Reset Y stage, back to origin and move to center	
zreset	Reset Z stage, back to origin and move to center	
speed	0.001 - 800	moving speed
x	-50000 - +50000	x move, in um
y	-50000 - +50000	y move, in um
z	-50000 - +50000	z move, in um
xgoto	0 - 50000	goto absolute x position, in um
ygoto	0 - 50000	goto absolute y position, in um
zgoto	0 - 50000	goto absolute z position, in um

Macro Commands for Specific Techniques

Most of the lists below apply to the model 600D/E/F series; commands and parameter ranges may differ for your instrument model. Please consult the corresponding subsection of the Setup / Parameters section of the User's Manual or this help file for detailed information about each technique.

In any case, the program will issue a warning if a command is not recognized or a parameter is out of range, so the lists below can be confidently used as a handy reference.

CV Commands and Parameters

Tech	cv	select Cyclic Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
eh	-10 - +10	high limit of potential in V
el	-10 - +10	low limit of potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	Final potential in V
pn	'p' or 'n'	initial potential change direction
v	1e-6 - 10000	scan rate in V/s
cl	1 - 10000	number of segments
si	.001 - .064	sample interval in V
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V
autosens		automatic sensitivity if scan rate is below 0.01V/s

LSV Commands and Parameters

Tech	lsv / lssv	select Linear Sweep Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
v	1e-6 - 10000	scan rate in V/s
si	.001 - .064	sample interval in V
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V
autosens		automatic sensitivity if scan rate is below 0.01V/s

SCV Commands and Parameters

Tech	scv / scp / scsv	select Staircase Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .05	increment potential in V
sw	.0001 - 50	sample width in s
prod	.001 - 2500	step period in s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

TAFEL Commands and Parameters

Tech	tafel	select Tafel Plot
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
cl	1 - 2	sweep segment
ht	0 - 100000	hold time at Final E in s
v	1e-6 - .1	scan rate in V/s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V
autosens		automatic sensitivity if scan rate is below 0.01V/s

CA Commands and Parameters

Tech	ca	select Chnonoamperometry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
eh	-10 - +10	high limit of potential in V
el	-10 - +10	low limit of potential in V
pn	'p' or 'n'	initial potential change direction
cl	1 - 320	number of steps
pw	1e-4 - 1000	pulse width in s
si	2e-6 - 10	sample interval in s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

CC Commands and Parameters

Tech	cc	select Chnonocoulometry
ei	10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
cl	1 - 320	number of steps
pw	1e-4 - 1000	pulse width in s
si	2e-6 - 10	sample interval in s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

DPV Commands and Parameters

Tech	dpv / dpp / dpsv	select Differential Pulse Voltammetry
-------------	------------------	---------------------------------------

ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .05	increment potential in V
amp	0.001 - 0.5	potential pulse amplitude in V
pw	.001 - 10	pulse width in s
sw	1e-4 - 10	sample interval in s
prod	0.01 - 50	pulse period
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

NPV Commands and Parameters

Tech	npv / npp / npsv	select Normal Pulse Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .05	increment potential in V
pw	.001 - 10	pulse width in s
sw	1e-4 - 10	sample interval in s
prod	0.01 - 50	pulse period
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

DNPV Commands and Parameters

Tech	dnpv / dnpp / dnpsv	select Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .05	increment potential in V
amp	0.001 - 0.5	potential pulse amplitude in V
pw1	.001 - 10	1st pulse width in s
pw2	.001 - 10	2nd pulse width in s
sw	1e-3 - 5	sample interval in s
prod	0.05 - 50	pulse period
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

SWV Commands and Parameters

Tech	swv / sswv	select Square Wave Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .05	increment potential in V
amp	0.001 - 0.5	square wave amplitude in V (half peak-to-peak)
freq	1 - 100000	square wave frequency in Hz
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

ACV Commands and Parameters

Tech	acv / acp / acsv	select AC Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .05	increment potential in V
amp	0.001 - 0.4	ac amplitude in V (half peak-to-peak)
freq	0.1 - 10000	ac frequency in Hz
prod	1 - 65	sample period in s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V
autosens		automatic sensitivity

SHACV Commands and Parameters

Tech	shacv / shacp / shacs	select 2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .05	increment potential in V
amp	0.001 - 0.4	ac amplitude in V (half peak-to-peak)
freq	0.1 - 5000	ac frequency in Hz
prod	1 - 65	sample period in s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

i-t Commands and Parameters

Tech	i-t	select Amperometric i-t Curve
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
si	4e-7 - 50	sample interval in s
st	0.001 - 5e5	total sample time in I-t curve
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

BE Commands and Parameters

Tech	be	select Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry
ei	-10 - +10	electrolysis potential in V
iratio	0 - 100	end current ratio in %
si	0.01 - 100	data display and storage interval in s
bepe	-10 - +10	pre-electrolysis potential in V
bept	0 - 100000	pre-electrolysis time in s

HMV Commands and Parameters

Tech	hmv	select Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .05	increment potential in V
rpm	0 - 10000	rotation rate in rpm

freq	1 - 5	modulation frequency in Hz
modamp	0 - 3600	modulation amplitude
cl	1 - 10	number of cycles
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V

SSF Commands and Parameters

Tech	ssf	select Sweep-Step Functions
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
si	.001 - 0.05	sweep sample interval in V
st	.0001 - 1	step sample interval in s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V
ei1	-10 - +10	initial potential in V for Sequence 1: Sweep
ef1	-10 - +10	final potential in V for Sequence 1: Sweep
v1	1e-4 - 50	scan rate in V/s for Sequence 1: Sweep
es1	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Sequence 2: Step
st1	0 - 10000	step time in s for Sequence 2: Step
ei2	-10 - +10	initial potential in V for Sequence 3: Sweep
ef2	-10 - +10	final potential in V for Sequence 3: Sweep
v2	1e-4 - 50	scan rate in V/s for Sequence 3: Sweep
es2	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Sequence 4: Step
st2	0 - 10000	step time in s for Sequence 4: Step
ei3	-10 - +10	initial potential in V for Sequence 5: Sweep
ef3	-10 - +10	final potential in V for Sequence 5: Sweep
v3	1e-4 - 50	scan rate in V/s for Sequence 5: Sweep
es3	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Sequence 6: Step
st3	0 - 10000	step time in s for Sequence 6: Step
ei4	-10 - +10	initial potential in V for Sequence 7: Sweep
ef4	-10 - +10	final potential in V for Sequence 7: Sweep
v4	1e-4 - 50	scan rate in V/s for Sequence 7: Sweep
es4	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Sequence 8: Step
st4	0 - 10000	step time in s for Sequence 8: Step
ei5	-10 - +10	initial potential in V for Sequence 9: Sweep
ef5	-10 - +10	final potential in V for Sequence 9: Sweep
v5	1e-4 - 50	scan rate in V/s for Sequence 9: Sweep
es5	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Sequence 10: Step
st5	0 - 10000	step time in s for Sequence 10: Step
ei6	-10 - +10	initial potential in V for Sequence 11: Sweep
ef6	-10 - +10	final potential in V for Sequence 11: Sweep
v6	1e-4 - 50	scan rate in V/s for Sequence 11: Sweep
es6	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Sequence 12: Step
st6	0 - 10000	step time in s for Sequence 12: Step

STEP Commands and Parameters

Tech	step	select Multi-Potential Steps
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
cl	1 - 10000	number of cycles
si	1e-5 - .1	sample interval in s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V
es1	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 1
st1	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 1
es2	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 2
st2	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 2
es3	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 3
st3	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 3
es4	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 4
st4	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 4
es5	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 5
st5	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 5
es6	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 6
st6	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 6
es7	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 7
st7	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 7
es8	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 8
st8	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 8
es9	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 9
st9	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 9
es10	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 10
st10	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 10
es11	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 11
st11	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 11
es12	-10 - +10	step potential in V for Step 12
st12	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 12

IMP Commands and Parameters

Tech	imp	select AC Impedance
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
fl	.00001 - 100000	low frequency in Hz
fh	.0001 - 3000000	high frequency in Hz
amp	0.001 - 0.7	ac amplitude in V (half peak-to-peak)
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
impautosens		automatic sensitivity selection
impsens0	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 100K-1M Hz
impsens1	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 10K-100K Hz

impsens2	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 1K-10K Hz
impsens3	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 100-1K Hz
impsens4	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 10-100 Hz
impsens5	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 1-10 Hz
impsens6	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 0.1-1 Hz
impsens7	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 0.01-0.1 Hz
impsens8	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 0.001-0.01 Hz
impsens9	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 0.0001-0.001 Hz
impsens10	1e-12 - .1	manual sensitivity for 0.00001-0.0001 Hz
impft		Fourier transform (multiple freqs) measurements
impsf		single frequency measurements
ibias	0 - 4	dc current bias enable/disable
c11	1 - 4096	measuring cycles when freq is 1-10 Hz
c12	1 - 4096	measuring cycles when freq is .1-1 Hz
c13	1 - 256	measuring cycles when freq is .01-.1 Hz
c14	1 - 256	measuring cycles if .001-.01 Hz
c15	1 - 16	measuring cycles if .0001-.001 Hz

IMPT Commands and Parameters

Tech	impt	select Impedance - Time
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
amp	0.0001 - 1.5	ac amplitude in V (half peak-to-peak)
freq	.0001 - 1000000	frequency in Hz
si	5 - 20000	sample interval in s
st	100 - 500000	run time in s
c11	1 - 100	repetitive cycles when freq is below 10 Hz
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
ibias	0 - 4	dc current bias enable/disable
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V or Automatic

IMPE Commands and Parameters

Tech	impe	select Impedance - Potential
ei	-10 - +10	initial potential in V
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
incre	.001 - .25	increment potential in V
amp	0.001 - 1.5	ac amplitude in V (half peak-to-peak)
freq	.0001 - 100000	frequency in Hz
c11	1 - 100	repetitive cycles when freq is below 10 Hz
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
ibias	0 - 4	dc current bias enable/disable
sens	1e-12 - .1	sensitivity in A/V or Automatic

CP Commands and Parameters

Tech	cp	select Chronopotentiometry
-------------	----	----------------------------

ic	0 - 0.25	cathodic current in A
ia	0 - 0.25	anodic current in A
eh	-10 - +10	high limit of potential in V
heht	0 - 100000	high potential hold time in s
el	-10 - +10	low limit of potential in V
leht	0 - 100000	low potential hold time in s
tc	0.005 - 100000	cathodic time in s
ta	0.005 - 100000	anodic time in s
pn	"p" or "n"	first step current polarity
si	0.0025 - 32	data storage interval in s
cl	1 - 1000000	number of segments
priot		time priority
prioe		potential priority

CPCR Commands and Parameters

Tech	cpcr	select Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp
ic	0 - 0.25	initial current in A
ia	0 - 0.25	final current in A
v	1e-6 - .01	current scan rate
eh	-10 - +10	high limit of potential in V
el	-10 - +10	low limit of potential in V
si	0.0025 - 32	data storage interval in s

ISTEP Commands and Parameters

Tech	istep	select Multi-Current Steps
is1	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 1
st1	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 1
is2	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 2
st2	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 2
is3	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 3
st3	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 3
is4	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 4
st4	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 4
is5	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 5
st5	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 5
is6	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 6
st6	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 6
is7	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 7
st7	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 7
is8	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 8
st8	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 8
is9	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 9
st9	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 9

is10	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 10
st10	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 10
is11	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 11
st11	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 11
is12	-2 - +2	current in A for Step 12
st12	0 - 10000	step time in s for Step 12
eh	-10 - +10	high limit of potential in V
el	-10 - +10	low limit of potential in V
si	1e-5 - 1	sample interval in s
cl	1 - 10000	number of cycles

PSA Commands and Parameters

Tech	psa	select Potentiometric Stripping Analysis
depe	-10 - +10	deposition potential in V
dept	0 - 100000	deposition time in s
ef	-10 - +10	final potential in V
i	0 - 0.25	controlled current in PSA
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s

ECN Commands and Parameters

Tech	ecn	select Electrochemical Noise Measurement
si	0.1 - 10	sample interval in s
st	10 - 100000	run time in s
qt	0 - 100000	quiescent time before run in s
sens	1e-9 - 0.1	current sensitivity
ecni		measure current
ecne		measure potential
ecn2		measure both current and potential
ecngain1		set potential gain = 1
ecngain10		set potential gain = 10
ecngain100		set potential gain = 100
ecngain1000		set potential gain = 1000

OCPT Commands and Parameters

Tech	ocpt	select Open Circuit Potential - Time
si	1e-6 - 50	sample interval in s
st	.1 - 500000	run time in s
eh	-10 - +10	high limit of potential in V
el	-10 - +10	low limit of potential in V

PSC Commands and Parameters

Tech	psc	select Probe Scan Curve
ei	-10 - +10	probe potential
sens	1e-12 - 0.1	probe sensitivity scale
ep	-10 - +10	probe pulse potential

tp	0 - 10	pulse duration
td	0.1 - 50	delay time after pulse before sampling
epon		probe pulse potential on
epoff		probe pulse potential off
e2	-10 - +10	substrate potential
sens2	1e-12 - 0.1	substrate sensitivity scale
e2on		substrate potential on
e2off		substrate potential off
i2on		substrate current measurement on
i2off		substrate current measurement off
ilimiton		probe motion will stop if current level is reached
ilimitoff		probe motion will not stop by current level
imin	0 - 0.01	probe will stop if below this current level
imax	0 - 0.01	probe will stop if above this current level
dist	-50000 - +50000	probe travel distance
incrdist	0.0001 - 100	increment distance of probe
incrtime	0.002 - 0.2	increment time in s
qt	1 - 100000	quiescent time before probe move
dir	x, y or z	scan direction

PAC Commands and Parameters

Tech	pac	select Probe Approach Curve
ei	-10 - +10	probe potential
sens	1e-12 - 0.1	probe sensitivity scale
ep	-10 - +10	probe pulse potential
tp	0 - 10	pulse duration
td	0.1 - 50	delay time after pulse before sampling
epon		probe pulse potential on
epoff		probe pulse potential off
e2	-10 - +10	substrate potential
sens2	1e-12 - 0.001	substrate sensitivity scale
e2on		substrate potential on
e2off		substrate potential off
i2on		substrate current measurement on
i2off		substrate current measurement off
iratio	1 - 400	current ratio when surface is approached
iratioon		use current ratio as criteria for probe stop
iabs	0 - 0.01	current level when surface is approached
iabson		use absolute current as criterion for probe stop
maxincr	0.0001 - 1	max. increment of probe during surface approach
withdraw	0 - 10000	probe withdraw distance before surface approach

SECM Commands and Parameters

Tech	secm	select Scanning Electrochemical Microscope
ei	-10 - +10	probe potential
qt	0 - 100000	quiet time
sens	1e-12 - 0.1	probe sensitivity scale
ep	-10 - +10	probe pulse potential
tp	0 - 10	pulse duration
ep2	-10 - +10	2nd pulse potential
tp2	0 - 10	2nd pulse duration
td	0.1 - 50	delay time after pulse before sampling
epon		probe pulse potential on
epoff		probe pulse potential off
e2	-10 - +10	substrate potential
sens2	1e-12 - 0.1	substrate sensitivity scale
e2on		substrate potential on
e2off		substrate potential off
i2on		substrate current measurement on
i2off		substrate current measurement off
secmmode	i, e, ci, imp	SECM mode
ci	5e-12 - 1e-6	constant current control value
tol	0.1 - 10	tolerance for constant current mode
xdist	0.01 - 50000	x distance
ydist	0.01 - 50000	y distance
incrdist	0.0001 - 100	probe increment distance
incrtme	0.002 - 0.2	increment time
maxincr	0.0001 - 1	max. increment of probe during surface approach
freq	1000 - 1000000	impedance frequency
amp	0.1 - 0.4	impedance ac amplitude
ibias	0, 1	bias dc current in impedance mode
autosen		automatic sensitivity in impedance mode
automotor		automatic selection of stepper or piezo
stepper		select stepper motor stage
piezo		select piezo stage
xlong		x axis as long direction
ylong		y axis as long direction
originon		return to origin after imaging
originoff		do not return to origin after imaging

SISECM Commands and Parameters

Tech	sisecm	select Surface Interrogation SECM
siei	-10 - +10	initial potential for substrate electrode
sief	-10 - +10	final potential for substrate electrode
siseg	1 - 100	segments for substrate electrode
siqt	0 - 50000	quiet time for substrate electrode

sens	1e-12 - 0.1	sensitivity scale for substrate electrode
siv	1e-6 - 3	scan rate for substrate electrode
siswpsi	0.001 - 0.02	sweep sample interval for substrate electrode
sipw	0.01 - 1000	pulse width for substrate electrode
sistpsi	0.0005 - 10	step sample interval for substrate electrode
siswpstp	0,1	sweep (0) or step (1) for substrate electrode
siei2	-10 - +10	initial potential for probe electrode
sief2	-10 - +10	final potential for probe electrode
siseg2	1 - 100	segments for probe electrode
siqt2	0 - 50000	quiet time for probe electrode
sens2	1e-12 - 0.001	sensitivity scale for probe electrode
siv2	1e-6 - 3	scan rate for probe electrode
siswpsi2	0.001 - 0.02	sweep sample interval for probe electrode
sipw2	0.01 - 1000	pulse width for probe electrode
sistpsi2	0.0005 - 10	step sample interval for probe electrode
siswpstp2	0, 1	sweep (0) or step (1) for probe electrode
sidelay	0 - 10000	delay time between two runs
simanual		manual prompt between two runs
siocp	-10 - +10	wait for open circuit potential to reach value
sieiincr	-0.2 - +0.2	initial E increment for substrate electrode
siefincr	-0.2 - +0.2	final E increment for substrate electrode
siei2incr	-0.2 - +0.2	initial E increment for probe electrode
sief2incr	-0.2 - +0.2	final E increment for probe electrode

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models.

Open Circuit Potential command (Control menu)



Use this command to measure the open circuit potential.

The open circuit potential is the potential between the working electrode and reference electrode while no current is flowing through the cell. This is an important parameter. It gives you information about the initial conditions before you start the experiment. You can then figure out if the compound under study is oxidizable or reducible.

After the measurement, the program will display the open circuit potential value through the Open Circuit Potential dialog box.



iR Compensation command (Control menu)



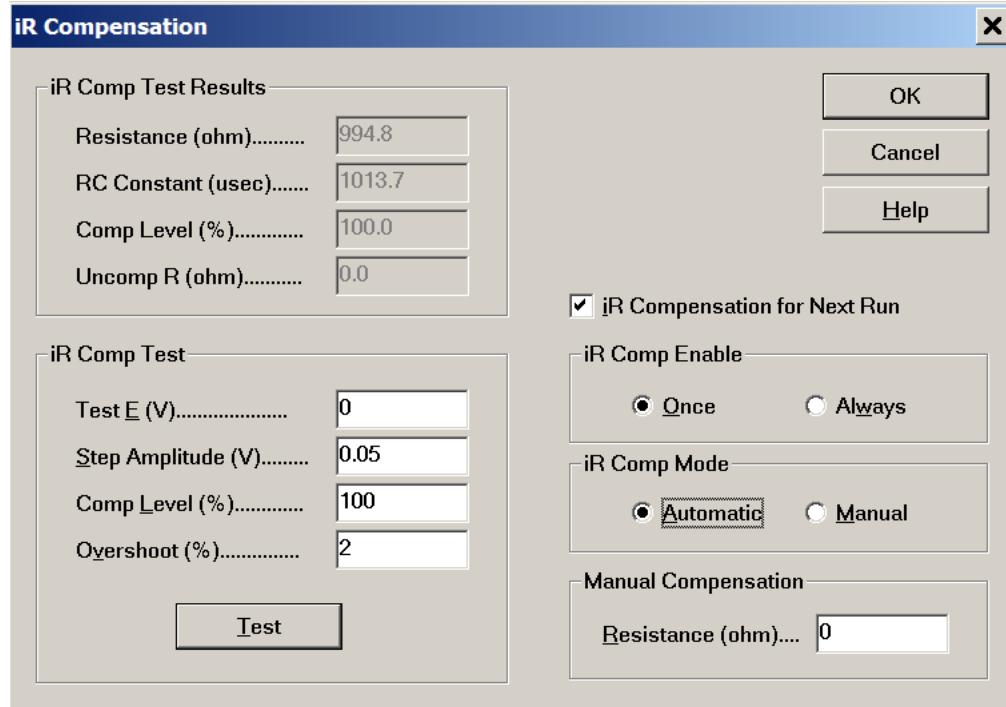
This command opens the [iR Compensation dialog box](#).

Use this command to test the solution resistance and cell time constant, as well as switch between automatic or manual iR compensation.

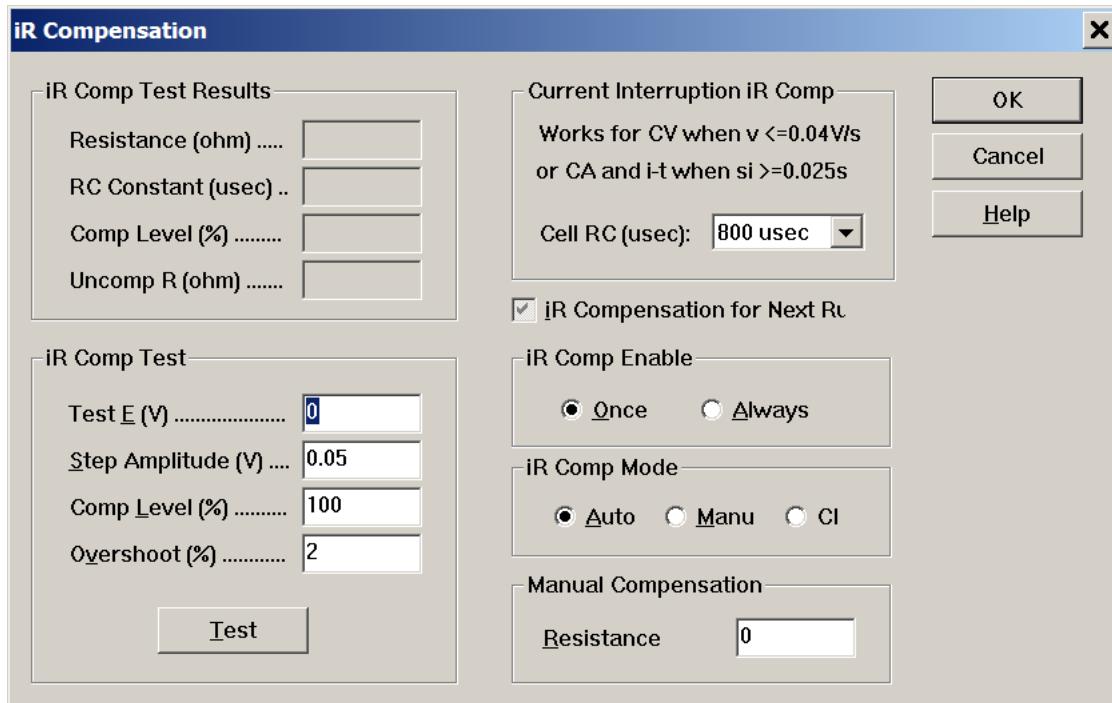
This command has a toolbar button:



The [iR Compensation](#) command presents this dialog box.



For model 600F/700F/900F series, current interruption iR compensation is also allowed, but only for CV, LSV, CA and i-t:



iR Comp Test Results

Click the Test button to execute the solution resistance and cell time constant test. The result will be reported here.

After that the program will test stability by gradually increasing the compensation level until the desired compensation level is reached or the system is no longer stable. The allowed compensation level and uncompensated resistance will be displayed. The uncompensated resistance is calculated from the measured resistance and the allowed compensation level.

Please note that the maximum allowed resistance and compensation may be limited to the feedback resistor of the i/E converter.

iR Comp Test

Before starting the iR compensation test, these test parameters must be specified correctly.

Test E is the test potential at which no electrochemical reaction will occur. When the system is performing the test, it applies a potential step relative to the test potential. The test is passed only if the electrochemical cell can be considered equivalent to a solution resistance in series with a double layer capacitor. The allowed range of the Test E parameter is -10V to +10V.

Step Amplitude refers to the magnitude of the applied potential step. The larger the amplitude, the higher the signal-to-noise ratio. However, too large of an amplitude may cause faradaic current to flow. A step amplitude of 0.05V is recommended. The allowed range of the Step Amplitude parameter is 0.01V to 0.25 V.

The compensation level (Comp Level) is the percentage of resistance you want to compensate based on the measured solution resistance. The allowed range of this parameter is 0% to 200% (default 100%).

Overshoot level is the criterion of the stability test. As the amount of positive feedback increases, the system might become unstable. Before the potentiostat starts to oscillate, an overshoot in current in response to the potential pulse will be observed. The higher the allowed overshoot level, the higher the possible compensation level, but the worse the system stability. The range of this parameter is 0 - 100%. The default level is 2%.

Click the Test button to perform the solution resistance and stability test. The result will be reported in the iR Comp Test Results Box.

For more details about iR compensation, please refer to Intelligent, Automatic Compensation of Solution Resistance, P. He, and L. R. Faulkner, Anal. Chem., 58, 517-523 (1986).

Current interruption iR Comp

For model 600F/700F/900F series, current interruption iR compensation is also allowed, but only for CV, LSV, CA and i-t. It works when scan rate is less than 0.04V/s or sample interval greater than 0.025 sec.

When current is interrupted, the potential will decay. If the cell time constant is low, the potential decay is faster, shorter time constant selection is recommended. Otherwise longer time constant selection is recommended. The data reading has a better signal to noise level if longer sampling time is allowed.

iR Compensation for Next Run

When this box is checked, iR compensation will be enabled for the next run. You may be unable to enable iR compensation if automatic compensation has been set but the iR compensation test has not been conducted, or if the sensitivity scale has been altered. This option can also be turned on or off from the [Run Status](#) command under the Control menu.

iR Comp Enable

If the "Once" option is selected, iR compensation will be applied only to the next run and subsequently disabled. If you want the same compensation conditions to be applied to consecutive runs, select the "Always" option.

iR Comp Mode

Specify the mode of iR compensation. Automatic iR compensation will be based on the iR compensation test results. Manual iR compensation uses the resistance value you specify in the Resistance field below. CI is for Current Interruption mode.

Manual Compensation Resistance

Specify the resistance value that you want system to compensate; this value is used only for manual iR compensation. Choose this value with care; if the compensation level is close to or exceeds the actual solution resistance, the potentiostat will oscillate. Please also notice that the maximum allowed resistance compensation may be limited to the feedback resistor of the i/E converter.

This parameter will be ignored if automatic iR compensation is selected.

Filter Setting command (Control menu)



This command opens a [Filter Selection dialog box](#). Use this command to set potential and current filters.

The potential filter is used to filter the potential waveforms. It is a second-order Bessel low-pass filter and can be used to filter out transient components. The potential filter can be used, for instance, to convert a staircase ramp to a linear sweep.

A capacitor can be connected to the feedback resistor of the i/E converter to form a low-pass RC filter. This can remove the high-frequency noise at the first hand.

The signal filter is applied before the gain stage. It is a second-order Bessel low-pass filter.

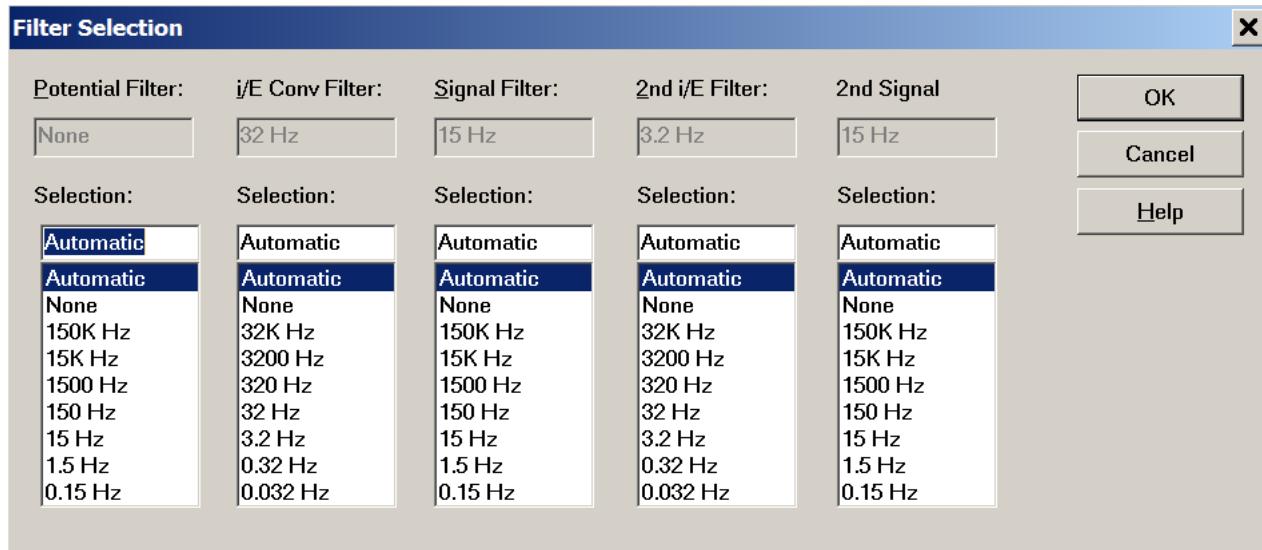
These filters are useful for reducing the amount of noise during measurements.

Click the Help button in the resulting dialog box for more information.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Filter Setting](#) command presents this dialog box.



The "2nd" columns apply to bipotentiostat dual-channel measurements.

If you are unsure what settings to choose, please select "Automatic".

Potential Filter

The grayed-out box displays the actual potential filter setting. Choose the potential filter cutoff frequency from the list.

The potential filter is a 2nd order Bessel filter used to shape the waveforms. The appropriate setting for this filter should take the type and time scale of the experiment into account. For instance, the Automatic setting will filter out high frequency components to avoid aliasing in AC impedance measurements, whereas in linear sweep voltammetry it will convert the staircase ramp to a true linear potential sweep.

i/E Conv Filter

The grayed-out box displays the actual current-to-voltage converter filter setting. Choose the i/E converter filter cutoff

frequency from the list.

The i/E converter filter is an RC filter in conjunction with the current-to-voltage (i/E) converter. The appropriate setting for this filter should take the type and time scale of the experiment into account.

In certain cases, some cutoff frequencies cannot be selected. This is because for a given sensitivity scale, the feedback resistor of i/E converter is fixed, and when this is combined with the RC filter, it may be impossible to reach certain cutoff frequencies. For instance, a low (high) sensitivity scale could preclude the selection of a relatively low (high) cutoff frequency. You may be able to select the desired cutoff frequency by altering the sensitivity scale.

Signal Filter

The grayed-out box displays the actual signal filter setting. Choose the signal filter cutoff frequency from the list. The signal filter is a 2nd order Bessel filter. The appropriate setting for this filter should take the type and time scale of the experiment into account.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to all instrument models.

Cell command (Control menu)



This command opens a [Cell Control dialog box](#).

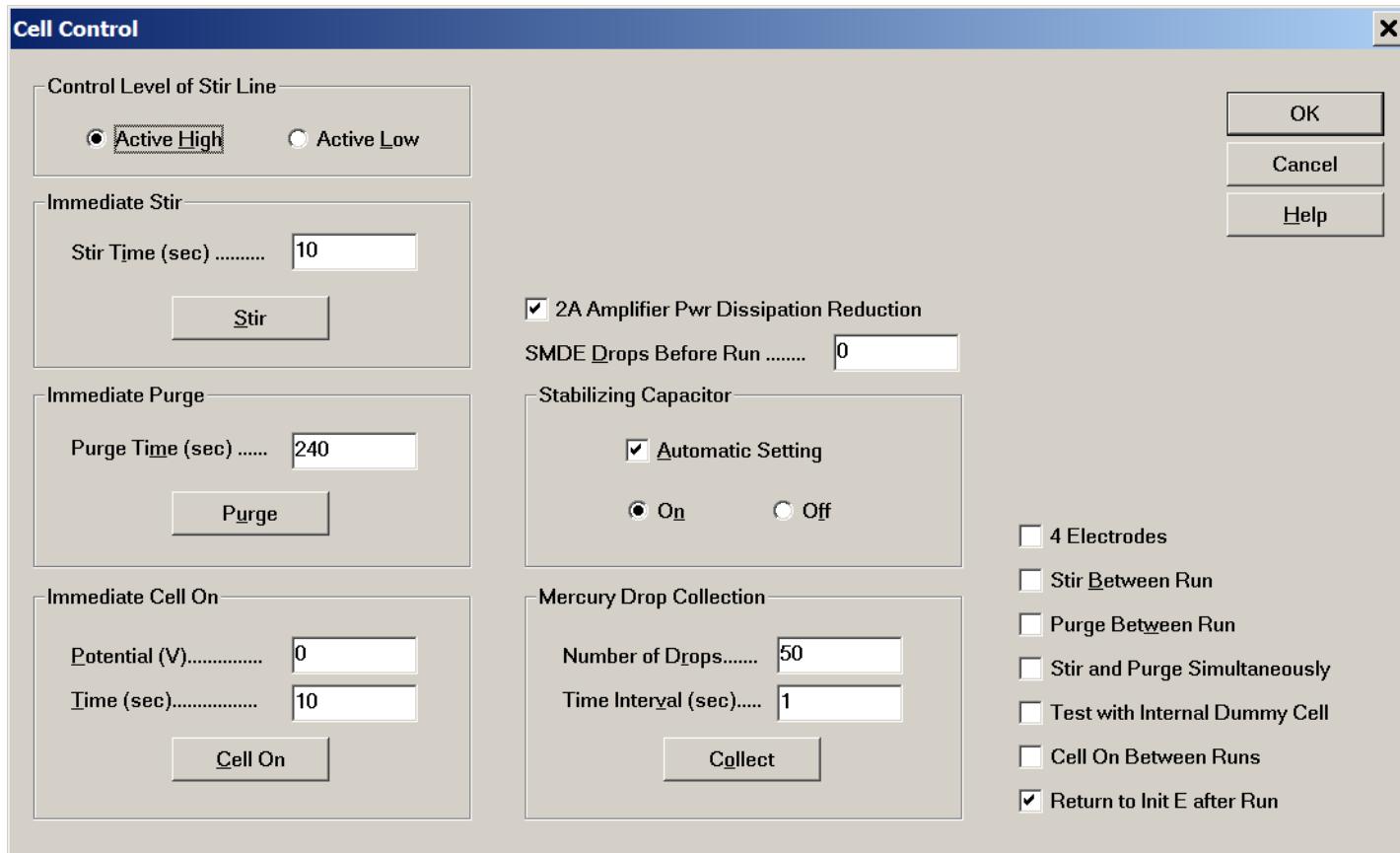
Use this command to control purge, stir, and electrochemical cleaning settings. You can also set the signal level of the stir line, mercury drop collection, prerun drops, and stabilizing capacitor.

Click the Help button of the resulting dialog box for more information.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Cell](#) command presents this dialog box.



Control Level of Stir Line

The stir line control signal can be specified as active high (BAS) or active low (PAR).

Immediate Stir

Specify the immediate stir time (from 1 - 32767). Click the Stir button to activate immediate stirring.

Immediate Purge

Specify the immediate purge time (from 1 - 32767). Click the Purge button to activate immediate purging.

Immediate Cell On

Specify the cell potential (from -10 to +10) and the cell on time (from 1 to 32767). Click the Cell On button to poise the electrode at this potential for the specified amount of time.

2A Amplifier Pwe Dissipation Reduction

This option works for potentiostat connected to the CHI680D Amp Booster or model 1100D series potentiostat. It has no effect in other cases.

With the option checked, there will be an internal 5 ohm power resistor in series with the counter electrode. This will reduce the voltage drop across the power amplifier so that the power amplifier will not get very hot. It also protect the power amplifier output.

This is the default option. This option may reduce the compliance voltage particularly when the current is high. If the cell is resistive, then the voltage between counter electrode and working electrode may be high. If it is higher than 10V, one may deselect the option to ensure high compliance voltage.

SMDE Drops Before Run

When using the static mercury drop electrode (SMDE), specify the number of mercury drops to be dispensed before the experiment. Normally the system will issue a combined dispense and knock signal before running the experiment to allow a new drop to be formed.

This parameter should be between 0-20 (default 1); if set to 0, the same drop used in the previous experiment will be used for the next experiment. It may be useful to use more than one prerun drop if the SMDE occasionally traps little air bubbles in the capillary and loses contact.

Stabilizing Capacitor

There is a 0.1 μ F stabilizing capacitor that can be connected between the counter and reference electrodes. This capacitor can stabilize the potentiostat but slows the system down somewhat. This is particularly useful when the double layer capacitance of the working electrode is large, such as in bulk electrolysis, or when a high degree of iR compensation is required.

When the Automatic Setting box is checked (default), the system will manage the stabilizing capacitor without user intervention; uncheck this box to manage the stabilizing capacitor manually with the radio buttons in this section.

Mercury Drop Collection

This useful option allows you to collect and weigh mercury drops. Specify the number of drops you want to collect (from 1 to 1000) and the time interval between drops (from 0.5 to 10), and click the Collect button to activate the collection process.

4 Electrodes

Check this box to set the potentiostat in 4-electrode mode.

The 4th electrode is used for sensing the voltage drop due to the contact resistance of the electrode clip, connector, relay, and circuit board traces. The contact resistance can be about 0.2 - 0.3 ohm and can cause a 50 - 75 mV voltage drop if the current is 250 mA, making low impedance cell measurements impossible (e.g., battery). With the addition of the 4th electrode, the effect of contact resistance can be eliminated, and low impedance cells can be readily measured.

The 4th electrode can also be used for liquid/liquid interface measurements. In the first liquid phase, the red clip is connected to the counter electrode and the white clip is connected to the reference electrode. In the second liquid phase, the green clip is connected to the counter electrode and the black clip is connected to the reference electrode.

You should turn the 4th electrode off if you do not use a 4-electrode configuration. Otherwise the potential will be out of control if the sensing electrode is left unconnected, which could damage the electrodes.

Purge Between Runs

Check this box to enable purging between runs. This option can also be turned on or off using the [Run Status](#) command under the Control menu.

Stir Between Runs

Check this box to enable stirring between runs. This option can also be turned on or off using the [Run Status](#) command

under the Control menu.

Stir and Purge Simultaneously

Check this box to stir and purge at the same time.

Test with Internal Dummy Cell

Check this box to run the experiment with the instrument's internal dummy cell (a built-in 1K ohm resistor) instead of an external cell, which can be useful for testing the instrument.

Cell On Between Runs

Normally, the cell will be turned on only during an experiment and turned off after the experiment ends. Check this box to keep the cell connected after a run. Be careful when this option is enabled. Connecting or disconnecting the cell in an improper sequence can damage the electrodes when the cell is on. You should connect the reference and counter electrodes first. When disconnecting, disconnect the working electrode first.

Return to Initial E after Run

Check this box to set the potential back to the Initial E value after a run; otherwise, the potential will remain at the final value of the previous run. It only makes sense to enable this option if Cell On Between Runs is also checked.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to all instrument models.

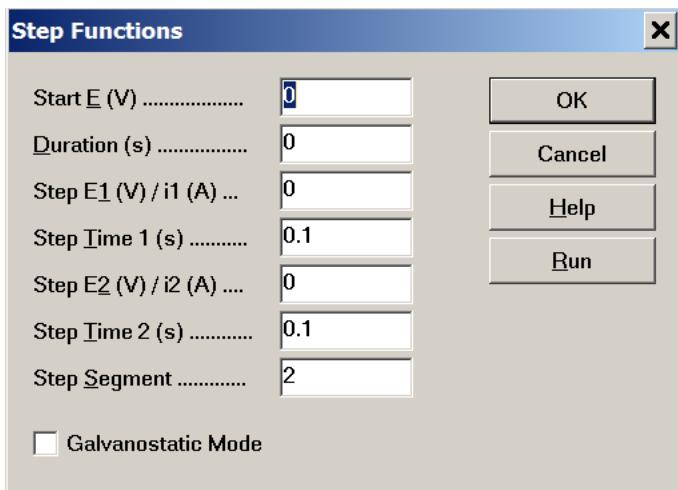
Step Functions command (Control menu)



This command opens the [Step Functions dialog box](#).

Use this command to generate a continuous square waveform for electrode conditioning, cleaning, or other purposes. No data will be collected and displayed.

The [Step Functions](#) command presents this dialog box.



Parameter	Range	Description
Start E (V)	-10 - +10	Starting potential
Duration (s)	0 - 100000	Duration at Start E
Step E1 (V) / i1 (A)	-10 - +10	First step potential
Step Time 1 (s)	.0001 - 100000	Duration of each step
Step E2 (V) / i2 (A)	-10 - +10	Second step potential
Step Time 2 (s)	.0001 - 100000	Duration of each step
Step Segments	1 - 2000000000	Step segments; each segment is a half cycle
Galvanostatic Mode	Check or Uncheck	Galvanostatic or potentiostatic (unchecked) mode

Notes

- The potential range between Start E, Step E1, and Step E2 should be less than 13.1 V.
- If Duration is less than 0.001 sec, the Start E potential will be ignored.
- The steps are applied in the sequence of Step E1, Step E2, Step E1, Step E2, ... Thus, the final potential will be Step E1 for an odd number of segments and Step E2 for an even number.

Run

Click the Run button to activate the step function generator. No data will be collected and displayed.

A status box will be displayed showing the number of steps completed, the remaining steps and the remaining time. Cancel this function by pressing the Stop pushbutton.

Notice

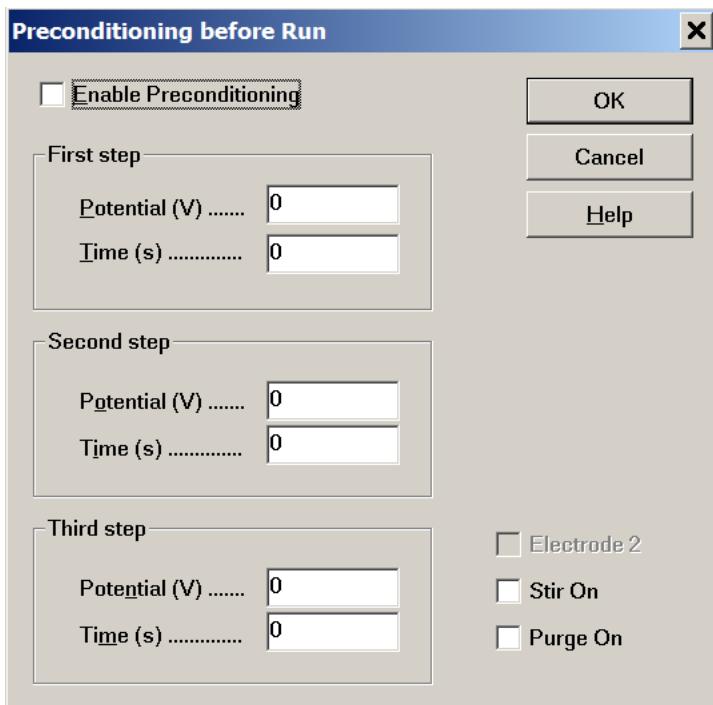
Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Preconditioning command (Control menu)



This dialog box opens the [Preconditioning before Run](#) dialog box. Use this command to condition the working electrode before running an experiment. This can be useful for cleaning the electrode among other purposes. Preconditioning occurs before the deposition or quiet time.

The [Precondition](#) command presents this dialog box.



The working electrode will be conditioned with up to three potential steps.

Enable Preconditioning

Uncheck this box to disable preconditioning, which occurs before the deposition or quiet time.

Potential

The parameter range is from -10 to 10.

Time

The parameter range is from 0 to 6400. Set to 0 to skip a given step. If a nonzero value less than 1 msec is specified, the time control may not be accurate.

Stir On

Check this box to enable stirring during preconditioning.

Purge On

Check this box to enable purge during preconditioning.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Rotating Disk Electrode command (Control menu)



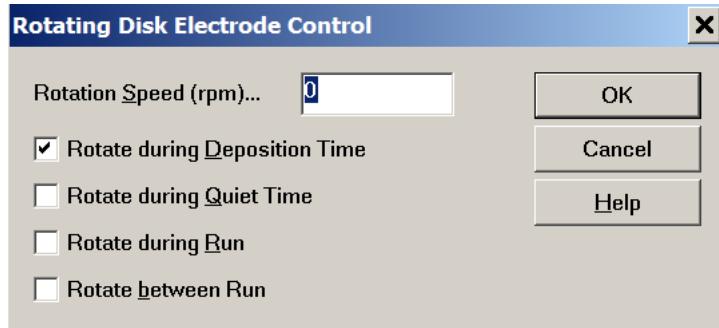
This command, available only in select models, opens the [Rotating Disk Electrode Control dialog box](#).

Use this command to specify the rotation rate of the rotating disk electrode. You can also turn the rotator on and off in certain cases.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

The [Rotating Disk Electrode](#) command presents this dialog box.



Rotation Speed (rpm)

Specify the speed of the rotating disk electrode from 0 to 10000 rpm. There are banana jacks on the rear panel of the instrument that will output 0 to 10 V corresponding to these speeds.

Rotate during Deposition Time

Check this box to turn the rotator on during deposition time in stripping analysis. This option can also be found in the [Run Status](#) command under the Control menu.

Rotate during Quiet Time

Check this box to turn the rotator on during quiet time. This option can also be found in the [Run Status](#) command under the Control menu.

Rotate during Run

Check this box to turn the rotator on during the experiment. This option can also be found in the [Run Status](#) command under the Control menu.

Rotate between Runs

Check this item to turn the rotator on between experiments. This option can also be found in the [Run Status](#) command under the Control menu.

Notice

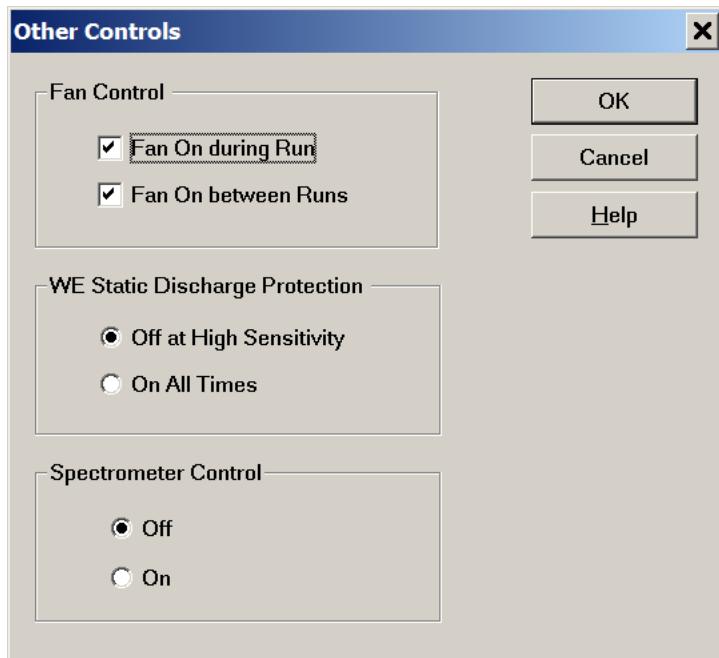
Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to all instrument models.

Other Controls command (Control menu)



This command opens the [Other Controls dialog box](#). Use this command to control the cooling fan and working electrode static discharge protection.

The [Other](#) command presents this dialog box.



Fan Control

The instrument as all electronics will generate heat. Most components consume minimal power, but the voltage regulators, buffer amplifiers, and some other amplifiers may grow warm, particularly when higher currents are passing through the cell. Turning the fan on will help help to dissipate this heat and cool the instrument. However, the fan will also generate mechanical noise and electrical interference.

When current sensitivity is set to 0.01 A/V or lower or if automatic sensitivity is employed, the fan will be turned on automatically.

Check the appropriate box to turn the fan on during or between experiments.

WE Static Discharge Protection

The working electrode input amplifier is automatically protected from static discharge protection. However, the protection circuit generates extra leakage current at the input stage. This leakage current is normally less than 50 pA and is therefore not noticeable if the current is at nanoamperes or higher. For low current measurements, you may want to turn off discharge protection when the sensitivity is high. However, if you are doing electrochemical detection for electrophoresis, it is advisable for the protection circuit to be connected at all times to prevent possible high voltage feedthrough.

Spectrometer Control

This is for ALS Spectrometer control in case of spectroelectrochemical measurements. If it is on, the Pin 9 of the rear panel Cell Control port will go high (TTL signal) during run. Otherwise it is be low.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

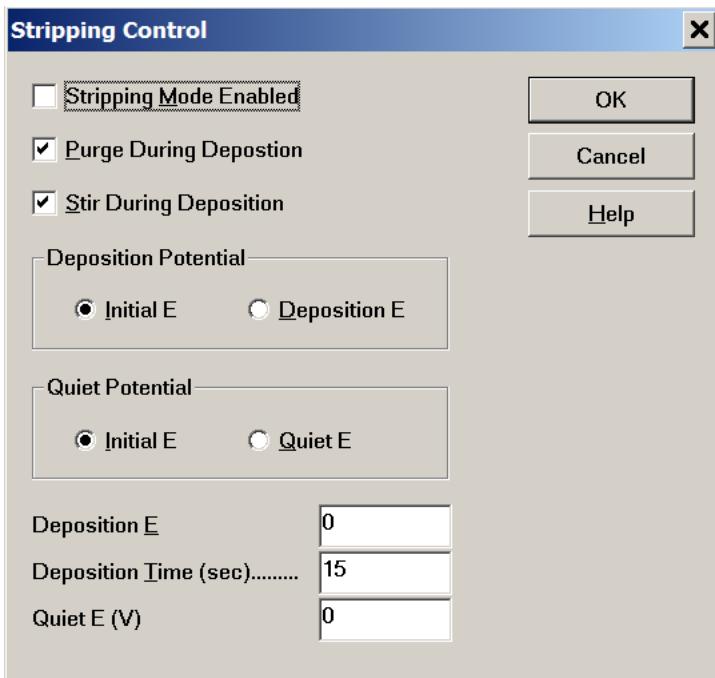
Stripping Mode command (Control menu)



This command opens the [Stripping Control dialog box](#).

Use this command to enable/disable the stripping mode and specify deposition conditions. This command is only available for the following techniques: LSV, SCV, DPV, NPV, SWV, ACV, SHACV. It is not available in polarographic mode.

The [Stripping Mode](#) command presents this dialog box.



Stripping Mode Enabled

Check this box to enable stripping mode, inserting a deposition step before the quiet time step preceding the experiment. The deposition potential and time can be specified in this dialog box.

After the deposition period and before quiet time, the potential will be set back to its initial value. The potential scan during the stripping step will start from this value.

Purge During Deposition

When this box is checked, the system will purge the solution during the deposition period.

Stir During Deposition

When this box is checked, the system will stir the solution during the deposition period.

Deposition Potential

Specify whether the initial potential or the value specified in the Deposition E field is applied during the deposition period.

Quiet Potential

Specify whether the initial potential or the value specified in the Quiet E field is applied during the quiescent period.

Deposition E

Specify the value of the potential to be applied during the deposition period if the Deposition E option is selected under Deposition Potential; this value is ignored if Initial E is selected instead.

Deposition Time

Specify the deposition time from 0 to 100000.

Quiet E

Specify the value of the potential to be applied during the quiescent period if the Quiet E option is selected under Quiet Potential; this value is ignored if Initial E is selected instead.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to certain instrument models.

Graphics menu commands



The **Graphics** menu offers the following commands:

Present Data Plot	Plot current data graphically.
Overlay Plots	Plot multiple data sets in a single graph.
Add Data to Overlay	Add data sets to existing overlay plot.
Replot Overlay	Show most recent overlay plot.
Parallel Plots	Plot multiple data sets in side by side graphs.
Add Data to Parallel	Add data sets to existing parallel plots.
Replot Parallel	Show most recent parallel plots.
Zoom In	Magnify graph region.
Manual Results	Report results manually.
Peak Definition	Define peak or wave parameters.
X-Y Plot	Input custom data for plotting
Peak Parameter Plot	Plot peak current or potential versus scan rate.
Semilog Plot	Generate current-potential semilog plot.
Special Plots	Generate special plots.
Graph Options	Set graph options.
Color and Legend	Set color and legend options.
Font	Set graph font options.
Copy to Clipboard	Copy graph to clipboard.

Present Data Plot command (Graphics menu)



Use this command to plot the currently active data.

You can rescale the X or Y axis by hovering over it, changing the mouse cursor to a double-headed arrow. Left-click and drag to rescale the axis. This provides a convenient way to zoom out further than the default scale and can be particularly useful for overlay plots when some data files go off the charts.

Double-clicking on an axis opens the [Axis Options dialog box](#).

Double-clicking elsewhere in the plot area opens the [Insert Text dialog box](#).

Other settings are available under the [Graph Option](#), [Color and Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands.

When data is saved to file, the display format is also saved, and is recovered when the file is loaded. This is also true for Overlay Plots, Parallel Plots, and Print Multiple Files.

This command is disabled if there is no currently active data.

Its toolbar button is:



Depending on the active technique, data can be displayed in various formats:

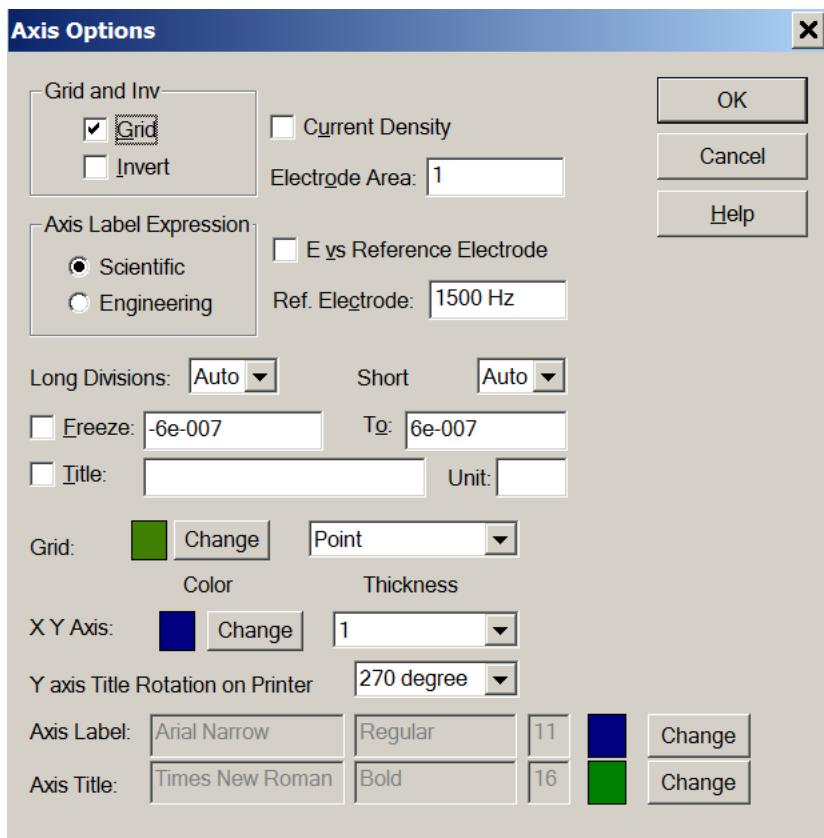
Tech.	Data Display Formats
CV	sweep segment
TAFEL	log current ~ potential current ~ potential current density ~ potential
CA	i ~ t i ~ t ^{-1/2}
CC	Q ~ t Q ~ t ^{1/2}
SWV	forward current reverse current forward and reverse current difference of forward and reverse current sum of forward and reverse current forward, reverse, and summation current forward, reverse, and difference current
ACV	absolute current phase selective current resistance capacitance
PSACV	absolute current phase selective current resistance capacitance
BE	charge ~ time current ~ time current ~ log(time)

IMP	Bode: $\log Z \sim \log (\text{freq})$ Bode: $\text{phase} \sim \log (\text{freq})$ Bode: $\log Z'' \& Z' \sim \log (\text{freq})$ Bode: $\log Y \sim \log (\text{freq})$ Nyquist: $Z'' \sim Z'$ Admittance: $Y'' \sim Y'$ Warburg: $Z'' \& Z' \sim w^{-1/2}$ $Z' \sim w Z''$ $Z' \sim Z''/w$ $\cot(\text{phase}) \sim w^{1/2}$
IMP-t/IMP-E	$Z \sim t \text{ or } E$ $\text{phase} \sim t \text{ or } E$ $Z \sim t \text{ or } E$ $Z' \sim t \text{ or } E$ $Z'' \sim t \text{ or } E$ $Z' \& Z'' \sim t \text{ or } E$ $\log(Z' \& Z'') \sim t \text{ or } E$ $\log Y \sim t \text{ or } E$ $Y \sim t \text{ or } E$ $Y' \sim t \text{ or } E$ $Y'' \sim t \text{ or } E$ $Y' \& Y'' \sim t \text{ or } E$ $\log(Y' \& Y'') \sim t \text{ or } E$
IMP-E	$R_s \sim E$ $C_s \sim E$ $R_p \sim E$ $C_p \sim E$ Mott-Schottky: $1 / (C_s \times C_s) \sim E$ Mott-Schottky: $1 / (C_p \times C_p) \sim E$
CP, PSA	$\text{potential} \sim \text{time}$ $dE/dt \sim \text{time}$ $dt/dE \sim \text{potential}$ $\text{Potential} \sim \text{charge}$

Axis Options dialog box

Press left mouse button on two ends of X or Y axis will display a horizontal arrow for X axis or a vertical arrow for Y axis. While holding the mouse button and move along the arrow direction, the axis range can be changed.

Double-clicking on a graph axis will open this dialog box.



Many settings listed here can also be set using the [Graph Options](#), [Color and Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands. The options unique to this dialog box are:

Axis Label Expression

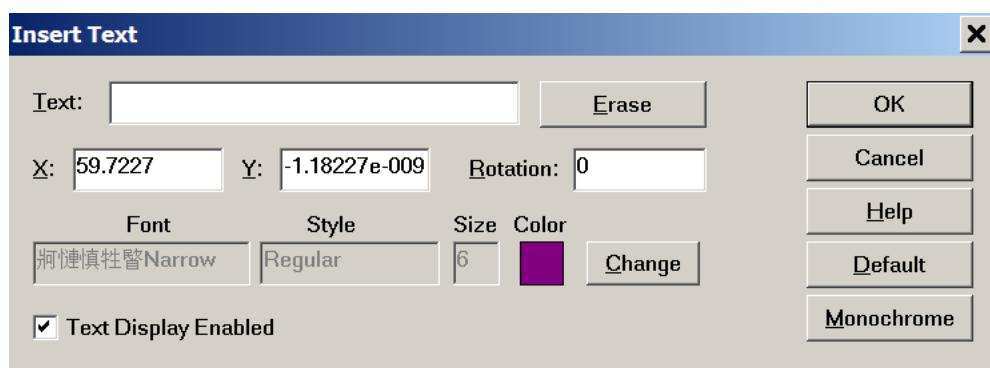
The format of axis values can be selected as Scientific (e.g., 1e-6A) or Engineering (e.g., 1 μ A). Warning: if you are using Oriental Windows (such as Chinese, Japanese, Korean), the "micro" symbol will not appear properly, you need to adjust the Windows setting using [System](#) command under the Setup menu. The micro symbol will then be expressed as "u".

Long/Short

These options allow you to customize long (major) and short (minor) ticks. You should freeze the axis scale when adjusting these settings manually.

[Insert Text](#) dialog box

Double-clicking on a graph opens this dialog box.



The entered text will be saved with the data when you save the data file. The following options allow you to type and format text in the data graphics field:

Text

Enter the text to be displayed. If you clear an existing Text field, text will be removed from the plot upon exiting the

dialog box.

Erase

Clear the text field.

X and Y

Change the position of the text: X and Y give the precise coordinates of the upper-left corner of the first letter. The initial values indicate where you double-clicked.

Rotation

Rotate the text clockwise by an angle between 0 and 360 degrees.

Font

Click the Change button to specify the style, size, color, and font of the inserted text. This setting will be applied to all text inserted in the current plot.

Text Display Enabled

Uncheck this option to hide all text messages (the messages will not be deleted).

Default

Set the current font as the default for all data files.

Monochrome

Set the text color to black.

Overlay Plots command (Graphics menu)



Use this command to plot multiple sets of data in a single graph. This is particularly useful for data comparison. A multi-colored legend will be automatically generated from the data filenames. To view a [saved](#) overlay plot, use the [Replot Overlay](#) command.

Select the data files you want to overlay with the currently active data. Multiple files can be selected. To select multiple files, point the mouse cursor to the filename you want to select and click the left mouse button while holding the Ctrl key down to select files one at a time.

This command allows you select multiple files in the same directory. In order to overlay data files located in a different directory or drive, use the [Add Data to Overlay](#) command.

The plot will be automatically scaled to fit the currently active data. If both X and Y values fall into the plot scale, the data point will be plotted.

The [Graph Option](#), [Color and Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands allow you customize your overlay plot.

This command does not check the type of data, and it is up to the user to ensure the meaningfulness of the overlay plot. It is disabled if there is no currently active data.

Add Data to Overlay command (Graphics menu)



This command complements the [Overlay Plots](#) command, allowing you to add more data to an existing overlay plot. This allows you to overlay data files from multiple directories or drives.

Multiple files can be selected. To select multiple files, point the mouse cursor to the filename you want to select and click the left mouse button while holding the Ctrl key down to select files one at a time.

The plot will be automatically scaled to fit the currently active data. If both X and Y values fall into the plot scale, the data point will be plotted.

The [Graph Option](#), [Color and Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands allow you customize your overlay plot.

This command does not check the type of data, and it is up to the user to ensure the meaningfulness of the overlay plot. It is disabled if there is no currently active data, or if the current plot is not an overlay plot.

Replot Overlay command



Use this command to display the most recent [Overlay](#) plot. This is useful after clicking the [Present Data Plot](#) button or when loading plots from file.

Parallel Plots command (Graphics menu)



Use this command to plot multiple sets of data side by side. This is particularly useful to view data obtained with different techniques and for data comparison. To view a [saved](#) parallel plot, use the [Replot Parallel](#) command.

Select the data files you want to plot alongside the currently active data. Multiple files can be selected. To select multiple files, point the mouse cursor to the filename you want to select and click the left mouse button while holding the Ctrl key down to select files one at a time.

This command allows you select multiple files in the same directory. In order to plot data files located in a different directory or drive, use the [Add Data to Parallel](#) command.

Each plot will be automatically scaled to fit its individual data, unless the scale is frozen using the [Graph Option](#) command. In this case, all plots will have the same frozen scale.

The [Graph Option](#), [Color and Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands allow you customize your overlay plot.

This command is disabled if there is no currently active data.

Add Data to Parallel command (Graphics menu)



This command complements the [Parallel Plots](#) command, allowing you to add more data to an existing parallel plot. This allows you to plot data files from multiple directories or drives, as well as control the sequence of the data in the plots.

Multiple files can be selected. To select multiple files, point the mouse cursor to the filename you want to select and click the left mouse button while holding the Ctrl key down to select files one at a time.

Each plot will be automatically scaled to fit its individual data, unless the scale is frozen using the [Graph Option](#) command. In this case, all plots will have the same frozen scale.

The [Graph Option](#), [Color and Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands allow you customize your overlay plot.

This command is disabled if there is no currently active data or if the current plot is not a parallel plot.

Replot Parallel command



Use this command to display the most recent [Parallel](#) plot. This is useful after clicking the [Present Data Plot](#) button or when loading plots from file.

Zoom In command (Graphics menu)



Use this command to magnify the data plot.

This command has a toolbar button:



To enter zoom mode, either click on the toolbar button or on its entry in the Graphics menu. A check mark appears next to the menu item when zoom mode is enabled, and its toolbar button will be depressed.

Once in zoom mode, the mouse cursor will appear as an up arrow in the data plot area. To zoom in, left-click and drag between diagonal corners of the box containing the area you want to view more closely. Release the mouse button to zoom in.

To zoom back out and exit zoom mode, click the Zoom In command or toolbar button again.

Manual Results command (Graphics menu)



Use this command to report peaks, wave potentials, currents, and area manually. You can determine the linear baseline(s) for a peak or wave graphically.

This command has a toolbar button:



To enter manual mode, either click on the toolbar button or on its entry in the Graphics menu. When manual mode is enabled, the menu entry and toolbar button will both be marked.

Once in manual mode, the mouse cursor will appear as an up arrow in the data plot area.

In order to report a peak or wave correctly, you must use the [Peak Definition](#) command to define the peak shape as Gaussian, diffusive, or sigmoidal. You can also choose between reporting peak (or wave) potential, half peak (or wave) potential, peak (or wave) currents, and/or peak area.

For a Gaussian peak, the baseline is determined by two points straddling the peak. Left-click at one point, drag to the other point, and release the left mouse button. A vertical line from peak to baseline will appear, with corresponding numerical values reported at the right side of the plot.

For a diffusive peak, the baseline is determined by extending the foot before the peak. Left-click at the foot, drag past the peak potential, and release the left mouse button. A vertical line from peak to baseline will appear, with corresponding numerical values reported at the right side of the plot. Notice that half peak area is reported in this case.

For a sigmoidal wave, two baselines are needed: one at the foot and one at the plateau of the wave. Left-click and drag to draw each baseline. A vertical line connecting the two baselines and crossing the middle of the wave will appear, with corresponding numerical values reported at the right side of the plot.

Peak Definition command (Graphics menu)



Use this command to define the peak shape as Gaussian, diffusive, or sigmoidal. You can also choose to report peak (or wave) potential, half peak (or wave) potential, peak (or wave) currents, and/or peak area.

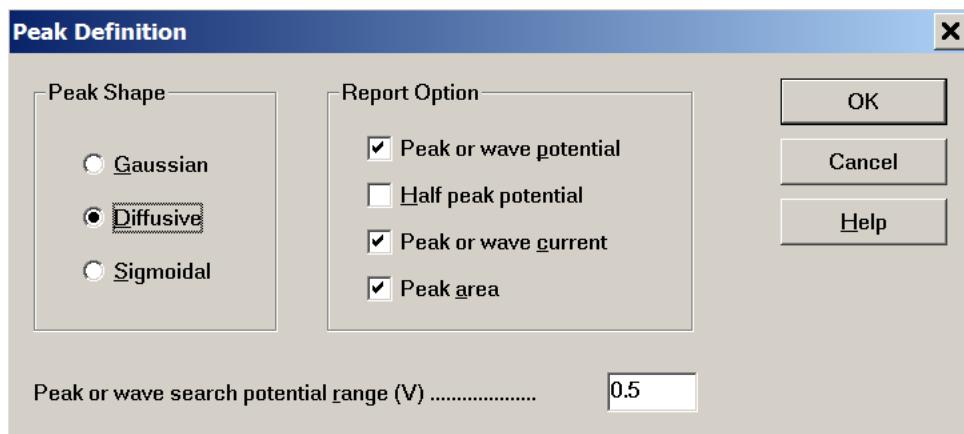
The selected peak definition is used by both automatic and manual result reporting.

This command opens a technique-dependent dialog box: [ACV](#), [CV](#), [IT](#), [SWV](#), [other](#).

This command has a toolbar button:



This option is unique to the Peak Definition dialog box for the CV technique:



Manual Peak Search Data Segment

You can choose to report results for any segment of CV scan data. This option is also available in the [Graph Options](#) command under the Graphics menu.

General Peak Definition options are:

Peak Shape

Define the peak shape as Gaussian, diffusive, or sigmoidal as appropriate to your data. A default peak shape is assigned based on the selected experimental technique. However, you can change this setting.

Report Option

You can also choose to report peak (or wave) potential, half peak (or wave) potential, peak (or wave) currents, and/or peak area.

Peak or wave search potential range

Depending on peak shape, the peak search potential range can be adjusted. For a broader peak or wave, the search potential range should be larger. The search potential range should include both sides of the peak or wave.

This parameter is only meaningful for automatic result reporting.

X-Y Plot command (Graphics menu)

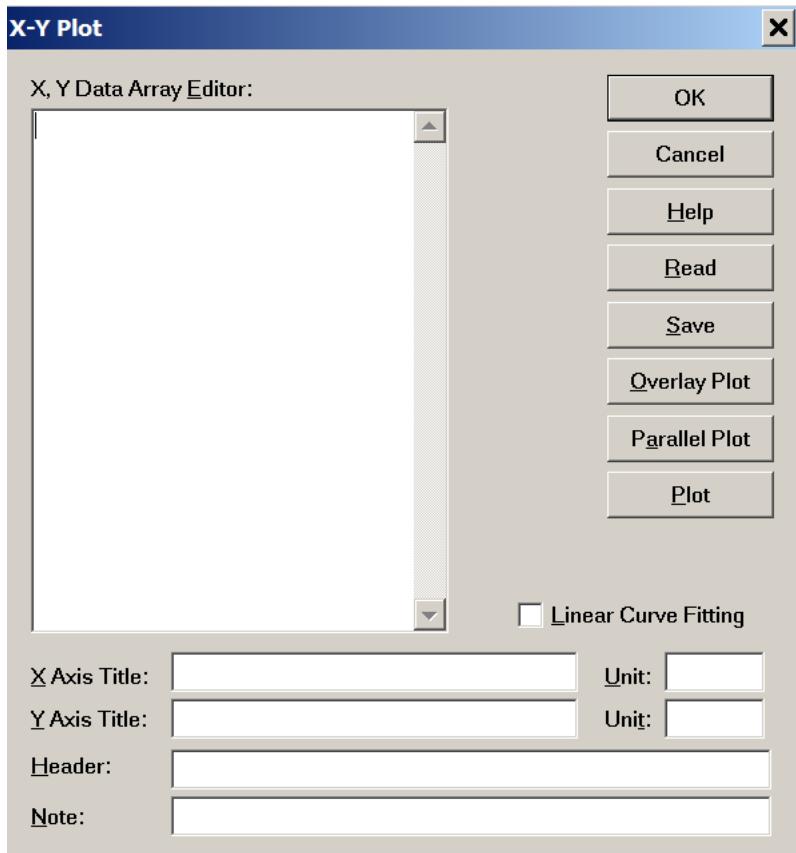


This command opens the X-Y Plot dialog box.

Use this command to input data manually for plotting. Linear curve fitting can also be performed.

After the data have been input, click the OK button to generate the plot. The resulting X-Y plot is temporary and will disappear if other data display commands are invoked. You can use the [Graph Option](#), [Color and Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands to customize your plot. You can also save your data, [overlay](#) your data plots, or make [parallel plots](#).

The [X-Y Plot](#) command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to edit your data and enter plot options:

X, Y Data Array Editor

Enter your own X Y data points. Use comma or space to separate X and Y values, one pair per line:

x1, y1

x2, y2

x3, y3

.....

Overlay Plot

Click this button to plot multiple sets of data in a single graph. To display both data markers and lines, save your data with two different names and select proper legends with the [Color and Legend](#) command. To freeze the axes, use the [Graph Option](#) command.

The program will display the Overlay Data Display dialog box so you can select the data files you want to plot along with the data in the X, Y Data Array Editor. Multiple files can be selected.

The plot will be automatically scaled to fit the data in the X, Y Data Array Editor. If both X and Y values fall into the plot scale, the data point will be plotted.

Parallel Plot

Click this button to plot multiple sets of data side by side.

The program will display the Parallel Data Display dialog box so you can select the data files you want to plot along with the data in the X, Y Data Array Editor. Multiple files can be selected.

Each plot will be automatically scaled to fit its individual data unless the scale is frozen using the [Graph Option](#) command. In this case, all plots will have the same frozen scale.

Plot

Use this command to plot the data entered in the X, Y Data Array Editor. The plot will be automatically scaled to fit the data range unless the scale is frozen using the [Graph Option](#) command.

X, Y Axis Title, Unit

Specify titles and units/dimensions for the X and Y axes.

Header

Enter the desired title (header) for the data. To display the header on the top of the plot, check the Header box using the [Graph Option](#) command.

Note

Enter any comments about the plot. The note will not be displayed on the plot, but will be saved in the data file. It allows you to put additional comments about the data and is well-suited for a brief description of the purpose and conditions of the experiment.

Read

Use this command to read data from file.

Save

Use this command to save data to file. XY titles, units, header, and note will be saved along with the data.

Linear Curve Fitting

Toggle least squares fit; if this box is checked, a best fit straight line will also appear on the plot.

Peak Parameter Plot command (Graphics menu)

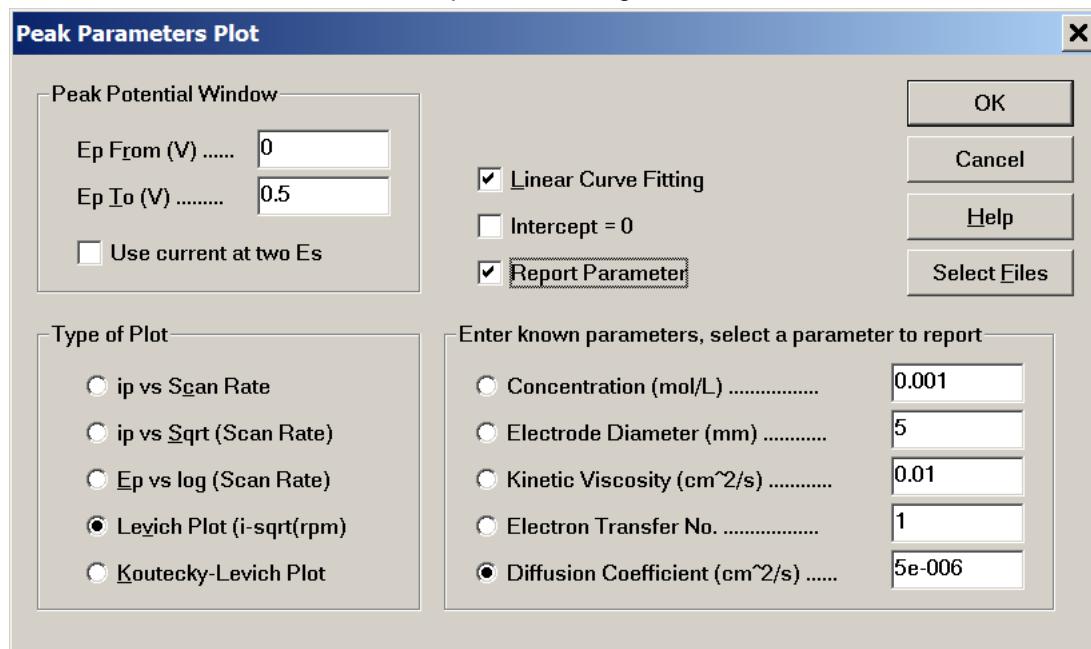


This command opens the [Peak Parameter vs Scan Rate Plot dialog box](#). Use this command to plot peak current or potential against the scan rate. This command can also perform a linear fit to the data.

This command works only for cyclic voltammetric (CV) or linear sweep voltammetric (LSV) data. For CV data, the system only searches for the currently active data segment.

After specifying the peak potential window and selecting the proper files, click OK to render the plot. The resulting plot is temporary and will disappear if other data display commands are invoked. You can use the [Graph Option](#), [Color](#) and [Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands to customize your plot.

The [Peak Parameter Plot](#) command opens this dialog box.



Peak Potential Window

Specify the potential range in which the program will search for peaks. The first peak in this potential range will be used for plotting.

Type of Plot

Plot peak current versus the scan rate, peak current versus the square root of the scan rate, peak potential versus the logarithm of the scan rate, or rotating disk electrode Levich plot and Koutecky-Levich plot.

For a reversible surface reaction, the peak current is proportional to the scan rate. For a reversible diffusive system, the peak current is proportional to the square root of the scan rate.

The peak potential should be independent of the scan rate for a reversible reaction. A change in peak potential with scan rate indicates either slow kinetics or chemical complexity.

Linear Curve Fitting

Checking this box will generate a linear least squares best fit line on the plot.

Intercept = 0

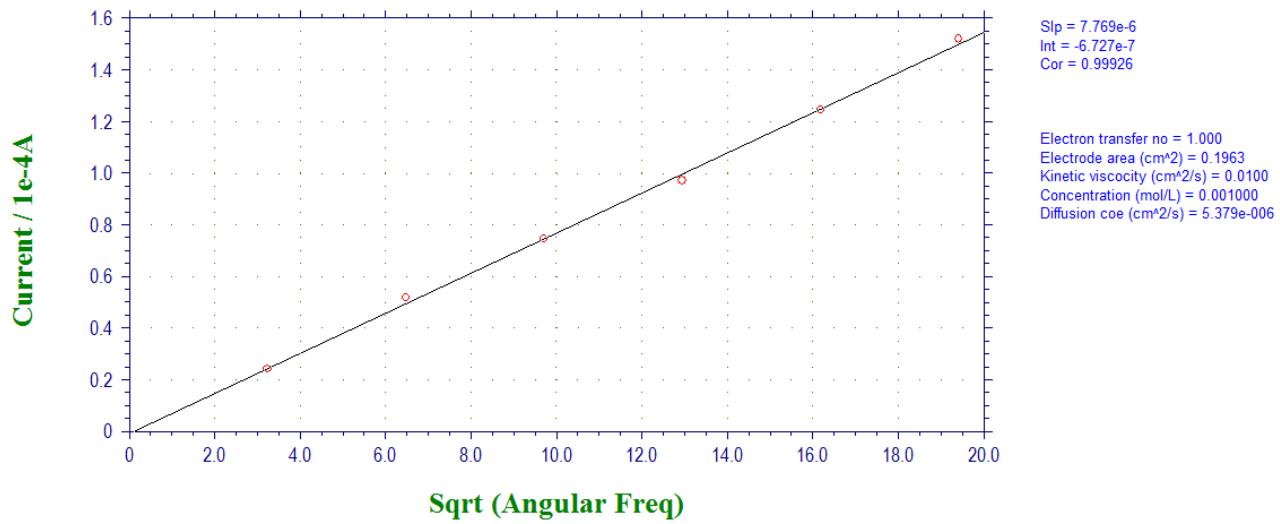
Checking this box will generate a linear least squares best fit line on the plot with intercept pass zero.

Report Parameter

Checking this box will report a data parameter for Levich plot and Koutecky-Levich plot, if four other parameters are known. There are total 5 parameters: Concentration, Electrode Area, Kinetic Viscosity, Electron Transfer Number, and Diffusion Coefficient.

Select Files

Select data files to be plotted (CV or LSV only). Select at least three data files obtained at different experimental parameters such as scan rates, RDE rotation rates. At least three files with peak height or wave height are needed to make the plot and fitting. The following plot may be obtained:



Enter Known Parameters, Select a Parameter to Report

One can select a data parameter to report, in order to do so, one needs to know (or a reasonable guess) all other 4 parameters. If Report Parameter option is selected, all five parameters will be displayed with the peak parameter plot, with the unknown reported at the bottom.

Semilog Plot command (Graphics menu)



This command opens the [Current-Potential Semilog Plot dialog box](#).

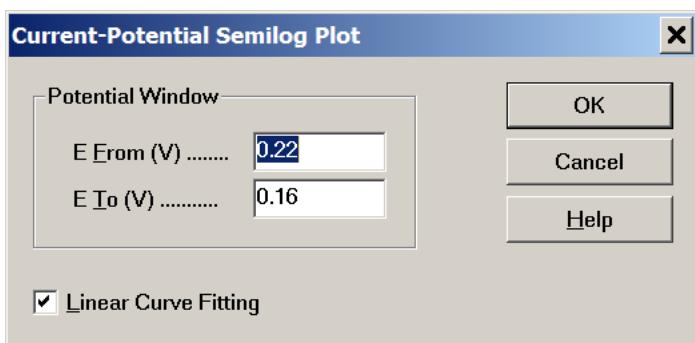
Use this command to display a current-potential semilog plot. This is useful in data analysis for steady-state responses. One can also convert a diffusive or peak-shaped response by semi-integral or full integral to a sigmoidal curve and display a semilog plot.

For a reversible reaction, the intercept on the potential axis is the half wave potential and the slope should be $0.059/n \text{ V}$. Any deviation from this expected slope indicates slow kinetics or complexity of the electrode reaction.

This command can also perform a linear fit to the data.

After specifying the peak potential window and selecting the proper files, click OK to render the plot. The resulting plot is temporary and will disappear if other data display commands are invoked. You can use the [Graph Option](#), [Color](#) and [Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands to customize your plot.

The Semilog Plot command presents this dialog box.



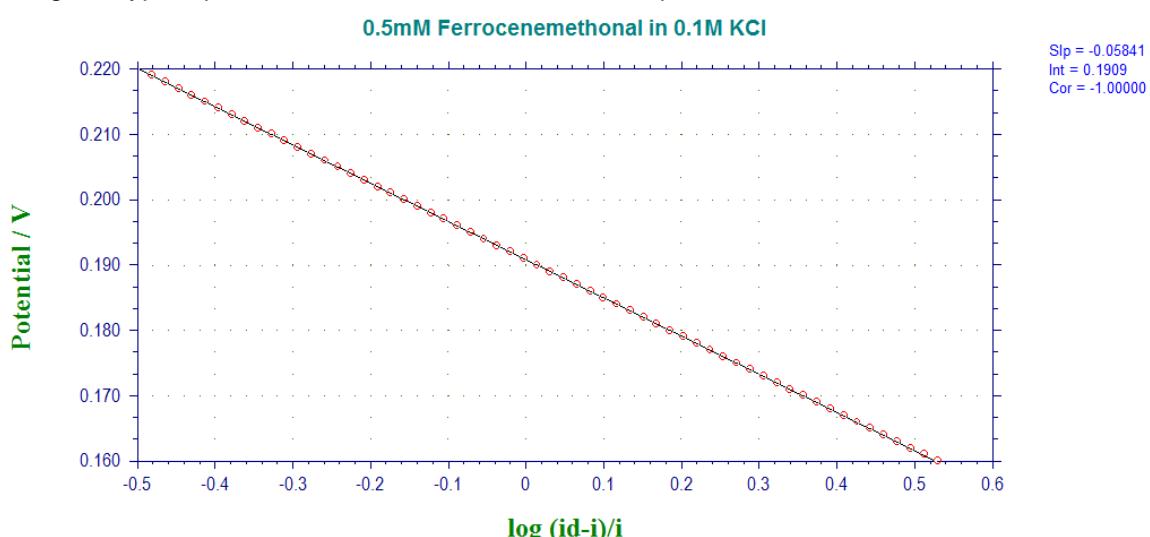
Potential Window

Enter the range of potential values to be plotted. The potential window should be near the half wave potential and within $\pm 0.059/n \text{ V}$. Data points outside the specified potential window will be ignored.

Linear Curve Fitting

Checking this box will generate a linear least squares best fit line on the plot.

The following is a typical plot obtained with a 10 micron SECM tip with CV scan at 0.01V/s:



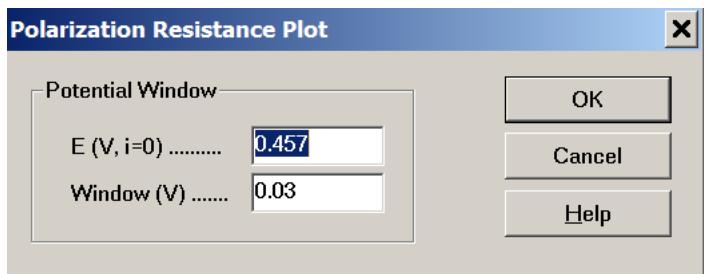
Special Plot command (Graphics menu)



Use this command to display special plots if available.

For linear sweep voltammetry (LSV), this command opens the [Polarization Resistance Plot dialog box](#). The resulting plot is temporary and will disappear if other data display commands are invoked. You can use the [Graph Option](#), [Color and Legend](#), and [Font](#) commands to customize your plot.

The [Special Plot](#) command presents this dialog box for the LSV technique.



After this command is invoked, the program will check for a potential with zero current. If found, this potential is set as E (V, I=0). Otherwise, a warning "Potential at zero current not found" will be issued.

After specifying the center potential and potential range, click OK to construct the polarization resistance plot.

Graph Options command (Graphics menu)



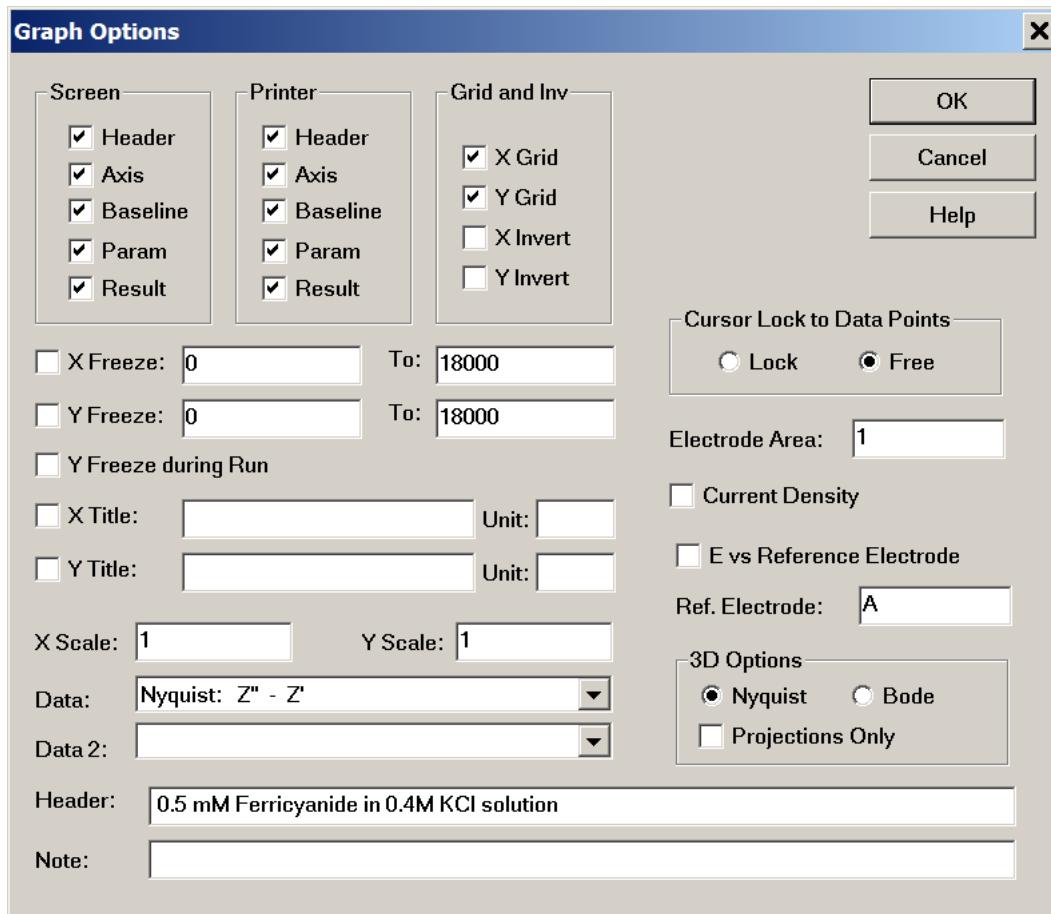
This command opens the [Graph Options dialog box](#).

Use this command to selectively turn on or off plot captions, grids, axis inversion. You can also freeze axes, customize axis titles, and write notes that can be saved together with the data. Most other parameters will be saved when you exit the program and reloaded when you restart the program.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Graph Options](#) command presents this dialog box.



Depending on the currently selected experimental technique, specialized options may also be available. For context-specific details, click the Help button in the currently open dialog box.

The following options are available for all techniques:

Screen

Uncheck the corresponding box to hide the header, axis, baseline, parameters, or results on screen.

The header is the title shown at the top of the plot, entered in the Header field in this dialog box.

The baseline is drawn to visually define a peak or wave.

Screen options are independent of the printer options described below.

Printer

Uncheck the corresponding box to hide the header, axis, baseline, parameters, or results on printed output.

Printer options are independent of the screen options described above.

Grid and Inv

Uncheck the corresponding box to hide the X or Y grid or to disable axis inversion.

Check X or Y inversion to flip the X or Y axis temporarily. To invert axis polarity permanently, use the [System](#) command in the Setup menu.

X, Y Freeze

Freeze the X or Y axis range by checking the corresponding box and enter the desired min and max. The X and Y axis can be frozen independently.

When the corresponding box is unchecked, the X or Y scale will revert to the original scale of the present plot.

In SECM mode, the Z axis can also be frozen similarly.

Due to the program requirement for an integer number of ticks, an axis may be unable to be frozen at the scale you entered

X, Y Title

The program automatically provides default axis titles for each electrochemical technique. To override these defaults, check the corresponding box and enter the desired title.

Unit

Specify the units or dimensions of customized axis titles.

X, Y Scale

These values change the size of the plot (the default full-size value is 1). This is particularly useful when you want to print the plot for publication or paste the plot into a word processor.

Segments

You can plot any segment(s) of your CV scan data.

Apply to Overlay

The selected segments will also be applied to overlay or parallel plots.

Data Field

Allow you to select the data type for display.

Cursor Lock to Data Points

This option controls the behavior of the mouse cursor in the plot area. The X and Y coordinates of the cursor will be displayed in both modes.

When Lock is selected, the cursor will be locked to data points; when you move the mouse in the X direction, the cursor will move along the data curve. This is particularly useful for identifying data points.

When Free is selected, the cursor will move freely in the XY plane.

This option is not available for the SECM technique.

Current Density

Check this box to display current density.

Electrode Area

This value is used to calculate the current density.

E vs Reference Electrode

Specify the name of the reference electrode used in the experiment in the Ref. Electrode field, e.g., "Ag/AgCl".

The default potential axis title is Potential / V. Check the "E vs Reference Electrode" to append the Ref. Electrode field to the potential axis title, e.g., Potential / V vs Ag/AgCl".

Header

Enter your header in this field. To display this header at the top of your plot, check the Header box under Screen and/or Printer options in this dialog box.

Note

Enter your notes in this field. Notes will not be displayed on the screen or printed, but will be saved in the data file, allowing you to add comments about the experiment and remind yourself later about the purpose and the conditions of the experiment.

The Interactive 3D Graphics option

The Interactive 3D Graphics option available for certain techniques leverages the Visualization Toolkit (VTK) software library.

VTK is an open-source toolkit licensed under the BSD license as follows:

Copyright (c) 1993-2008 Ken Martin, Will Schroeder, Bill Lorensen

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither name of Ken Martin, Will Schroeder, or Bill Lorensen nor the names of any contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Color and Legend command (Graphics menu)



This command opens the [Color Selection dialog box](#).

Use this command to specify color and legend options for your graphical plots. You can change the color of the background, axes, grid, and data curves. You can also change marker/line options ("Legend") for data curves and the grid.

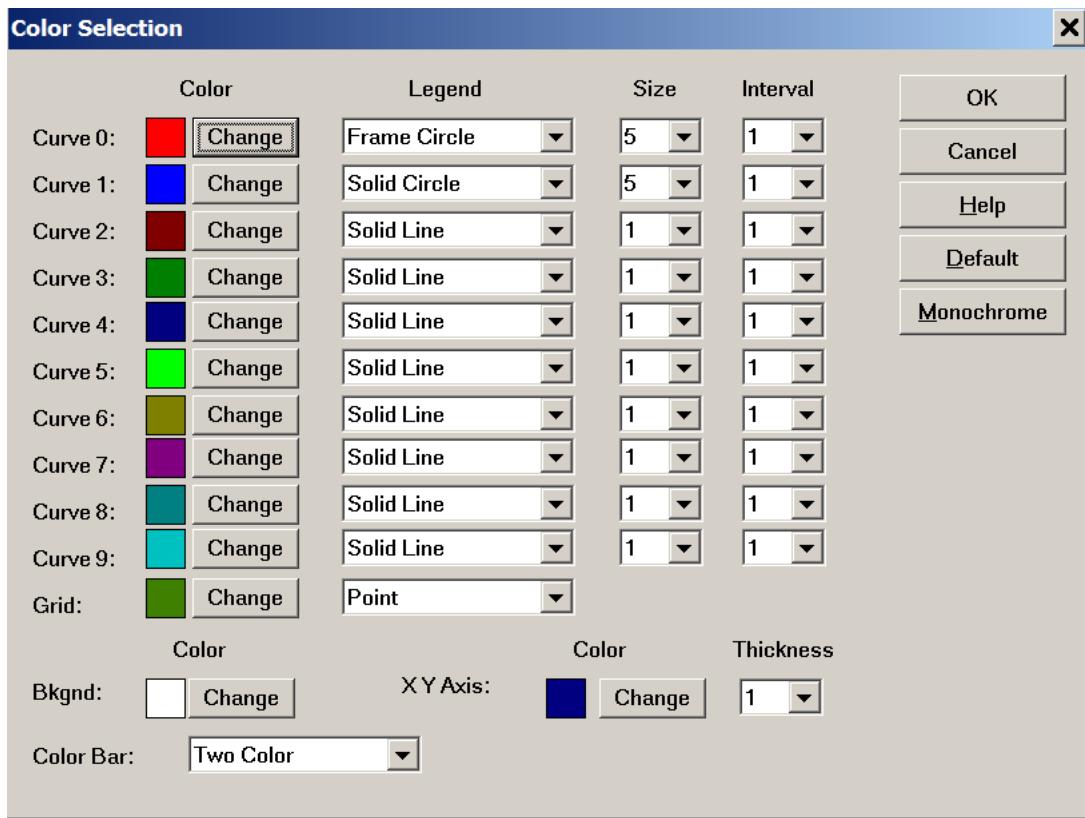
Color and legend options will be saved when you exit the program and will be reloaded when you restart the program.

To change text color, use the [Font](#) command instead.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Color and Legend](#) command presents a dialog box.



The following options allow you to specify the colors and the data marker/line options of the plot:

Curve

Curve 0 indicates the currently active data. Curves 1-9 indicate Overlay Plots.

Color

You can specify the color of data curves, the grid, the background, and the axes by clicking the corresponding Change button to open a system [Color dialog box](#).

To adjust text color, use the [Font](#) command instead.

Legend

Specify the style ("legend") of the marker/line style for the data curves and grid, e.g., line, point, circle.

When the legend is chosen to be "point", data curves curve or the grid may not print correctly. This has been found to be a printer-specific problem. Please consult your printer documentation or choose a different legend if this occurs.

Size

Specify the marker size/line thickness.

Interval

Setting this value to N plots every Nth data point (default 1). A larger value of Interval lowers your data point, which is useful for Overlay Plots or different legends.

Default

Clicking this button will reset all colors and legends to the program's default values.

Font command (Graphics menu)



This command opens the [Font Selection dialog box](#).

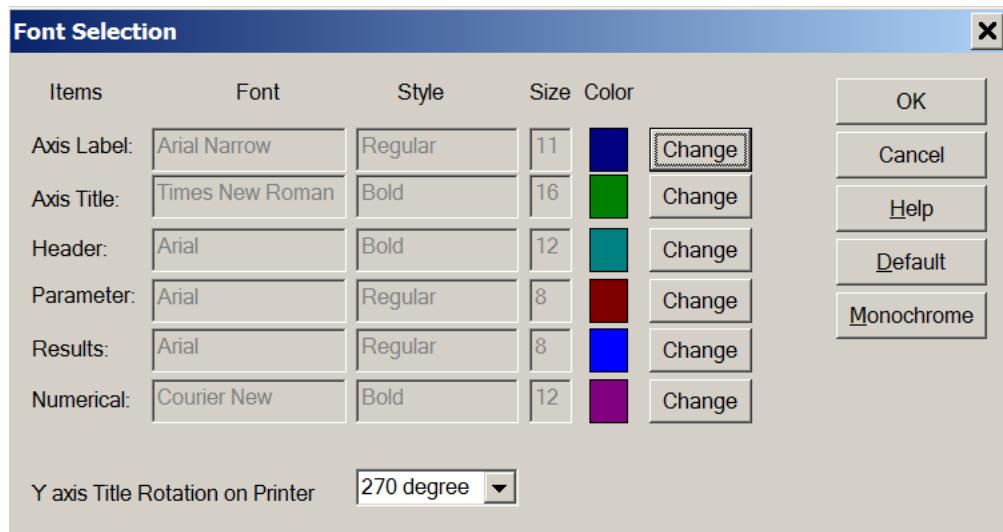
Use this command to adjust the appearance of the text used in the plot. The font, style, size, and color can be adjusted separately for all text elements. You can also rotate the Y axis title for printing.

Font options will be saved when you exit the program and will be reloaded when you restart the program.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Font](#) command presents a dialog box.



To change the font, style, size or color of the text, click the Change button to the right of the corresponding item.

The Y axis title should read from bottom to top. However, different printers have been found to follow different character rotation conventions, so you may have to adjust the rotation angle to obtain the correct orientation for your printer.

Pressing the Default button will reset all font settings to the program defaults.

Pressing the Monochrome button will set font color to black.

Copy to clipboard command (Graphics menu)



Use this command to copy the currently displayed plot to the clipboard. You can then paste it into a word processor or any other Windows based program. This command will work during a run or a digital simulation. Alternatively, use the Alt+PrtScn system keyboard shortcut.

This command has a toolbar button:



DataProc menu commands



The **DataProc** menu offers the following commands:

Smoothing	Smooth data by least squares or bandwidth filtering.
Derivatives	Compute numerical derivatives of data up to 5th order.
Integration	Integrate data numerically.
Semiinteg and Semideriv	Take semi-integral or semi-derivative.
Interpolation	Insert interpolated data points.
Baseline Fitting & Subtract.	Fit and subtract a polynomial baseline from data.
Linear Baseline Correction	Correct baseline visually.
Data Point Removing	Remove data points visually.
Data Point Modifying	Modify data points visually.
Background Subtraction	Subtract background data from present data.
Signal Averaging	Average multiple data sets.
Mathematical Operation	Perform mathematical operation on X or Y data.
Fourier Spectrum	Compute Fourier spectrum of data.

Smoothing command (DataProc menu)

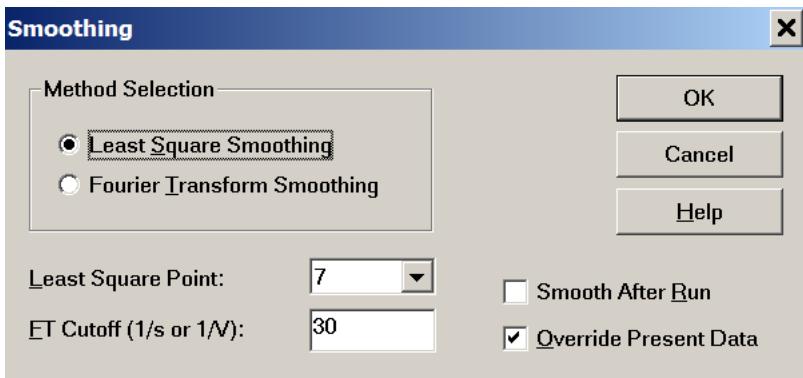


This command opens the [Smoothing dialog box](#). Use this command to smooth the currently active data.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Smoothing](#) command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to specify the smoothing method and corresponding parameters:

Method Selection

Least square and Fourier transform (FT) smoothing options are available.

Least Square Point

Least square smoothing requires an odd number of points between 5 and 49. More points will result in better smoothing, but may also cause distortion.

The program performs least square smoothing using the algorithm of Savitzky and Golay. For more details about this algorithm, please refer to "Smoothing and Differentiation of Data by Simplified Least Squares Procedures", Anal. Chem., 36, 1627-1639 (1964).

FT Cutoff (1/s or 1/V)

Specify the filter cutoff frequency. For a time-based experiment (e.g., CA, CC, TB), the Fourier-conjugate frequency has units of 1/s or Hz; voltammetry, it has units of 1/V. In the latter case, the physical meaning is how many signal cycles are allowed in one volt of potential range. A lower cutoff will result in better smoothing, but may also cause distortion.

The program performs Fourier transform smoothing using the algorithm of D.E. Smith et al. For more details about this algorithm, please refer to "Some Observations on Digital Smoothing of Electroanalytical Data Based on the Fourier Transformation", Anal. Chem., 45, 277-284 (1973).

In general, Fourier transform smoothing is very effective. Distortion may be minimal, if the signal band is well separated from the noise band. However, this method is more time-consuming than least square smoothing.

Smooth After Run

Check this box to enable automatic smoothing after each experimental run. Certain techniques do not allow smoothing (e.g., TAFEL, BE, IMP). This option can also be turned on or off from the [Run Status](#) command under the Control menu.

Override Present Data

Check this box to replace the currently active data with the resulting smoothed data. If this box is not checked, the smoothed data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

Derivatives command (DataProc menu)



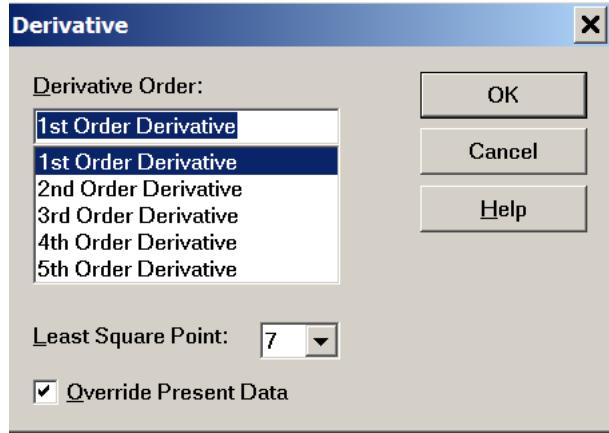
This command opens the [Derivative dialog box](#). Use this command to compute the numerical derivative of the currently active data.

After performing a first order derivative, the Y axis has dimensions of Y unit / X unit (A/V for voltammetry, A/s for i-t curves, etc.). The new unit is not explicitly expressed, but you should be aware of it.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Derivatives](#) command presents this dialog box.



Derivative Order

Up to fifth order derivatives can be taken.

Least Square Point

Derivative computation requires an odd number of points between 5 and 49. More points will result in better smoothing, but may also cause distortion. Numerical differentiation will inherently amplify high frequency noise, so a relatively large number of points should be considered. More points will result in less noisy derivative data, but may also cause distortion.

The program performs numerical differentiation using the algorithm of Savitzky and Golay. For more details about the Savitzky and Golay algorithm, please refer to "Smoothing and Differentiation of Data by Simplified Least Squares Procedures", Anal. Chem., 36, 1627-1639 (1964).

Override Present Data

Check this box to replace the currently active data with the resulting derivative data. If this box is not checked, the derivative data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

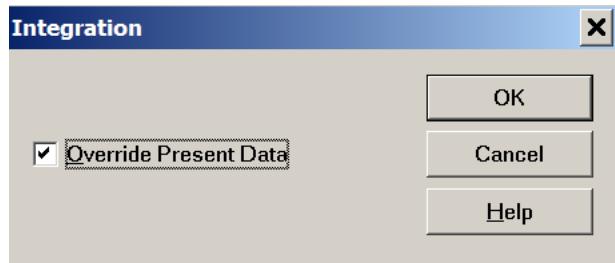
Integration command (DataProc menu)



This command opens the Integration dialog box. Use this command to integrate the currently active data.

After performing integration, the Y axis has dimensions of Y unit \times X unit (A/V for voltammetry, coulombs for i-t curves, etc.). The new unit is not explicitly expressed, but you should be aware of it.

The [Integration](#) command presents this dialog box.



Override Present Data

Check this box to replace the currently active data with the resulting integrated data. If this box is not checked, the integrated data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

Semiinteg and Semideriv command (DataProc menu)



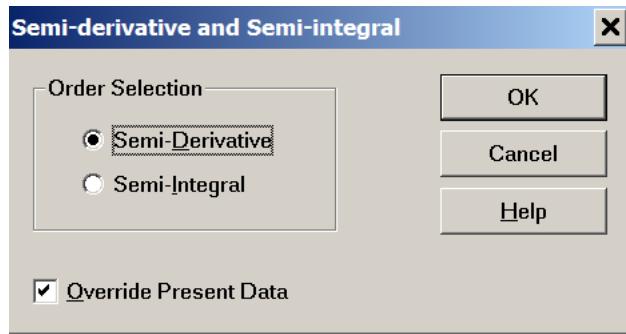
This command opens the [Semi-derivative and Semi-integral dialog box](#).

Semi-derivatives and semi-integrals can be used for a variety of purposes. For instance, the semi-derivative can be used to convert a diffusive peak to a Gaussian peak. This allows higher resolution and facilitates measurement. A diffusive peak can also be converted to a sigmoidal wave to yield a time-independent steady state current plateau. In polarographic theory, current-potential semilog analysis can be used to interpret the resulting data.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Semiinteg and Semideriv](#) command presents this dialog box.



Order Selection

Both semi-derivative and semi-integral can be computed.

Override Present Data

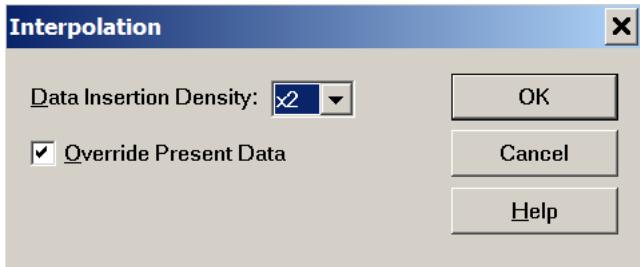
Check this box to replace the currently active data with the resulting convoluted data. If this box is not checked, the convoluted data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

Interpolation command (DataProc menu)



This command opens the [Interpolation dialog box](#). Use this command to insert additional data points into the currently active data.

The [Interpolation](#) command presents this dialog box.



Data Insertion Density

The larger the multiplier, the more points will be inserted between the existing data points. When the number of data points exceeds the available memory size, a warning will be given and the command will terminate. The multiplier can only be a power of 2. Fourier transform is used in this case.

Override Present Data

Check this box to replace the currently active data with the resulting interpolated data. If this box is not checked, the interpolated data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

Baseline Fitting & Subtraction command (DataProc menu)



This command opens the [Baseline Fitting & Subtraction dialog box](#).

Use this command to fit the baseline and subtract the fitting curve from the currently active data. This is very useful for peak evaluation.

In order to perform Baseline Fitting and Subtraction, you need to specify the potential on both sides of the peak base, the algorithm, and the order of fit.

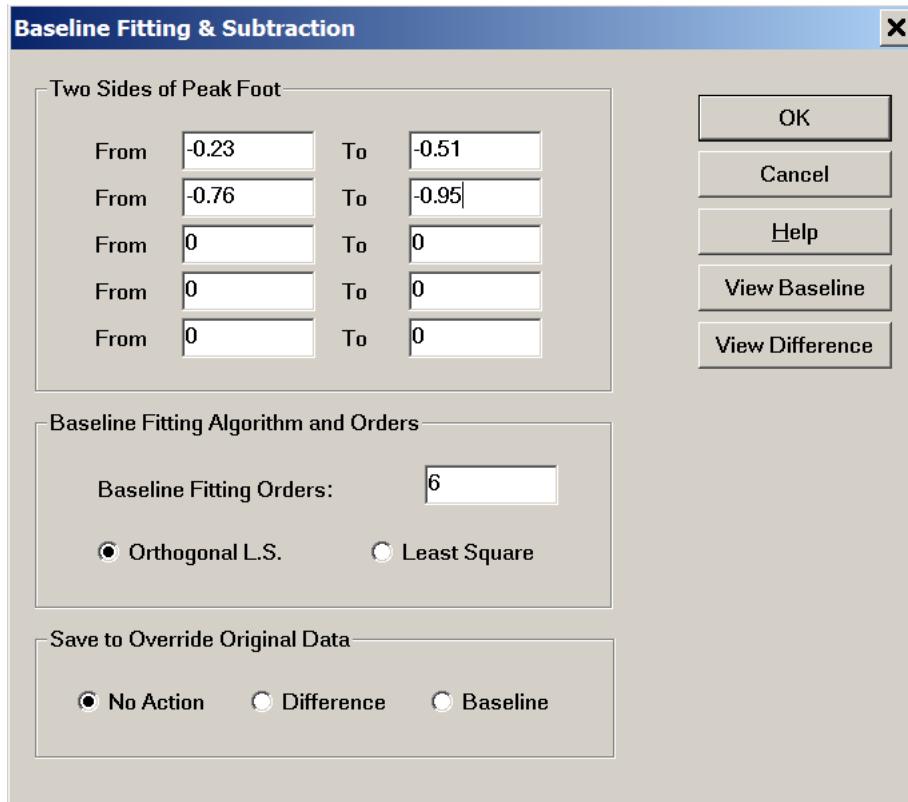
Baseline Fitting and Subtraction only works for certain peaks and experimental techniques.

If more than one segment of data is available, such as CV data, you can choose the segment to operate on with the [Graph Option](#) command under the Graphics menu.

This command has a toolbar button:



The Baseline Fitting & Subtraction command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to select fitting parameters and data file options:

Two sides of Peak Foot

When fitting the baseline, data points corresponding to peaks must not be included. In a mountaineering analogy, the user must mark off the "feet" (data interval) of each peak. Adjusting peak foot values can improve your baseline fit.

If there are multiple peaks, feet need to be specified for each peak (up to 5), or alternatively, you can also specify a large potential or time range covering several peaks.

Baseline Fitting Algorithm and Orders

Orthogonal Least Square and Least Square algorithms are available for fitting the baseline, both utilizing polynomial fits. The Baseline Fitting Orders field specifies the order of the polynomial fit: first order stands for linear fitting, $aX+b$; second order stands for aX^2+bX+c fitting; and so on.

Save to Override Original Data

This option determines what data are output upon clicking the "OK" button.

When No Action is selected, the original data will be plotted with the fitted baseline, and the original data remains unchanged.

When Difference is selected, the original data will be replaced by the difference between the original data and the fitted baseline.

When Baseline is selected, the fitted baseline data will be saved.

View Baseline

This button plots the original data and the fitted baseline together to evaluate the fitting results. Use this command to preview the quality of the baseline fit. The original data remains unchanged. Use the [Present Data Plot](#) command under the Graphics menu to display the original data.

If peak defining lines obstruct your view, you can turn off the Screen Baseline option by using the [Graph Options](#) command under the Graphics menu.

View Difference

This button plots the difference between the original data and the fitted baseline. This is helpful when evaluating the fitting results. Use this command to preview the quality of the baseline fit. The original data remains unchanged. Use the [Present Data Plot](#) command under the Graphics menu to display the original data.

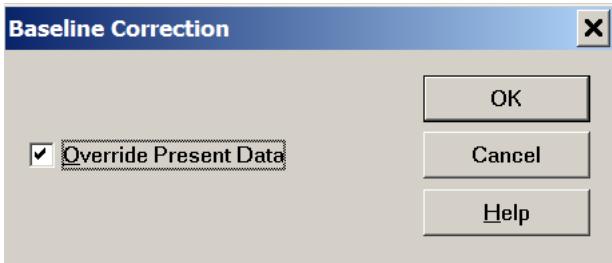
Linear Baseline Correction command (DataProc menu)



This command opens the [Baseline Correction dialog box](#).

Use this command to visually correct the baseline of the currently active data. You can compensate a sloped baseline and shift the DC level of the curve.

The [Linear Baseline Correction](#) command presents this dialog box.



To perform baseline correction, click the OK button first. The mouse cursor will change to an up arrow.

Left-click at the starting point and drag to define a sloped baseline. When the mouse button is released, this line is subtracted from your data. X values not covered by the line will be unaffected.

To shift the DC level, left-click and drag to create a horizontal line, which defines the new zero of the entire curve. You don't have to draw a line to cover the entire X range.

If more than one segment of data is available, such as CV data, you can choose the segment to operate on with the [Graph Option](#) command under the Graphics menu.

This command is applied only once per invocation. To compensate or shift the baseline more than once, invoke this command repeatedly.

Override Present Data

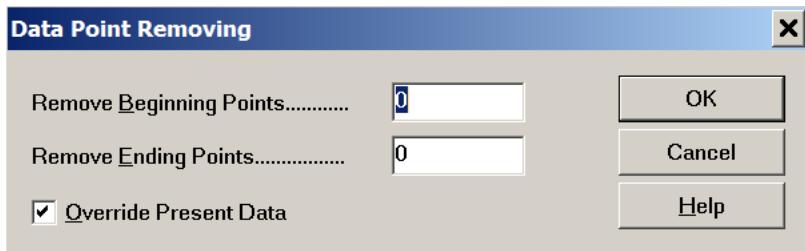
Check this box to replace the currently active data with the resulting baseline corrected data. If this box is not checked, the baseline corrected data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

Data Point Removing command (DataProc menu)



This command opens the [Data Point Removing dialog box](#). Use this command to remove unwanted data points from the beginning or end of the currently active data.

The [Data Point Removing](#) command presents this dialog box.



Remove Beginning Data Points

Specify the number of data points to be removed from the beginning of the data set. If this number is zero, no points will be removed from the beginning.

Remove Ending Data Points

Specify the number of data points to be removed from the end of the data set. If this number is zero, no points will be removed from the end.

Override Present Data

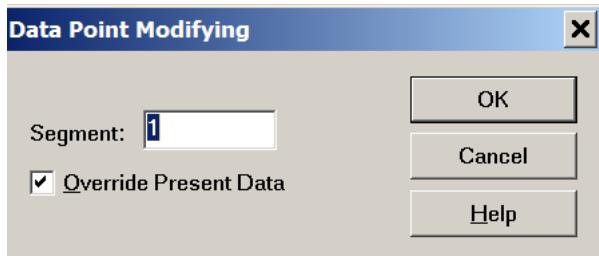
Check this box to replace the currently active data with the new data after data point removal. If this box is not checked, the new data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

Data Point Modifying command (DataProc menu)



This command opens the [Data Point Modifying dialog box](#). Use this command to visually modify the data points of the currently active data, e.g., to correct data points due to a bad mercury drop.

The [Data Point Modifying](#) command presents this dialog box.



To modify data points, click the OK button first. The mouse cursor will change to an up arrow.

When you move the mouse cursor in the data display region, crosshairs will appear at the data point corresponding to the X axis position of the mouse cursor. Move the mouse horizontally to select the data point you want to modify. When the crosshairs appear at the selected point, left-click and drag vertically to move the data point, and release the mouse button to finish. The old data point will be erased and a new data point will appear at the new position.

Segment

Choose the data set (segment) you want to modify. The range of valid values will depend on the electrochemical technique used.

Override Present Data

Check this box to replace the currently active data with the modified data. If this box is not checked, the modified data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

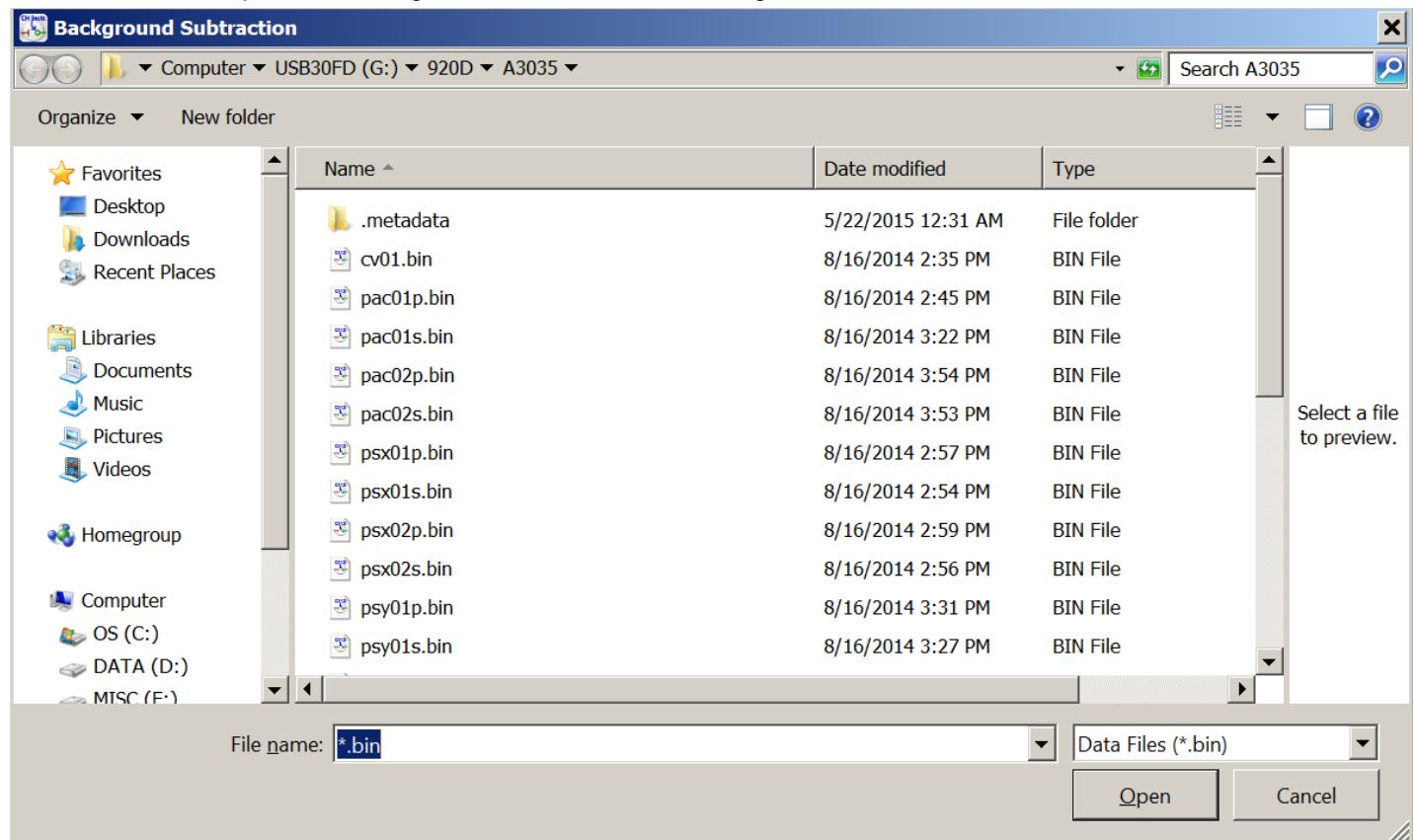
Background Subtraction command (DataProc menu)



This command allows you to calculate the difference between two data sets. First you have to measure the blank solution, save the data file. Then run the sample. You can now use this command to do a background subtraction.

In order to do a background subtraction, the background data should be the same type of experiment and the same X data array. Otherwise an error message will be issued, and the command will be terminated.

This command will open a file dialog box to allow select the background data file:

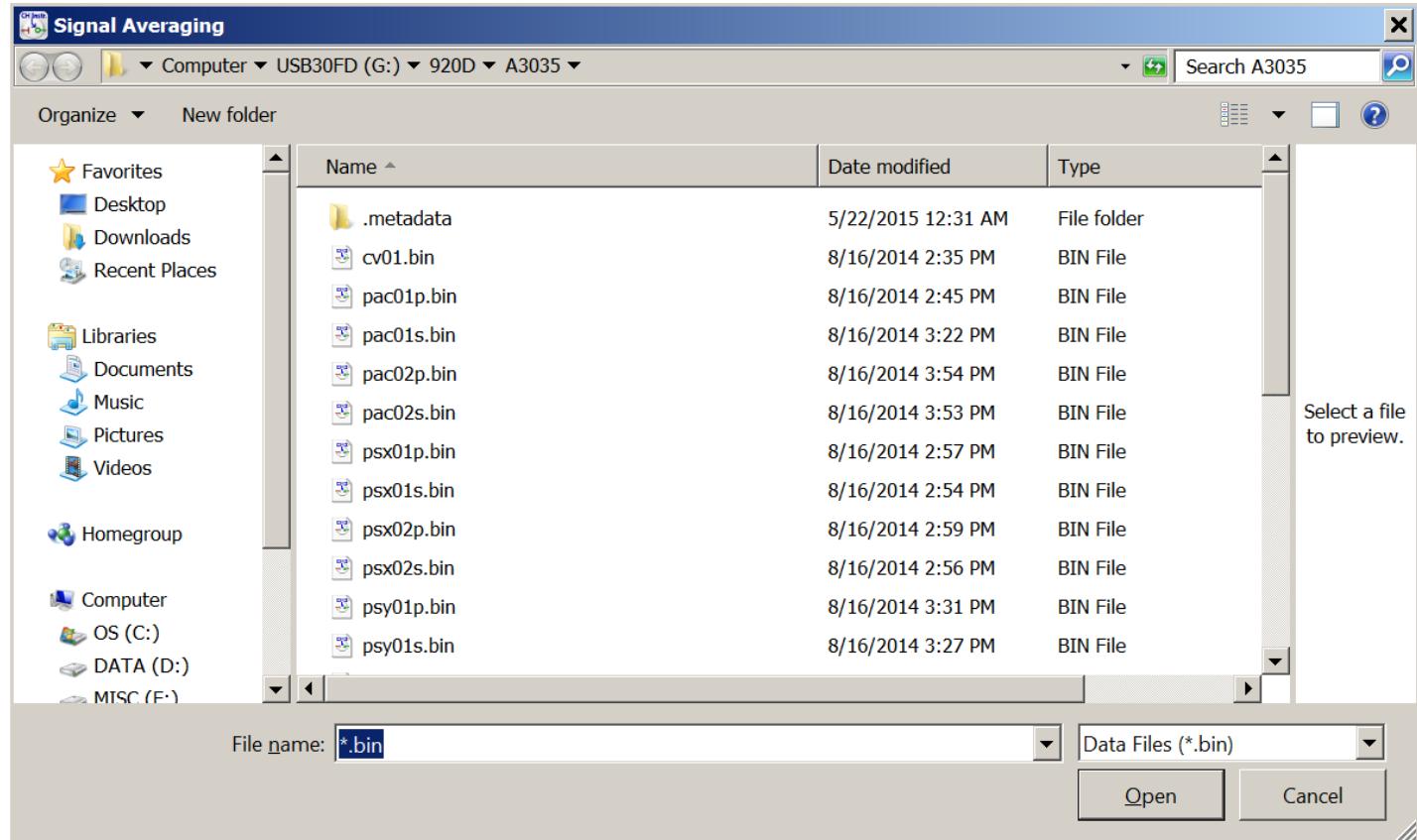


Signal Averaging command (DataProc menu)



This command allows you to perform signal averaging between the currently active data and files saved on disk. The currently active data is always included in the averaging, which is computed by simply adding together several sets of data and dividing the result by the number of data sets. Data sets whose X values differ from the currently active data will be ignored.

This command will open a file dialog box to allow select the multiple data files for signal averaging:



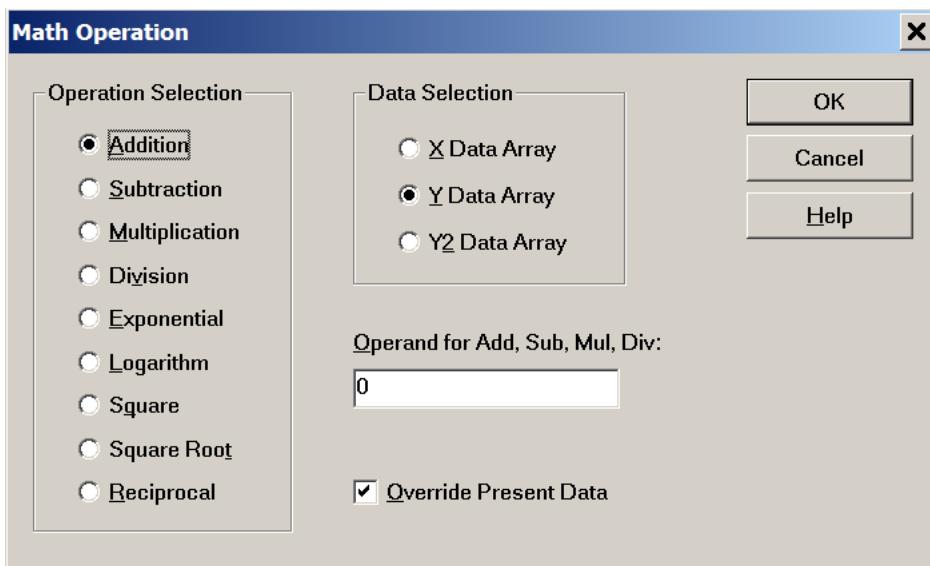
Mathematical Operation command (DataProc menu)



This command opens the [Math Operation dialog box](#).

Use this command to perform mathematical operations on the currently active data. The allowed operations are addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, exponential, logarithm, square, square root, and reciprocal, applicable to both X and Y data values.

The [Mathematical Operation](#) command presents this dialog box.



Operation Selection

Select the operation you want to apply to the data. If addition, subtraction, multiplication or division is chosen, you have to provide the second operand in the appropriate field.

Data Selection

Select either the X data array or the Y data array as the target of the mathematical operation.

Override Present Data

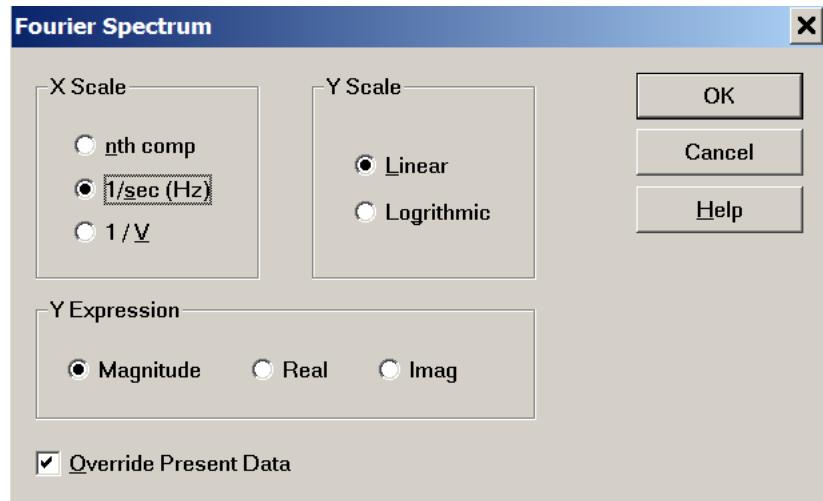
Check this box to replace the currently active data with the operated data. If this box is not checked, the operated data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

Fourier Spectrum command (DataProc menu)



This command opens the [Fourier Spectrum dialog box](#). Use this command to obtain the Fourier spectrum of the currently active data.

The [Fourier Spectrum](#) command presents this dialog box.



X Scale

The X data array of the Fourier spectrum can have an nth component, a 1/s (Hz) scale, or a 1/V scale, depending on your choice.

An nth component scale is generally used. It is available for all techniques. Its physical meaning is derived from experimental parameters.

The 1/s and 1/V scales have a clear physical meaning. For time-based experiments, the 1/s scale should be used, and the 1/V is invalid; for voltammetric experiments, the 1/V should be used since the 1/s scale may not be valid. CV and LSV experiments are special cases; both 1/s and 1/V scales can be used here.

Y Scale

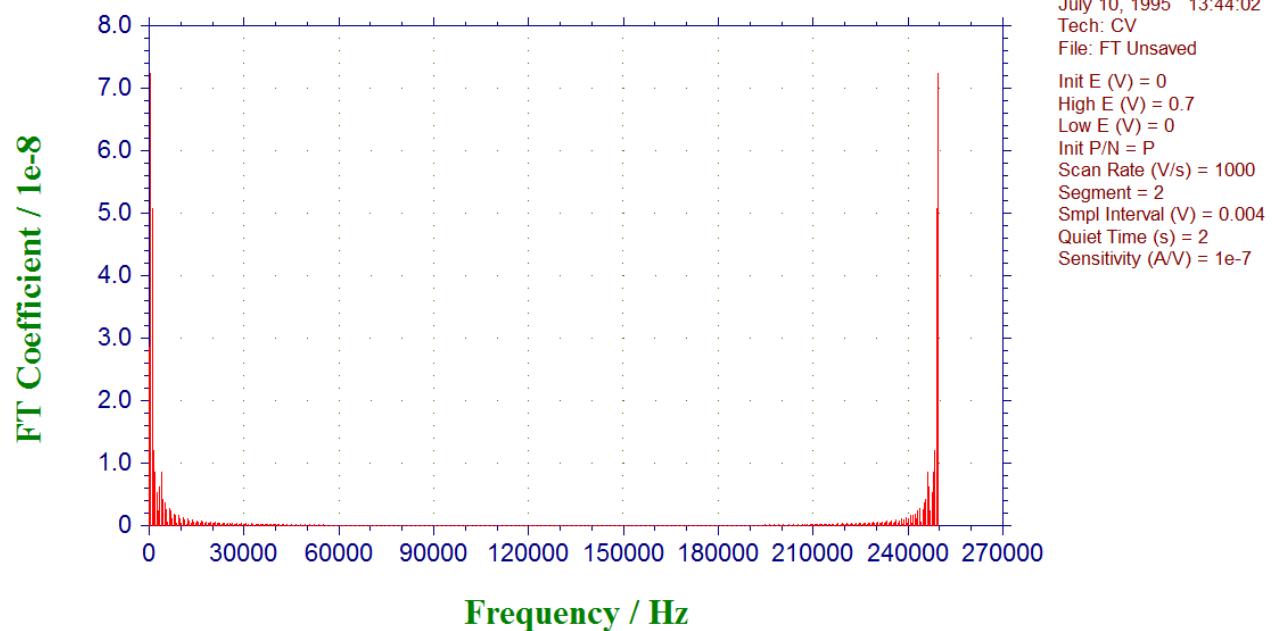
The Y data array contains the Fourier coefficients and can have either a linear or logarithmic scale.

Override Present Data

Check this box to replace the currently active data with the Fourier spectrum data. If this box is not checked, the Fourier spectrum data will only be displayed, without overriding the currently active data, and invoking the [Present Data Plot](#) command will display the original data.

Typical Results

5 mM ferrocene in 0.1M LiClO₄ CH₃CN solution, 10 μ m Pt disk



Analysis menu commands



The **Analysis** menu offers the following commands:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calibration Curve | Plot a calibration curve. |
| Standard Addition | Determine concentration by Standard Addition. |
| Data File Report | Generate report file. |
| Time Dependence | Plot time-dependence of concentration. |
| Special Analysis | Perform special analysis for select techniques (if available). |

Calibration Curve command (Analysis menu)



This command opens the [Calibration Curve dialog box](#), which allows you to specify options for calibration curve calculation and/or plotting.

The [Calibration Curve](#) command presents this dialog box.

	Concentration	Peak Height
Standard 1:	0	0
Standard 2:	0	0
Standard 3:	0	0
Standard 4:	0	0
Standard 5:	0	0
Standard 6:	0	0
Unknown:	0	0

Slope:
Intercept:
Correlation:

X Axis Title:
Y Axis Title:
Header:
Note:

OK Cancel Help Read Save Calculate Plot

Standard

Enter the concentration and peak height/current obtained from standard solutions.

Unknown

Enter the peak height of the unknown species if available to allow calculation of its concentration.

X Axis Title

Enter the desired X-axis title (e.g., Concentration) to be plotted.

X Axis Unit

Enter the X Axis unit or dimension (e.g., ppm or M) to be plotted.

Y Axis Title

Enter the desired Y axis title (e.g., Peak Current) to be plotted.

Y Axis Unit

Enter the signal unit or dimension (such as A) to be plotted.

Header

Enter the desired title (header) for the data. To display the header on the top of the plot, check the Header box using the [Graph Option](#) command.

Note

Enter any comments about the plot. The note will not be displayed on the plot, but will be saved in the data file. It allows you to put additional comments about the data and is well-suited for a brief description of the purpose and conditions of the experiment.

Read

Use this command to read data from file.

Save

Use this command to save data to file. XY titles, units, header, and note will be saved along with the data.

Calculate

Use this command to calculate the slope, intercept and correlation coefficient of the calibration curve. If the unknown peak height is given, the unknown concentration will also be calculated.

Plot

Use this command to plot the calibration curve. The plot will be automatically scaled according the data range. To freeze the scale, please use the [Graph Option](#) command.

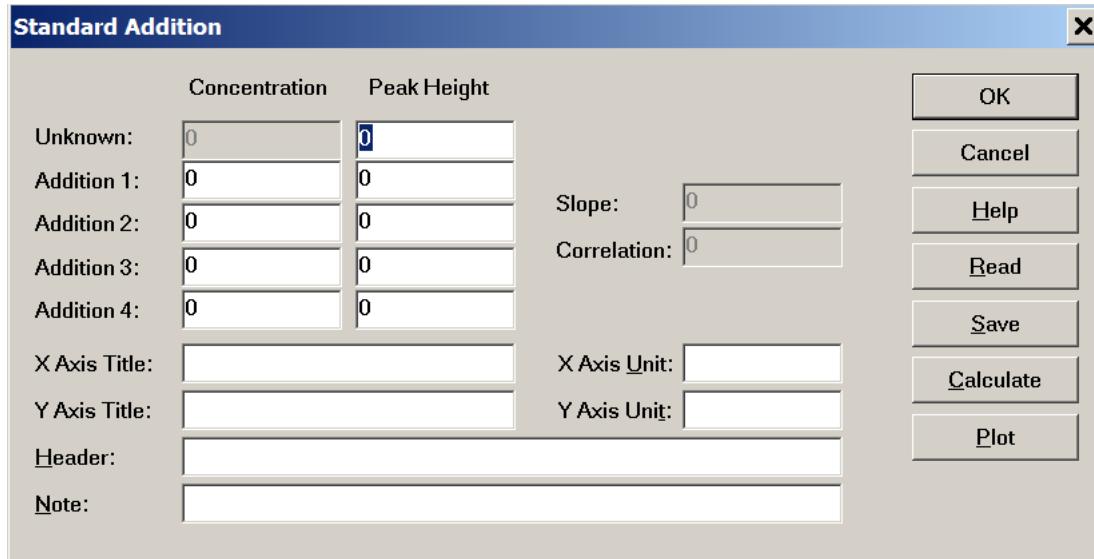
Standard Addition command (Analysis menu)



This command opens the [Standard Addition dialog box](#).

Use this command to calculate the concentration of the unknown by standard addition. Namely, the unknown is measured first and its peak height is recorded. Then the standard solutions are added repeatedly, measuring the peak height of the unknown after each standard addition. Usually, the added volume is much smaller than the total volume in order to maintain the sample compositions and have the same matrix effect. The increment concentration should be comparable to the unknown.

The [Standard Addition](#) command presents this dialog box.



The dialog box has a title bar "Standard Addition" and a close button "X". It contains two columns of input fields:

	Concentration	Peak Height
Unknown:	0	0
Addition 1:	0	0
Addition 2:	0	0
Addition 3:	0	0
Addition 4:	0	0

Below these are several text input fields:

- Slope: 0
- Correlation: 0
- X Axis Title: [empty]
- X Axis Unit: [empty]
- Y Axis Title: [empty]
- Y Axis Unit: [empty]
- Header: [empty]
- Note: [empty]

On the right side of the dialog box are several buttons:

- OK
- Cancel
- Help
- Read
- Save
- Calculate
- Plot

The following options allow you to specify data calculating the concentration of the unknown species or plotting:

Unknown

Enter the peak height of the unknown species to allow calculation of its concentration.

Addition

Enter the concentration and peak height/current after adding standard solutions.

X Axis Title

Enter the desired X-axis title (e.g., Concentration) to be plotted.

X Axis Unit

Enter the X Axis unit or dimension (e.g., ppm or M) to be plotted.

Y Axis Title

Enter the desired Y axis title (e.g., Peak Current) to be plotted.

Y Axis Unit

Enter the signal unit or dimension (such as A) to be plotted.

Header

Enter the desired title (header) for the data. To display the header on the top of the plot, check the Header box using the [Graph Option](#) command.

Note

Enter any comments about the plot. The note will not be displayed on the plot, but will be saved in the data file. It allows

you to put additional comments about the data and is well-suited for a brief description of the purpose and conditions of the experiment.

Read

Use this command to read data from file.

Save

Use this command to save data to file. XY titles, units, header, and note will be saved along with the data.

Calculate

Use this command to calculate the slope, intercept and correlation coefficient of the standard addition curve. If the unknown peak height is given, the unknown concentration will also be calculated.

Plot

Use this command to plot the standard addition curve. The plot will be automatically scaled according the data range. To freeze the scale, please use the [Graph Option](#) command.

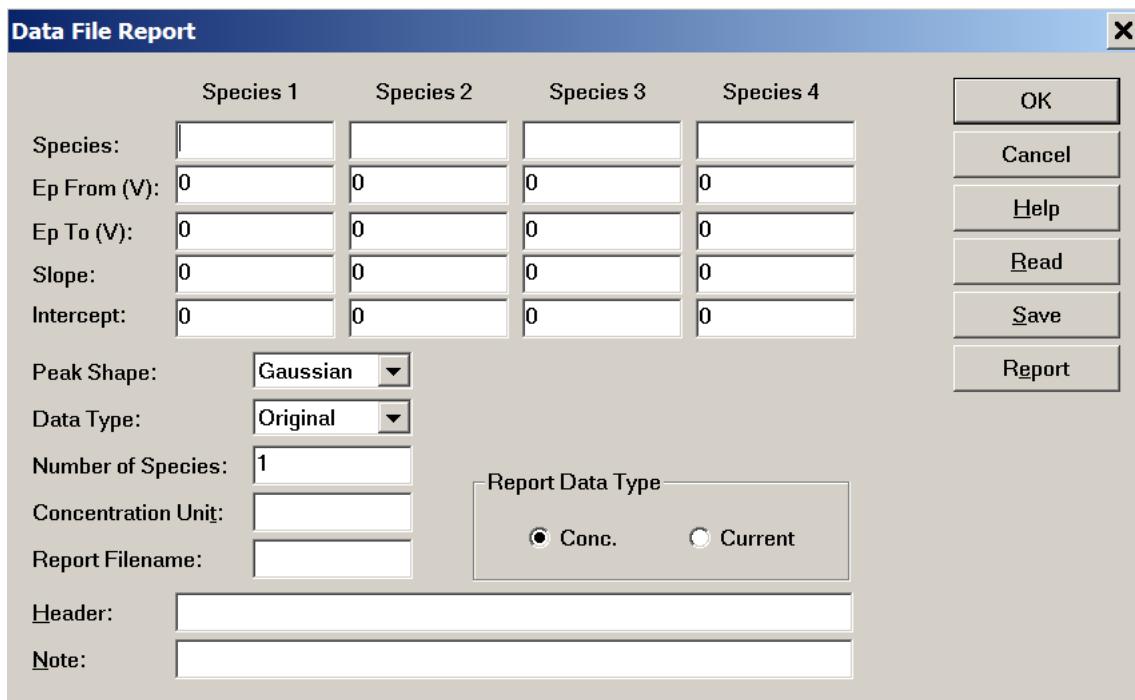
Data Report command (Analysis menu)



This command opens the [Data File Report dialog box](#).

Use this command to generate a report for stored data files. Options are available to specify peak potential windows, slope/intercept of calibration curves, destination file name, etc.

The [Data File Report](#) command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to specify peak potential windows, slope/intercept of calibration curves, and select the data files to be reported:

Compound

Enter the names of the species to be analyzed. Up to four compounds can be searched and reported.

Ep From and Ep To

Enter the peak potential range. Ep From and Ep To cannot be equal. When the program searches for peaks, the first peak in the specified range will be selected. Ranges should not overlap for different species.

Slope

Enter the slope of the calibration curve for each species to calculate the concentration of the compound. A value must be specified for each species. The program will warn the user if Conc. Data Type is selected and a slope is zero.

Intercept

Enter the intercept of the calibration curve for each species to calculate the concentration of the compound. A value must be specified for each species.

Peak Shape

Select the peak shape that is most appropriate for your data. The currently available choices are Gaussian, diffusive, and sigmoidal.

Data Type

Choose between original data, semi-derivative, and first derivative to report the concentration.

Number of Species

Enter the number of species for the data file report.

Concentration Unit

Enter the units/dimension of concentration (e.g., ppm or M).

Report Filename

Enter the report filename if you want to save the report text file. If a file with the specified name already exists, an overwrite warning will be issued. If no filename is specified, the report will be shown but not saved.

Report Data Type

Either concentration or peak current can be reported.

Header

Enter the desired title (header) for the data. To display the header on the top of the plot, check the Header box using the [Graph Option](#) command.

Note

Enter any comments about the plot. The note will not be displayed on the plot, but will be saved in the data file. It allows you to put additional comments about the data and is well-suited for a brief description of the purpose and conditions of the experiment.

Read

Use this command to read data from file.

Save

Use this command to save data to file. XY titles, units, header, and note will be saved along with the data.

Report

Use this command to generate the data file report.

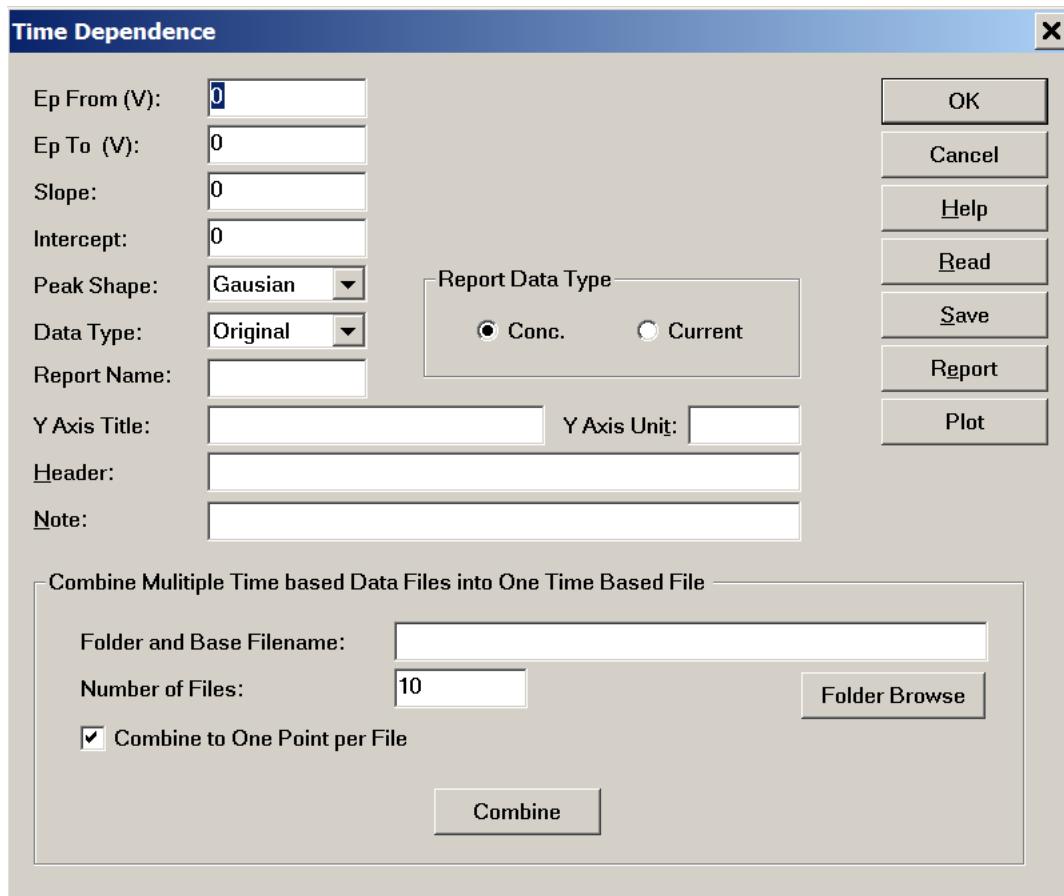
Time Dependence command (Analysis menu)



This command opens the [Time Dependence dialog box](#).

Use this command to generate a report or plot for the time dependence of peak heights or concentrations from stored data files. The program will search for peak height or concentration in each data file, sorted in chronological order relative to the earliest experiment.

The [Time Dependence](#) command presents this dialog box.



The following options allow you to specify peak potential windows, slope/intercept of calibration curves, and select the data files whose time dependence is to be reported or plotted:

Ep From and Ep To

Enter the peak potential range. Ep From and Ep To cannot be equal. When the program searches for peaks, the first peak in the specified range will be selected. Ranges should not overlap for different species.

Slope

Enter the slope of the calibration curve for each species to calculate the concentration of the compound. A value must be specified for each species. The program will warn the user if Conc. Data Type is selected and a slope is zero.

Intercept

Enter the intercept of the calibration curve for each species to calculate the concentration of the compound. A value must be specified for each species.

Peak Shape

Select the peak shape that is most appropriate for your data. The currently available choices are Gaussian, diffusive, and sigmoidal.

Data Type

Choose between original data, semi-derivative, and first derivative to report the concentration.

Y Axis Title

Enter the desired Y axis title (e.g., Concentration or Peak Current) to be plotted.

Y Axis Unit

Enter the units/dimension of concentration (e.g., ppm or M).

Report Name

Enter the report filename if you want to save the report text file. If a file with the specified name already exists, an overwrite warning will be issued. If no filename is specified, the report will be shown but not saved.

Report Data Type

Either concentration or peak current can be reported.

Header

Enter the desired title (header) for the data. To display the header on the top of the plot, check the Header box using the [Graph Option](#) command.

Note

Enter any comments about the plot. The note will not be displayed on the plot, but will be saved in the data file. It allows you to put additional comments about the data and is well-suited for a brief description of the purpose and conditions of the experiment.

Read

Use this command to read the dialog box parameters from file. XY titles, units, header, and note will be read.

Save

Use this command to save the dialog box parameters to file. XY titles, units, header, and note will be saved.

Report

Use this command to generate the time dependence report as text file.

Plot

Use this command to generate the time dependence graphical plot.

Combine Multiple Time based Data Files into One Time Based File

This is for multiple time based data files (including CV, LSV, i-t, STEP, CP, ISTEP) to be combined into one data file based on the time. The multiple time based data files should have names as File1, File2, File3, File4, ... The file name has to be the same with suffix 1, 2, 3, 4, ... The files have to be the same technique and in a sequence. The time is calculated according to the Year, Month, Date, Hour, Minute, Second of the starting point.

Folder and Base Filename

If the multiple time based data files have names as File1, File2, File3, File4, ..., please enter "File" as base filename.

Number of Files

If the files to be combines has names of File1, File2, File3, File4, File 5, then total file number is 5.

Folder Browse

One may browse the folder where the multiple data files were stored and click one of the file. The disk drive name, folder name and filename will appear in Folder and Base Filename field. Please remove the suffix from the filename.

Combine to One point per Files

If this check box is checked, each one data file will be averaged to one point and reported.

Combine

Press this key to combine the data files. A text file with given filename will appear in the data file folder. Please press OK key to exit the dialog box.

Special Analysis command (Analysis menu)



Currently this command is only active for TAFEL measurements. Use this command to calculate the corrosion rate from Tafel experiment results by opening the [Corrosion Rate Calculation dialog box](#).

When TAFEL data are available, invoking the [Special Analysis](#) command presents this dialog box.

Corrosion Rate Calculation

Data Segment:	1	Exchange Current Fitting	OK
Equilibrium Potential (V):	0.318	<input type="checkbox"/> Fix Cathodic E Range	Cancel
Tafel Slope E Range:	0.06	<input type="checkbox"/> Fix Anodic E Range	Help
<input type="button" value="Default Setting"/>		<input type="button" value="Fit"/>	
Cathodic Tafel Slope Potential Range 0.198 to 0.258		<input type="button" value="Calculate"/>	
Anodic Tafel Slope Potential Range 0.378 to 0.438			
Electrode Property		Cathodic Tafel Slope: 0	
Area (cm ²):	1	Anodic Tafel Slope: 0	
Formular Weight:	0	Cathodic Intercept: 0	
No of Electrons:	0	Anodic Intercept: 0	
Density (g/cm ³):	0	Linear Polarization R: 0	
		Corrosion Current (A): 0	
		Corr Rate (mil/year): 0	
		Corr Rate (Angs/min): 0	
		Corr Rate (gram/hour): 0	

Data Segment

If you have more than one segment of data, you need to specify which segment of data to use in the corrosion rate calculation.

Equilibrium E

The program will automatically estimate the equilibrium potential by searching for the potential value where current is closest to zero. You can manually override this default estimate.

Cathodic Tafel Slope Potential Range

By default, the cathodic Tafel slope potential range starts at 60 mV more negative than the equilibrium potential and has a default range of 100 mV. You can manually override this default potential range.

Anodic Tafel Slope Potential Range

By default, the anodic Tafel slope potential range starts at 60 mV more positive than the equilibrium potential and has a default range of 100 mV. You can manually change this potential range.

Calculate

Once data segment, equilibrium potential, and anodic and cathodic potential ranges are properly set, click this button to calculate the cathodic and anodic Tafel slope, linear polarization resistance (in ohms), and the corrosion current (in

amperes).



The **Setup** menu offers the following commands:

- | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mechanism | Set CV or IMP simulation parameters. |
| CV Simulate | Run CV simulation. |
| CV Fitting | Run CV data fitting. |

Mechanism command (Sim menu)



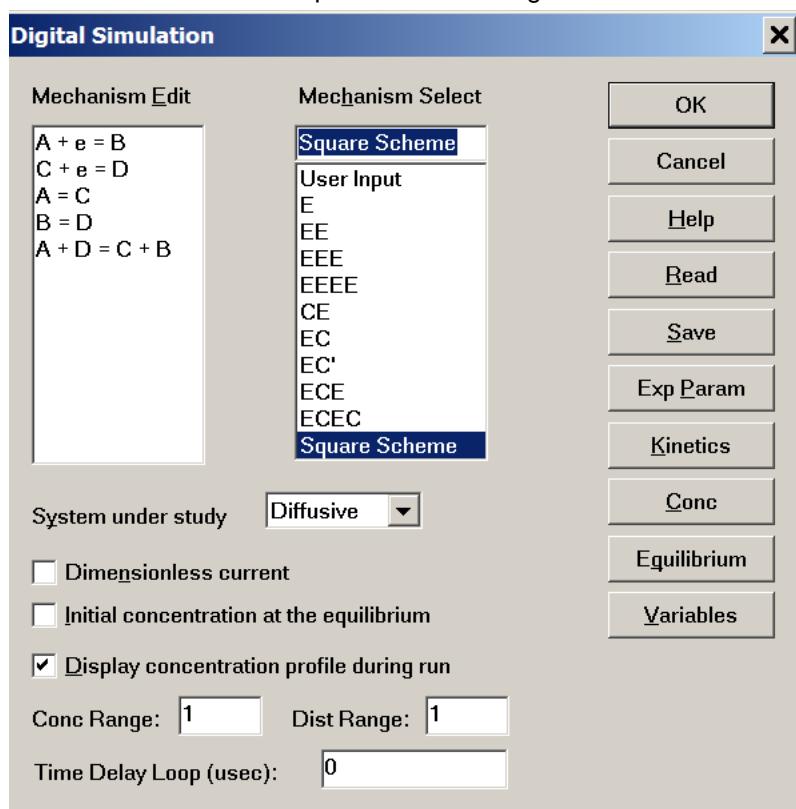
Select instrument models include built-in CV simulation, impedance simulation, and impedance data fitting software.

For most techniques, this command opens the [Digital Simulation dialog box](#). However, when the A.C. Impedance technique is selected under the Setup menu, this command will instead launch the [impedance simulator](#).

Digital Simulation dialog box



The [Mechanism](#) command presents this dialog box.



Before running a simulation, use this dialog box to set the reaction mechanism, species concentrations, kinetic, experimental, and other parameters. All settings can be saved to and read from file. The equilibrium concentration can also be checked.

Mechanism Edit

This edit box allows you to edit the reaction mechanism. The Mechanism Select list contains several pre-defined mechanisms which when clicked automatically fill out the Mechanism Edit box. Type directly in the edit box to input a user-defined mechanism (select models only).

To write your own mechanism, use a single letter (A-Z) to represent each chemical species. The letter "e" is reserved for electron transfer. The program will treat uppercase and lowercase letters as identical and ignore any spaces.

The program can simulate any reasonable combination of electron transfer, 1st order, and 2nd order chemical reactions, up to 11 reactions and 9 chemical species. Example usage:

A + e = B	(reduction)
A - e = B	(oxidation)
A = B	(isomerization)
A = B + C	(dissociation)
A + B = C	(combination)
A + B = C + D	(general reaction)

Mechanism Select

There are 10 pre-defined mechanisms covering the most commonly encountered reactions. The first item is "User Input". Only Model 630 and Model 660 will accept the user defined mechanism.

Some mechanisms not listed can still be obtained from the pre-defined mechanisms. For instance, EEC, ECC, and CEC

mechanisms can be obtained from the ECEC mechanism by setting the appropriate kinetic parameters to null. If you define the heterogeneous electron transfer rate k_0 to zero, the corresponding electron transfer step will have no effect. If you define the forward and reverse rate constants of a chemical reaction to zero, the corresponding chemical reaction will have no effect.

Clicking on a pre-defined reaction mechanism will automatically fill out the Mechanism Edit box. If "User Input" is selected, the Mechanism Edit box will be empty.

System under study

A diffusive or adsorptive system can be simulated. For diffusive systems, planar diffusion is assumed. For adsorptive systems, it is assumed that the adsorption obeys the Langmuir isotherm, and both oxidized form and reduced form are strongly adsorbed.

Dimensionless current

When this box is checked, the program will calculate the dimensionless current, which is useful for comparison with other theoretical predictions. When this box is not checked, current will be calculated according to the concentration, electrode area, and time scale of the experiment.

Initial Concentration at the equilibrium

When this box is checked, the program will first calculate equilibrium concentrations and then use the computed values as the initial conditions for the simulation. The equilibrium state is calculated according to the kinetic parameters and input concentrations. When this box is unchecked, the program uses input concentrations as initial condition.

Display concentration profile during run

When this box is checked, the program will display the concentration profile along with the voltammogram during the simulation. This is very helpful to understand the reaction mechanism and is ideal for teaching purposes.

For voltammograms, the current axis scale is determined by the sensitivity scale selected under the [Parameters](#) command. If the current axis scale is too high, the voltammogram will appear as a flat line. If the current axis scale is too low, the data points will be scattered everywhere. However, the post-run data display will always autoscale the voltammogram to maximize readability. The sensitivity scale can be adjusted for the next simulation run according to the post-run display.

For concentration profiles, relative concentrations and relative distances are used. The total concentration of all involved species is set to unity by default, and all concentrations during simulation are scaled relative to this value. The unit distance is set to $6\sqrt{Dt}$ by default, where D is the diffusion coefficient and t the total time involved in the given experiment. To change the scales for concentration and distance from these default values, see the two sections below.

Conc. Range

Enter the scale factor for displaying the concentration profile. The range is 0.001 - 100000, and the default is 1.

Dist. Range

Enter the scale factor for displaying distances. The range is 0.001 - 10, and the default is 1.

Time Delay Loop

The execution time of the simulation depends on the problem you want to study and the type of computer used. When

the execution time is too short, you may not be able to visualize changes in the concentration profile clearly. The Time Delay Loop variable allows you to slow the simulation down for such visualization purposes, by inserting a delay of this value between the computation of two points. The range of this parameter is from 0 to 1e6. The appropriate value will depend on the problem you want to study and the speed of your PC.

Read/Save

You can read from/save to *.sim files that contain all the parameters needed for simulation.

On clicking the Read/Save button, the program displays an Open/Save As dialog box so you can select/name your file.

Exp. Param

Click this button to set experimental parameters. Alternatively, use the [Parameter](#) command under Setup menu.

The system displays the [Cyclic Voltammetry Simulator Parameters dialog box](#) so you can select the parameters you want to use.

Kinetics

This button allows you to enter the electron transfer kinetic parameters, such as standard heterogeneous rate constant, the standard redox potential, the charge transfer coefficient. It also allows you to enter the forward and backward rate constant for chemical reactions.

The system displays the [Potentials and Rate Constants dialog box](#) so you can enter the kinetic parameters.

Conc

This button allows you to enter the diffusion coefficient and concentration of all chemical species in the system. Clicking this button displays the [Concentration and Diffusion Coefficients dialog box](#) for diffusive systems or the [Surface Concentration dialog box](#) for adsorptive systems.

Equilibrium Command

This button allows you to view the concentration of each involved chemical species under the given kinetic conditions. Clicking this button displays the [Concentration at Equilibrium dialog box](#) so you can view the equilibrium state.

Variables Command

This button allows you to specify values for other parameters, such as temperature and electrode area. Clicking this button displays the [Simulation Variables dialog box](#) so you can enter values for the appropriate variables.

Notice

Please note that some of the information in this section may not apply to older instrument models. Contact info@chinstruments.com for legacy documentation.

Potentials and Rate Constants dialog box



This dialog box allows you to enter the kinetic parameters for [CV simulations](#).

Potentials and Rate Constants

Reactions	
A + e = B	ko 0.01092
C + e = D	ko 0.01092
A = C	kf 7.78867
B = D	kf 7.788e-006
A + D = C + B	kf 778800
	Eo -0.2
	Eo -0.49566
	kb 0.3894
	kb Determined
	kb Determined
	alpha 0.5
	alpha 0.5

OK
Cancel
Help

All steps of the reaction mechanism are listed on the left. Depending on the type of reaction, up to 3 parameters can be specified on the right.

For charge transfer reactions, you should enter the heterogeneous rate constant ko, the standard redox potential Eo, and the charge transfer coefficient, alpha.

For other chemical reactions, forward and backward rate constants should be specified.

Certain kinetic parameters may be "predetermined". This is because the concentrations of n species can be determined by n-1 reactions plus the initial conditions. It is often the case that there are more equations than the number of species, and hence some of the equations must be linearly dependent. In this case, The equilibrium constants of the reactions are overdetermined, and if they are all be assigned arbitrarily, the system will never reach equilibrium.

The software will automatically detect this situation and properly assign the linearly dependent kinetic parameters. You should put the reactions whose kinetic parameters are not well known on the bottom of the mechanism list and let the program automatically assign their values.

If an overdetermined equilibrium constant involves a chemical reaction, the backward rate constant will be determined by the program. You should still enter the forward rate constant.

For charge transfer reactions, the standard redox potential will be determined by the program. You should still enter the heterogeneous rate constant and alpha.

Concentration and Diffusion Coefficients dialog box



This dialog box allows you to specify the concentration and diffusion coefficients for [CV simulations](#).

Concentration and Diffusion Coefficients

Reactions	Species	Conc/M	D/(cm ² /s)	
A + e = B	A:	0.001	1e-005	<input type="button" value="OK"/>
C + e = D	B:	0	1e-005	<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>
A = C	C:	0	1e-005	<input type="button" value="Help"/>
B = D	D:	0	1e-005	
A + D = C + B				

All steps of the reaction mechanism are listed in the first column. The second column lists all species in the system. In the right two columns, you can enter the concentration and diffusion coefficient for each species.

Surface Concentration dialog box



This dialog box allows you to specify the surface concentration for [CV simulations](#).

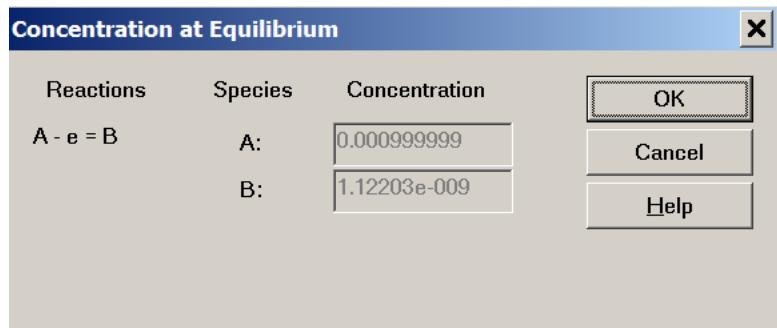
All steps of the reaction mechanism are listed in the left column. The middle column lists all species in the system. In the right column, you can enter the surface concentration for each species.

Concentration at Equilibrium dialog box



This informational dialog box allows you to view the equilibrium concentrations computed by the [CV simulator](#).

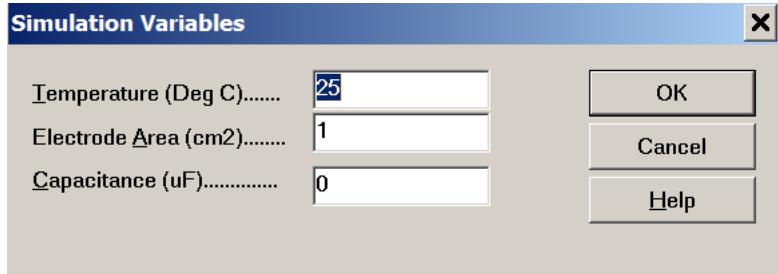
All steps of the reaction mechanism are listed on the left. The equilibrium concentration of each species is displayed on the right.



Simulation Variables dialog box



This dialog box allows you to specify selected [CV simulation](#) parameters:



Temperature

Enter the temperature in Celsius here. Both thermodynamic and kinetic parameters depend on temperature.

Electrode Area

Enter the area of the electrode in square centimeters here. The current is proportional to the electrode area in planar diffusion situations and surface reactions.

Capacitance

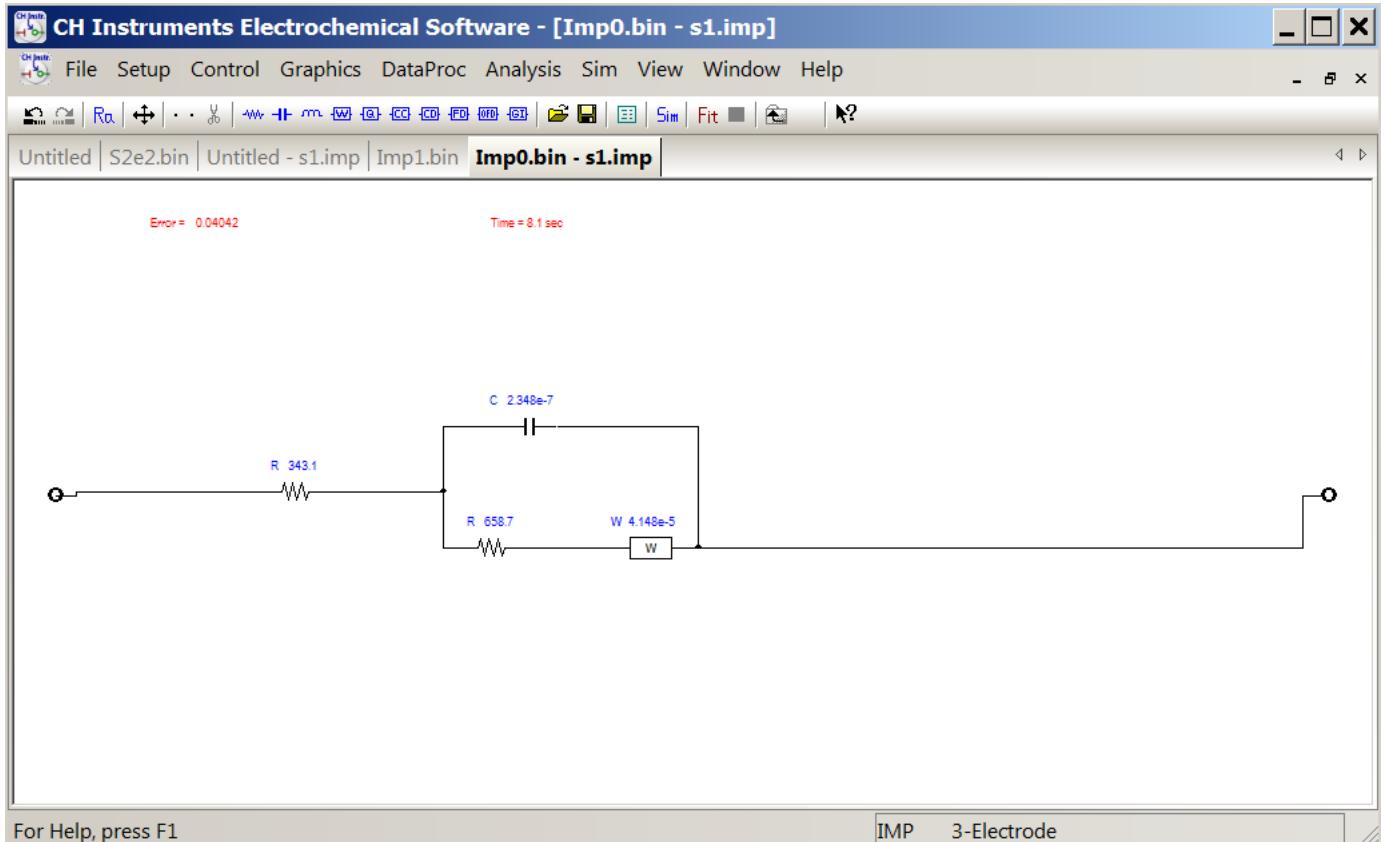
Enter the electrode double layer capacitance in microfarads here. Charging currents will be added to the total current reported during the simulation.

AC Impedance Simulator and Fitting Program (Sim menu)



An impedance simulator is integrated into the program. To use the impedance simulator, you need to set [Technique](#) to AC Impedance (IMP) and then use the [Mechanism](#) command to enter the equivalent circuitry.

Once the Mechanism command has been invoked, the original toolbar will be replaced by a new one containing symbols for components and commands.



- Undo previous action.
- Redo previous action.
- Rearrange components.
- Move components left, right, up, or down.
- Clear all components.
- Cut (remove) circuit element or connection.
- Add [resistor](#) (Ohms).
- Add [capacitor](#) (Farads).
- Add [inductor](#) (Henries).
- Add [Warburg](#) impedance.
- Add [constant phase element](#).
- Add [Cole-Cole](#) impedance.
- Add [Cole-Davidson](#) impedance.
- Add [Finite Length Diffusion](#) impedance.
- Add [Open Finite Length Diffusion](#) impedance.
- Add [Gerischer](#) impedance.
- Change simulation parameters (e.g., frequency range).
- Open equivalent circuit file for simulation or fitting.
- Save current equivalent circuit.
- Run impedance simulator.
- Run impedance fitting program.
- Stop fitting in progress.
- Exit mechanism editor simulation environment.

Circuit Editor

The equivalent circuit editor is fully graphical. To add a circuit element, click the appropriate symbol on the toolbar and click in the main window to place the component. Double-click the component to specify the name and value of the circuit element.

Connect two elements by moving the cursor to the left or to the right of an element. When the mouse cursor is close to the left or right side of an element, a black dot will appear. Left-click and drag the mouse cursor to the left or right of the other element, releasing the left mouse button when a black dot appears on beside the other component. The two elements will now be connected.

To remove a circuit element or connection wire, left-click to select it. The color of the element or wire will change to red. Click the Cut button on the toolbar to remove the element or wire. When an element is deleted, all of its connections are deleted with it. You can also remove a component by left-clicking it and dragging it out of the window.

To move elements and wires, left-click and drag, releasing the left mouse button at the desired location in the window. Alternatively, use the Move button on the toolbar to move all components left, right, up, or down.

To rearrange components and connection wires automatically, click the Rearrange button on the toolbar. However, there are only four modes and they may not create an ideal diagram. You may have to redraw the diagram manually.

To finish the equivalent circuit drawing, you need to connect to the two big dots on the left and the right sides of the window. If you do not connect these two dots, the program will be unable to determine the two terminals of your circuit and to start the simulation.

Other potentially useful toolbar buttons have been included to: undo or redo your actions; remove all components and connection wires; save your equivalent circuit drawing to file and read it back later; and change the impedance simulation parameters, such as frequency range and number of data points per decade of frequency.

Simulation and Fitting

Please notice that the equivalent circuit you draw can be used for both simulation and fitting.

To perform a simulation, click the Sim button; the program will close the circuit editor in order to display the simulated data on the screen. Warning: unsaved data will be erased when a new simulation starts. Save your existing data before starting a simulation.

Data fitting requires an equivalent circuit as well as a set of impedance data, obtained from impedance measurements or even from a preceding simulation. A poor fit may indicate an equivalent circuit that is a poor approximation to your physical system. You may need to revise your proposed equivalent circuit to obtain a better fit.

The fitting program has known limitations. Sometimes, a poor fit will be obtained even with a known (simulated) data set. Results may also depend on the initial values of the components. If you experience problems, please send the data to info@chinstruments.com. We will try to study and improve it, but cannot guarantee better results. Efficient fitting algorithms are difficult and complicated to obtain.

Click the Fit button on the toolbar to start the fitting process. During fitting, the elapsed time, fitting error, and evolution of circuit element parameters will be displayed. The fitting process is complete when the component values have converged; the resulting values of circuit elements as well as fitting error will be displayed. To stop the fitting process, click the Exit button on the toolbar. The original and fitted data will be overlaid and displayed.

To exit the circuit editor and return to the main program, click the Exit button.

Notes

Before you run the fitting program, make sure the instrument is correctly connected to your PC, e.g. by running the [Self Test](#) command. The program will verify that your instrument model is supported. This check only needs to be performed once after the program is started. After the first fit, you do not need to have the instrument connected anymore.

When carrying out impedance simulation and fitting, do not run other techniques or read data files other than impedance measurements. Otherwise the circuit editor may not function correctly.

Circuit Element Notation and Ranges

Circuit Element	Abbrev.	Units	Range
Resistor	R	Ohm	0.001 to 1e12
Capacitor	C	Farad	1e-12 to 1
Inductor	L	Henry	1e-12 to 1
Warburg Impedance	W	Siemens sec ^{1/2}	1e-6 to 1
Constant Phase	Q	Siemens sec ⁿ	1e-12 to 1000
Cole-Cole	CC	Ohm	0.001 to 1e12
Cole-Davidson	CD	Ohm	0.001 to 1e12
Finite Layer Diffusion	FD	Siemens sec ^{1/2}	$Y_o = 1e-12 \text{ to } 1e12$ $d/\sqrt{D} = 1e-6 \text{ to } 1000$
Open Finite Layer Diffusion	OFD	Siemens sec ^{1/2}	$Y_o = 1e-12 \text{ to } 1e12$ $d/\sqrt{D} = 1e-6 \text{ to } 1000$
Gerischer Impedance	GI	Siemens sec ^{1/2}	$Y_o = 1e-12 \text{ to } 1e12$ $k = 0 - 1$

Circuit Element Properties

Element	Impedance	Conductance	Phase
R (resistor)	$Z_R = R$	$Y_R = 1/R$	$\phi = 0$ (frequency-independent)
C (capacitor)	$Z_C = -j/\omega C$	$Y_C = j\omega C$	$\phi = \pi/2$
L (inductor)	$Z_L = j\omega L$	$Y_L = -j/\omega L$	$\phi = -\pi/2$
W (Warburg)	$Z_W = (j\omega)^{-1/2}/Y_o$	$Y_W = (j\omega)^{1/2} Y_o$	$\phi = \pi/4$
Q (phase)	$Z_Q = (j\omega)^{-n}/Y_o$	$Y_Q = (j\omega)^n Y_o$	$\phi = n\pi/2, 0 < n < 1$
CC (Cole-Cole)	$Z_{CC} = R / [1+(j\omega\tau)^\alpha]$	$Y_{CC} = [1+(j\omega\tau)^\alpha] / R$	$\tan \phi = (\omega\tau)^\alpha \sin(\alpha\pi/2) / [1+(\omega\tau)^\alpha \cos(\alpha\pi/2)]$
CD	$Z_{CD} = R / [(1+j\omega\tau)^\alpha / R]$	$Y_{CD} = (1+j\omega\tau)^\alpha$	$\tan(\phi/\alpha) = \omega\tau$
(Cole-Davidson)	$(1+j\omega\tau)^\alpha$		
FD (Finite Layer Diffusion)	$Z_{FD} = 1/Y_{FD}$	$Y_{FD} = Y_o \sqrt{j\omega}$	$\tan(\phi) = \arg(Y_{FD})$
		$\tanh[\delta]$	
		$\sqrt{j\omega/D}]$	
OFD (Open Finite Layer Diffusion)	$Z_{OFD} = 1/Y_{OFD}$	$Y_{OFD} = Y_o \sqrt{\coth[\delta]}$	$\tan(\phi) = \arg(Y_{OFD})$
		$\sqrt{j\omega/D}]$	
GI (Gerischer Impedance)	$Z_{GI} = 1/Y_{GI}$	$Y_{GI} = Y_o \sqrt{k + j\omega}$	$\tan(\phi) = \arg(Y_{GI})$

For more information, refer to J. R. Macdonald, Ann. Biomed. Eng., 20, 289-305 (1992) or "Impedance Spectroscopy", E. Barsoukov and J. R. Macdonald, Wiley, Hoboken, 1987 (1st ed), 2005 (2nd ed).

CV Simulate command (Sim menu)



Use this command to generate simulated CV data.

The reaction mechanism, concentrations, kinetic parameters, and experimental parameters must be first set with the [Mechanism](#) command before the simulation is run.

In order to do simulation, make sure the instrument is correctly connected to your PC, e.g. by running the [Self Test](#) command. The program will check for the proper instrument model. It only needs to check once after the program is started. After the first fit, you do not need to have the instrument connected anymore.

You can copy the screen graphics to the clipboard during the simulation.

CV Fitting command (Sim menu)

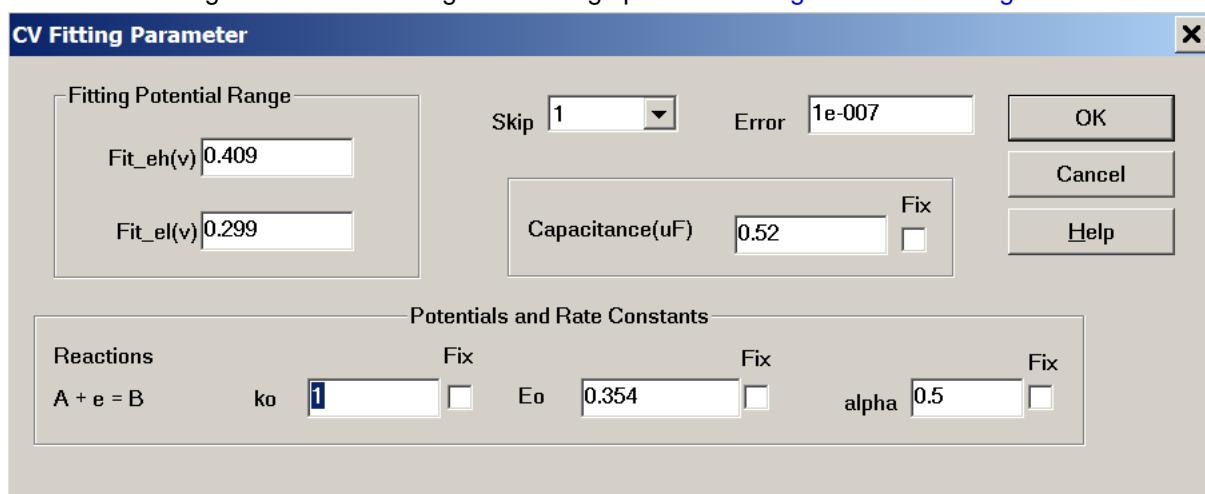


Use this command to fit parameters to existing CV data, leveraging our built-in [CV simulator](#) to evaluate the fit (select models only).

Before you run the fitting program, make sure the instrument is correctly connected to your PC, e.g. by running the [Self Test](#) command. The program will verify that your instrument model is supported. This check only needs to be performed once after the program is started. After the first fit, you do not need to have the instrument connected anymore.

First open the CV data file you want to fit. This can be either experimental or simulated data. Using the CV Fitting command will then open the [CV reaction mechanism dialog box](#) discussed in a previous section. A judicious choice of mechanism is critical here--the numerical fitting algorithm could find an excellent fit to an incorrect mechanism, yielding unmeaningful and misleading results. The system must be specified as diffusive or a surface reaction, but kinetic parameters need not be entered.

Click OK in the Digital Simulation dialog box to bring up the [CV Fitting Parameter dialog box](#).



This dialog box allows you to specify parameters for the CV Fitting program.

The previously selected reaction mechanism and its associated potentials and rate constants will be shown. You do not need to enter kinetic parameters. A well chosen initial value may reduce the time needed for fitting, although this is not required. You can also assign and fix any kinetic parameters whose correct values are known beforehand. Checking Fix for any variable will prevent its value from being changed during the fitting process, reducing the total number of unknown variables and thus the time needed for fitting.

The initial values for the fitting potential range is determined automatically from the peak potentials, but the positive and negative limits can also be specified manually in the Fit_eh(v) and Fit_el(v) fields, respectively.

The fitting procedure will generate a fitted curve over the entire potential range, but the goodness of fit will only be measured on the Fitting Potential Range subinterval. This is because toward more extreme potentials there tend to be significant contributions from residual or background current, which are insensitive to changes in the kinetic parameters and difficult to fit accurately. The potential subinterval near the peak currents tend to be more sensitive to the kinetic parameters.

Since charging current can also make a significant contribution to CV data, the double layer capacitance is also available as a variable or constant.

Our algorithm minimizes the absolute error, defined as

$$\sqrt{[\sum_i (F_i - E_i)^2] / N}$$

where the F_i are fitted data points, E_i are your input data points, and N is the total number of data points. Absolute instead of relative error is used to avoid overweighting points for which the current nearly vanishes.

The Skip parameter allows you to omit data points from the fitting procedure, which can greatly reduce the fitting time. The Error parameter is the desired error threshold, below which the fitting procedure will end.

Click OK to start the fitting procedure.

The fitting potential range will be bracketed graphically, with the fitted data plotted in green and your input data plotted in red. Fitting error and the time elapsed are also displayed in the top left. The fitting process will end when the specified Error is reached; alternatively, it can be terminated at any time by clicking the **Stop** button or by pressing the Esc key. The resulting fitted kinetic parameters will be then be displayed.

View menu commands



The **View** menu offers the following commands:

Data Information	View data information.
Data Listing	View current data as a text list.
Equations	View equations related to the selected technique.
Clock	View current date and time.
Toolbar	Shows or hides the toolbar.
Status Bar	Shows or hides the status bar.

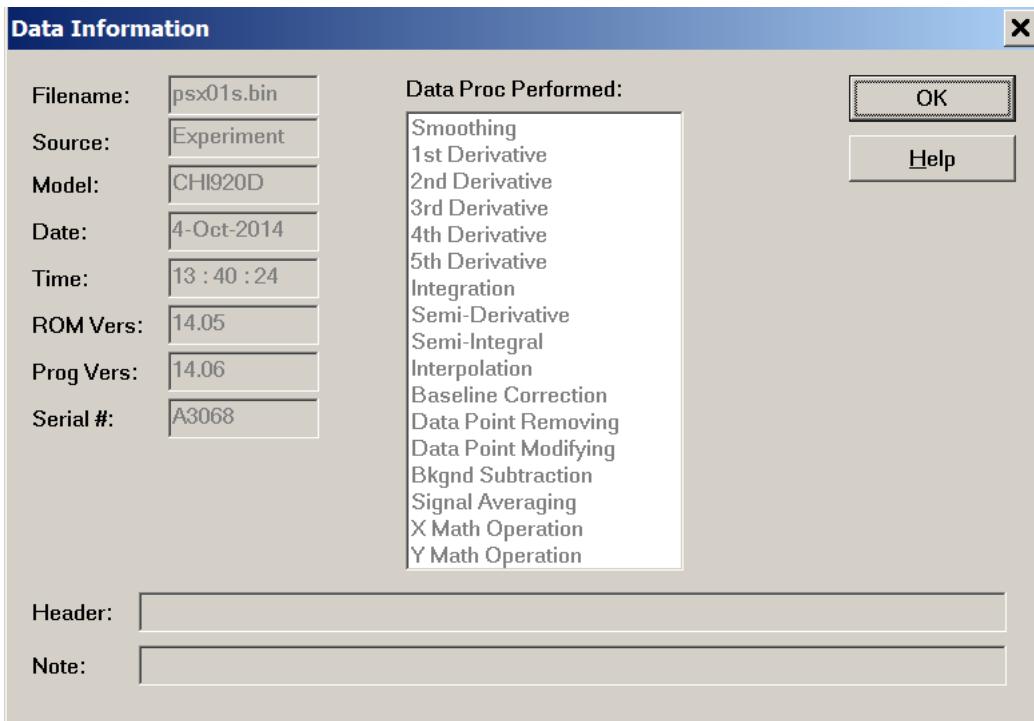
Data Information command (View menu)



This command opens the [Data Information dialog box](#).

Use this command to view the information of the currently active data, including the date and time of the experiment, data source, and type of data processing. You can also enter your own notes about the experiment.

The [Data Information](#) command presents this dialog box.



Filename

This non-editable box displays the name of the file containing the currently active data. If the data have not been stored, the filename is "Unsaved".

Data Source

This box will read either "Experiment" or "Simulated."

Model

This box displays the instrument model with which the data were acquired.

Date

This box displays the date that the data were acquired.

Time

This box displays the time that the data were acquired.

ROM Vers

This box displays the firmware version that the data were acquired.

Prog Vers

This box displays the instrument control program version that the data were acquired.

Serial

This box displays the instrument serial number that the data were acquired.

Data Proc Performed

This list box displays what types of data processing have been previously performed on the data, if applicable. If several types of data processing have been performed, multiple items will be highlighted.

Header

This box displays the optional data plot header (title).

Note

This box displays user-defined notes, and is best suited for a brief description of the purpose and conditions of the experiment/simulation.

Data Listing command (View menu)



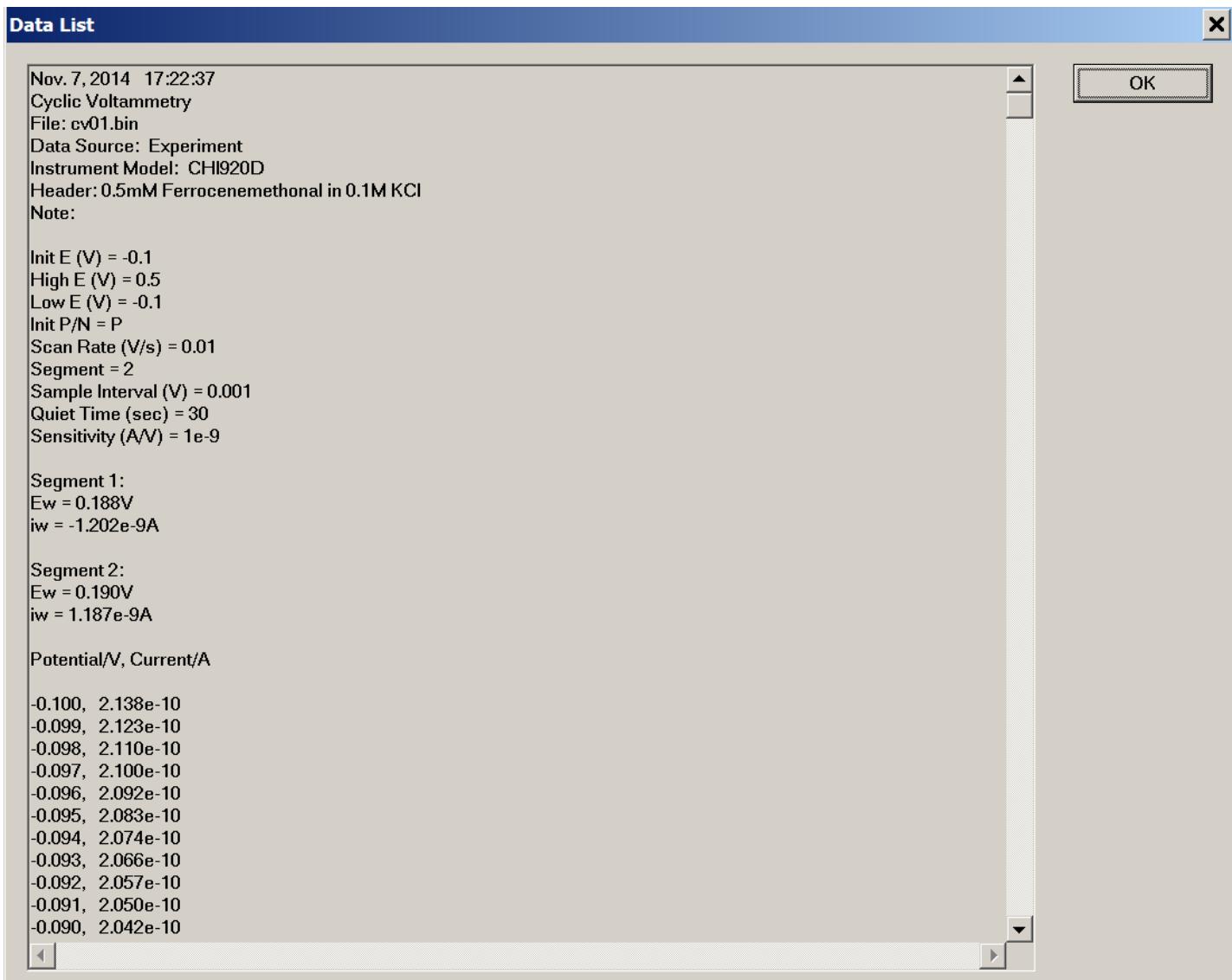
This command opens the [Data List](#) dialog box.

The format of the list can be altered by the [Text File Format](#) command under the File menu.

This command has a toolbar button:



The [Data List](#) command presents this dialog box.



This dialog box lists the experimental conditions, results, and numerical values of the currently active data, with scroll bars if necessary. If the list is too long, the later part of the data will be truncated.

Equations command (View menu)



This command opens the help browser to view equations related to the electrochemical technique currently invoked.

The following is a list of available equations. For more details about the equations and how to use them, please refer to "Electrochemical Methods", A.J. Bard and L.R. Faulkner, Wiley, New York, 1980 (1st ed), 2001 (2nd ed).

Equations

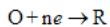
- [General equations](#)
- [Symbols and Units](#)
- [Linear Sweep Voltammetry \(LSV\) and Cyclic Voltammetry \(CV\)](#)
- [Staircase Voltammetry \(SCV\)](#)
- [Tafel Plot \(TAFEL\)](#)
- [Chronoamperometry \(CA\)](#)
- [Chronocoulometry \(CC\)](#)
- [Differential Pulse Voltammetry \(DPV\)](#)
- [Normal Pulse Voltammetry \(NPV\)](#)
- [Square Wave Voltammetry \(SWV\)](#)
- [AC Voltammetry \(ACV\)](#)
- [Second Harmonic A.C. Voltammetry \(SHACV\)](#)
- [Amperometric Curve \(i-t\)](#)
- [Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry \(BE\)](#)
- [Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry \(HMV\)](#)
- [AC Impedance \(IMP\)](#)
- [Chronopotentiometry \(CP\)](#)
- [Potentiometric Stripping Analysis \(PSA\)](#)

General equations in Electrochemistry



For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

Basic reaction



Nernst equation

$$E = E^{\circ} + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{C_{\text{O}}}{C_{\text{R}}}$$

Faraday law

$$Q = nFN$$

Ohm's law

$$i = V / R$$

Capacitance

$$C = Q / V$$

Current

Faraday current:

$$i_f = nFA D_0 \left[\frac{\partial C(x,t)}{\partial x} \right]_{x=0}$$

Charging current:

$$i_c = \frac{dQ}{dt} = \frac{dCV}{dt} = C \frac{dV}{dt} + V \frac{dC}{dt}$$

Current-potential characteristic

$$i = i_e - i_a = nFA [k_f C_{\text{O}}(0,t) - k_b C_{\text{R}}(0,t)]$$

where

$$k_f = k^{\circ} e^{-\alpha \frac{nF}{RT} (E - E^{\circ})}$$

$$k_b = k^{\circ} e^{(1-\alpha) \frac{nF}{RT} (E - E^{\circ})}$$

or

$$i = nFAk^{\circ} [C_{\text{O}}(0,t)e^{-\alpha \frac{nF}{RT} (E - E^{\circ})} - C_{\text{R}}(0,t)e^{(1-\alpha) \frac{nF}{RT} (E - E^{\circ})}]$$

Exchange current

$$i_0 = nFAk^{\circ} C_{\text{O}}^* (1-\alpha) C_{\text{R}}^* \alpha$$

Tafel equation

$$\eta = \frac{RT}{\alpha nF} \ln i_0 - \frac{RT}{\alpha nF} \ln i$$

Mass transfer

Nernst-Planck Equation:

$$J_i(x) = -D_i \frac{\partial C_i(x)}{\partial x} - \frac{z_i F}{RT} D_i C_i \frac{\partial \Phi(x)}{\partial x} + C_i v(x)$$

Fick's first law:

$$-J_i(x,t) = -D_i \frac{\partial C_i(x,t)}{\partial x}$$

Fick's second law:

$$\frac{\partial C_i(x,t)}{\partial t} = D_i \frac{\partial^2 C_i(x,t)}{\partial x^2}$$

Adsorption isotherms

Langmuir isotherm:

$$b_i C_i = \frac{\Gamma_i}{\Gamma_{i,s} - \Gamma_i}$$

$$\frac{C_i}{\Gamma_i} = \frac{1}{\Gamma_{i,s} b_i} + \frac{C_i}{\Gamma_{i,s}}$$

Temkin isotherm:

$$\Gamma_i = \frac{RT}{2g} \ln(b_i C_i)$$

Frumkin isotherm:

$$b_i C_i = \frac{\Gamma_i}{\Gamma_s - \Gamma_i} \exp \frac{2g\Gamma_i}{RT}$$

Symbols and Units



Listed below are symbols and units used in electrochemical equations:

Symbol	Units	Description
α		Transfer coefficient
η	V	Overpotential, $E - E^0$
σ	s ⁻¹	Angular frequency of modulation in HMV
ν	cm ² s ⁻¹	Kinetic viscosity
τ	s	Dropping time, or pulse width
τ	s	Forward pulse width in CA and CC
τ	s	Transition time in CP
Φ	radians	Phase shift in ACV
Φ	V	Electrostatic potential
ω	s ⁻¹	Angular frequency or angular rotation rate
ω_b	s ⁻¹	Center rotation angular rate in HMV
$\Delta\omega$	s ⁻¹	Amplitude of modulated angular rotation rate
Γ_i	mol ⁻¹ cm ⁻²	Surface excess of species i at equilibrium
Γ_s	mol ⁻¹ cm ⁻²	Full surface coverage
A	cm ²	Area of the electrode
b_i		Adsorption coefficient of species i
C_d	$\mu\text{F cm}^{-2}$	Differential capacitance of the double layer
C_i	$\mu\text{F cm}^{-2}$	Integral capacitance of the double layer
C_i	mol·cm ⁻³	Concentration of species i
C_i^*	mol·cm ⁻³	Bulk concentration of species i
D_i	cm ² s ⁻¹	Diffusion coefficient of species i
D_M	cm ² s ⁻¹	Diffusion coefficient of species in mercury
ΔE	V	Pulse or ac amplitude
E	V	Potential
E°	V	Standard potential
$E_{\tau/4}$	V	Quarter-wave potential
$E_{1/2}$	V	Half wave potential
E_i	V	Initial potential
E_f	V	Final potential
E_p	V	Peak potential
$E_{p/2}$	V	Half peak potential
E_{pzc}	V	Potential of zero charge
E_r	V	Rest potential
F	coulomb mol ⁻¹	Faraday constant = 96485
g	J cm ² mol ⁻²	Interaction parameter in adsorption isotherm
i	A	Current
i_a	A	Anodic current
i_c	A	Cathodic current
i_c	A	Double layer capacitance current
i_f	A	Forward step current

i_K	A	Kinetically limited current
i_{lim}	A	Mass transfer limiting current
i_0	A	Exchange current
i_p	A	Peak current
i_r	A	Reverse step current in CA
J_i	$\text{mol cm}^2 \text{s}^{-1}$	Flux of species i
k	s^{-1} or $M^{-1} \text{s}^{-1}$	1st or 2nd order chemical reaction rate constant
k^o	cm s^{-1}	Standard heterogeneous rate constant
k_b	cm s^{-1}	Backward heterogeneous rate constant
k_b	s^{-1}	Backward surface reaction rate constant
k_b	s^{-1} or $M^{-1} \text{s}^{-1}$	Backward 1st or 2nd order chemical reaction rate constant
k_f	cm s^{-1}	Forward heterogeneous rate constant
k_f	s^{-1}	Forward surface reaction rate constant
k_f	s^{-1} or $M^{-1} \text{s}^{-1}$	Forward 1st or 2nd order chemical reaction rate constant
k_s	s^{-1}	Standard surface reaction rate constant
l	cm	Thickness of a cell or a film
m	mg s^{-1}	Mercury flow rate at a dropping mercury electrode
m_i	cm s^{-1}	Mass transfer coefficient of species i
n		Number of electrons per mole involved in the reaction
n_a		Number of electrons involved in the rate-determining step
N	mol	Number of moles
Q	coulomb	Charge
Q_d	coulomb	Charge devoted to double-layer capacitance
r_0	cm	Radius of mercury drop
R	$\text{J mol}^{-1} \text{K}^{-1}$	Gas constant = 8.314
R	Ω	Resistance
R_{ct}	Ω	Charge transfer resistance
R_u	Ω	Uncompensated solution resistance
t	s	Time
t_{delay}	s	Time delay before current sampling
t_f	s	Forward step time in CA and CC
t_{max}	s	Drop time at a DME
T	K	Temperature
v	V s^{-1}	Scan rate
V	V	Voltage
V	L	Volume of solution
$W_{1/2}$	V or mV	Half peak width
z		Charge on an ion in signed units of electronic charge
Z	Ω	Impedance vector
Z_f	Ω	Faradaic impedance
Z_{real}	Ω	Real part of impedance
Z_{imag}	Ω	Imaginary part of impedance
Z_w	Ω	Warburg impedance

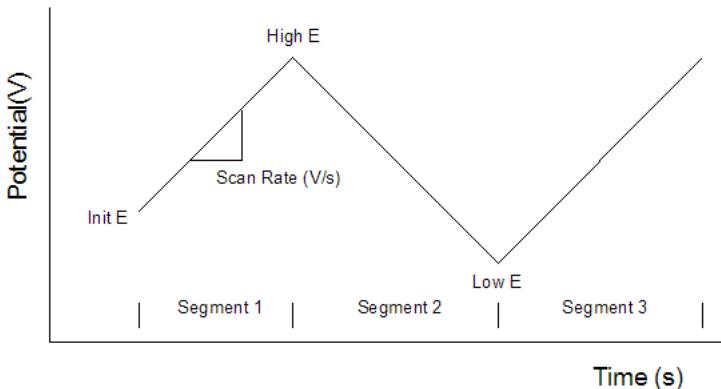
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) and Cyclic Voltammetry (CV) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Cyclic Voltammetry (CV), the potential is linearly swept from Init E to High E (or Low E, depending on the Init P/N polarity parameter). The potential is then swept back in the reverse direction. The following diagram shows the applied potential waveform as a function of time. Current is recorded as a function of potential.



Reversible reactions

$$i_p = (2.69 \times 10^5) n^{3/2} A D_O^{1/2} v^{1/2} C_O^*$$

$$E_{p/2} = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{D_O^{1/2}}{D_R^{1/2}} + 1.09 \frac{RT}{nF} = E^\circ + \frac{0.059}{n} \lg \frac{D_O^{1/2}}{D_R^{1/2}} + 0.028 \text{ at } 25^\circ \text{C}$$

$$|E_p - E_{p/2}| = 2.2 \frac{RT}{nF} = \frac{0.0565}{n} \text{ at } 25^\circ \text{C}$$

Totally irreversible reactions

$$i_p = (2.99 \times 10^5) n (\alpha n_a)^{1/2} A D_O^{1/2} v^{1/2} C_O^*$$

$$E_p = E^\circ - \frac{RT}{\alpha n_a F} [0.780 + \ln \frac{D_O^{1/2}}{k^\circ} + \ln (\frac{\alpha n_a F v}{RT})^{1/2}]$$

$$|E_p - E_{p/2}| = 1.1857 \frac{RT}{\alpha n_a F} = \frac{0.0477}{\alpha n_a} \text{ at } 25^\circ \text{C}$$

Linear characteristic at small overpotential (negligible mass transfer effects)

$$i = i_0 \left[-\frac{nF}{RT} (E - E^\circ) \right]$$

Preceding reaction ($C_r E_r$)

$$\frac{dE_{p/2}}{d \ln v} = \frac{RT}{2nF} = \frac{0.029}{n} \text{ at } 25^\circ \text{C}$$

$$E_{p/2} = E^\circ - \frac{0.007}{n} - \frac{0.029}{n} \log k_b + \frac{0.029}{n} \log v$$

where k_b is the back reaction rate constant of the preceding reaction.

Following reaction ($E_r C_i$)

$$E_p = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{D_O^{1/2}}{D_R^{1/2}} - 0.78 \frac{RT}{nF} + \frac{RT}{2nF} \ln \frac{kRT}{nFv}$$

where k is the chemical reaction rate constant.

Catalytic reaction ($E_r C_i'$)

$$i_{lim} = nFAC_O^* (DkC_Z^*)^{1/2}$$

Rotating Disk Electrode

Reversible system (Levich Equation):

$$i_{lim} = 0.620nFAD_O^{2/3} \omega^{1/2} v^{-1/6} C_O^*$$

Totally irreversible system (Koutecky-Levich Equation):

$$\frac{1}{i} = \frac{1}{i_K} + \frac{1}{i_{lim}} = \frac{1}{i_K} + \frac{1}{0.620nFAC_O^* D_O^{2/3} \omega^{-1/6} v^{1/2}}$$

Thin layer cell*Reversible system:*

$$i_p = \frac{n^2 F^2 v V C_0^*}{4RT}$$

$$E_p = E^\circ$$

Totally irreversible system:

$$i_p = \frac{n\alpha n_a F^2 V v C_0^*}{2.718RT}$$

$$E_p = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{\alpha n_a F} \ln \frac{ARTk^\circ}{\alpha n_a F v V}$$

Surface reactions*Reversible system:*

$$i_p = \frac{n^2 F^2 v A \Gamma_0^*}{4RT}$$

$$E_p = E^\circ - \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{b_0}{b_R}$$

$$\Delta E_{p,1/2} = 3.53 \frac{RT}{nF} = \frac{0.0906}{n} \text{ at } 25^\circ\text{C}$$

Totally irreversible system:

$$i_p = \frac{n\alpha n_a F^2 A v \Gamma_0^*}{2.718RT}$$

$$E_p = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{\alpha n_a F} \ln \frac{RTk^\circ}{\alpha n_a F v}$$

$$\Delta E_{p,1/2} = 2.44 \frac{RT}{\alpha n_a F} = \frac{0.0625}{\alpha n_a} \text{ at } 25^\circ\text{C}$$

Linear sweep stripping voltammetry*Peak current at hanging mercury drop electrode:*

$$i_p = AD_M^{1/2} C_M^* [(2.69 \times 10^5) n^{3/2} v^{1/2} - \frac{(0.725 \times 10^5) n D_M^{1/2}}{r_0}]$$

Peak current at thin layer cell or mercury film electrode:

$$i_p = \frac{n^2 F^2 v A l C_M^*}{2.7RT}$$

Double layer charging current due to potential scan

$$i_c = v C_d$$

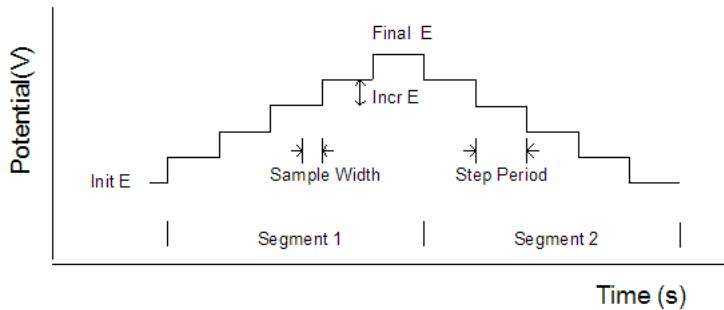
Staircase Voltammetry (SCV) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to polarographic mode in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Staircase Voltammetry (SCV), the potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E, and it may be scanned back. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. Current is sampled after every potential increment and recorded as a function of potential.



If the potential step is small and the potential waveform or current response is properly filtered, staircase voltammetry is equivalent to [linear sweep voltammetry](#).

Limiting current at the dropping mercury electrode (Ilkovic equation)

$$i(t) = 708nD_0^{1/2}C_0^*m^{2/3}t^{1/6}$$

$$i_{\text{average}} = 607nD_0^{1/2}C_0^*m^{2/3}t_{\max}^{1/6}$$

where t_{\max} is the dropping time.

Half-wave potential (reversible system)

$$E_{1/2} = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{D_R^{1/2}}{D_0^{1/2}}$$

Steady state potential-current curve (reversible system)

$$E = E_{1/2} + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{i_{\lim} - i}{i}$$

Charging current at the dropping mercury electrode

$$i_c(t) = 0.00567C_i(E_z - E)m^{2/3}t^{-1/3}$$

$$i_{c,\text{average}} = 0.0085C_i(E_z - E)m^{2/3}t_{\max}^{-1/3}$$

where t_{\max} is the dropping time.

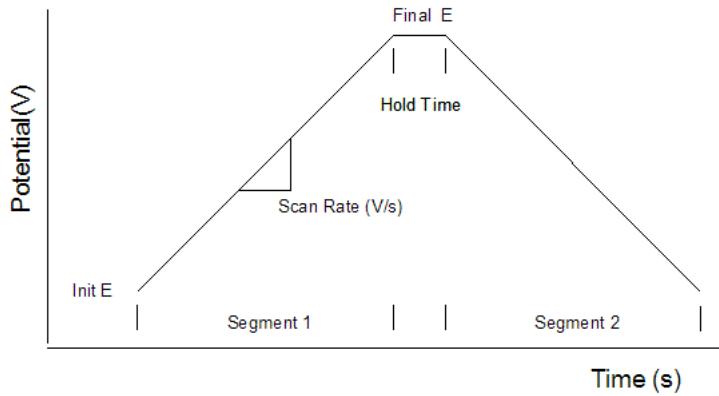
Tafel Plot Equations



The followings equations are related to the Tafel plots (TAFEL).

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In the Tafel Plot technique (TAFEL), the potential is scanned from Init E toward Final E. The potential may be held there and then scanned back. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. The logarithm of current is recorded as a function of potential.



Tafel equation

$$\eta = \frac{RT}{\alpha nF} \ln i_0 - \frac{RT}{\alpha nF} \ln i$$
$$\lg \frac{i}{\frac{nF}{1-e^{\frac{RT}{\alpha nF}}} \eta} = \lg i_0 - \frac{\alpha nF}{2.3RT} \eta$$

where η is the overpotential, $E - E^\circ$.

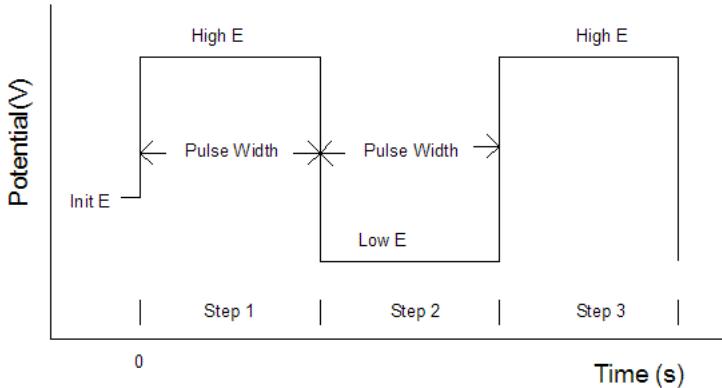
Chronoamperometry (CA) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Chronoamperometry (CA), the potential is stepped from Init E to either High E or Low E depending on the Init P/N and may then be stepped back. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. Current is recorded as a function of time.



Large potential forward step (Cottrell equation)

$$i(t) = \frac{nFAD_0^{1/2} C_0^*}{(\pi t)^{1/2}}$$

Large potential reverse step

$$i_r(t) = -\frac{nFAD_0^{1/2} C_0^*}{\pi^{1/2}} \left(\frac{1}{(t-\tau)^{1/2}} - \frac{1}{t^{1/2}} \right)$$

where τ is the forward step width.

Reverse and forward current ratio

$$\frac{-i_r}{i_f} = \left(\frac{t_f}{t_f - \tau} \right)^{1/2} - \left(\frac{t_f}{t_f} \right)^{1/2}$$

where i_f and i_r are the forward and reverse current; t_f and t_r are the times at which the current measurements are made; τ is the forward step width.

Double layer charging current due to potential step

$$i_c(t) = \frac{E_f - E_i}{R_u} \exp(-t / R_u C_d)$$

where E_i is the initial potential, and E_f is the final potential, i.e., forward step potential.

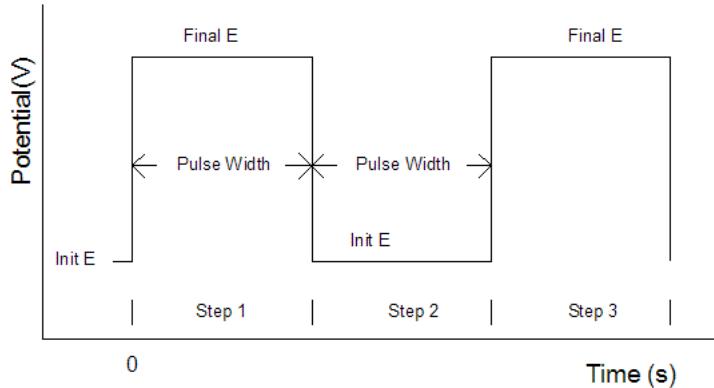
Chronocoulometry (CC) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Chronocoulometry (CC), the potential is stepped from Init E to Final E and may then be stepped back. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. The charge passing through the working electrode is recorded as a function of time.



Large potential forward step

$$Q(t) = \frac{nFAD_0^{1/2}C_0^* t^{1/2}}{\pi^{1/2}} + Q_{dl} + nFA\Gamma_0$$

Large potential reverse step

$$Q_r(t > \tau) = Q(\tau) - Q(t > \tau) = \frac{nFAD_0^{1/2}C_0^*}{\pi^{1/2}} [\tau^{1/2} - (t - \tau)^{1/2} - t^{1/2}] + Q_{dl}$$

where τ is the forward step width.

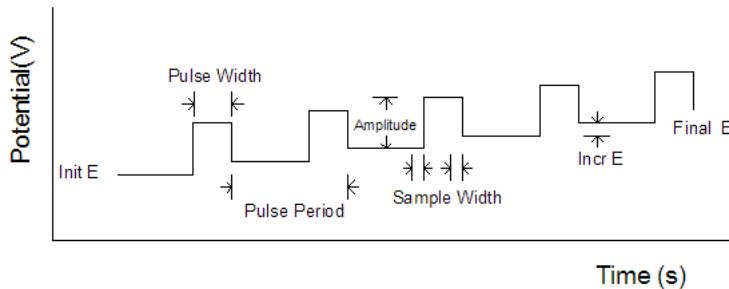
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV), the base potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E. A potential pulse is applied. Current is sampled before the potential pulse and at the end of the pulse. The difference between these two current samples is recorded as a function of potential. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Peak potential (reversible system)

$$E_p = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{D_R^{1/2}}{D_0^{1/2}} - \frac{\Delta E}{2}$$

Peak current (reversible system)

$$i_p = \frac{nFAD_0^{1/2}C_0^*}{\pi^{1/2} t_{\text{delay}}^{1/2}} \frac{1-\sigma}{1+\sigma}$$

where t_{delay} is the time measured from the pulse rise, and

$$\sigma = \exp\left(\frac{nF}{RT} \frac{\Delta E}{2}\right)$$

Half peak width (when pulse amplitude is less than 10 mV)

$$W_{1/2} = 3.52 \frac{RT}{nF} = \frac{90.4}{n} \text{ mV at } 25^\circ\text{C}$$

Double layer charging current

$$\delta i_c(t) = -0.00567 C_i \Delta E m^{2/3} t_{\text{max}}^{1/3}$$

where t_{max} is the dropping time.

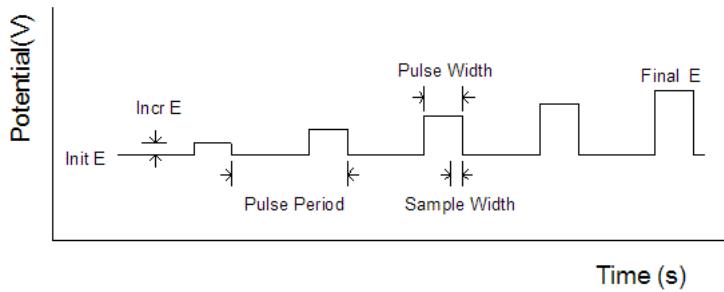
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV), the base potential is held at Init E, and a sequence of potential pulses with increasing amplitude is applied. The current at the end of each potential pulse is sampled and recorded as a function of the pulse potential. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Half-wave potential (reversible system)

$$E_{1/2} = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{D_R^{1/2}}{D_0^{1/2}}$$

Limiting current

$$i_{\text{lim}} = \frac{nFAD_0^{1/2}C_0^*}{\pi^{1/2} t_{\text{delay}}^{1/2}}$$

where t_{delay} is the time measured from the pulse rise.

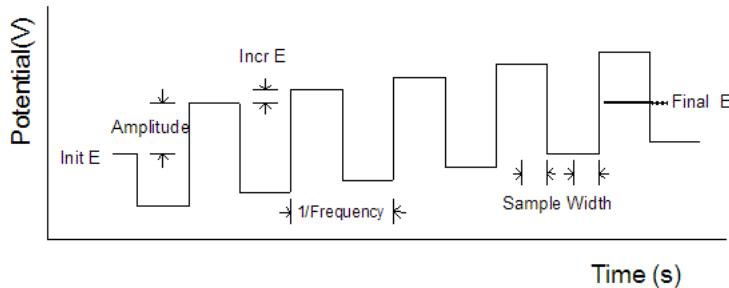
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV), the base potential is incremented from Init E towards Final E. A square wave potential is superimposed onto the base potential, which increments after each cycle of the square wave. Current is sampled at the end of the forward and reverse steps and recorded as a function of the base potential. During the experiment, only the difference between the two current samples is displayed. After the experiment, the forward and reverse currents will also be available for display. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Peak current (reversible system)

$$(\delta i)_{\max} = \frac{nFAD_0^{1/2}C_0^*}{\pi^{1/2}t_{\text{delay}}^{1/2}} \cdot \left(\frac{1-\sigma}{1+\sigma} \right)$$

where t_{delay} is the time measured from the peak rise, and

$$\sigma = \exp\left(\frac{nF}{RT} \frac{\Delta E}{2}\right)$$

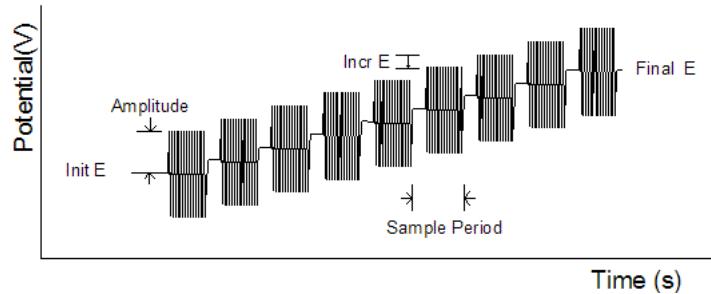
AC Voltammetry (ACV) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In [Second Harmonic] AC Voltammetry ([SH]ACV), the base potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E, and a sequential sine waveform is superimposed. Current is sampled when the AC signal is applied, and its second harmonic component is analyzed using a software lock-in amplifier. During the experiment, only the absolute [second harmonic] AC current is displayed. After the experiment, the phase-selective [second harmonic] current at any phase angle will also be available for display. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Peak potential (reversible system)

$$E_p = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{D_R^{1/2}}{D_0^{1/2}}$$

Peak current (reversible system)

$$i_p = \frac{n^2 F^2 A \omega^{1/2} D_0^{1/2} C_0^* \Delta E}{4RT}$$

Phase-frequency relationship at polarographic half-wave potential

$$[\cot \Phi]_{E_{1/2}} = 1 + \left(\frac{D_0^{(1-\alpha)} D_R^\alpha}{2} \right)^{1/2} \frac{\omega^{1/2}}{k^\circ}$$

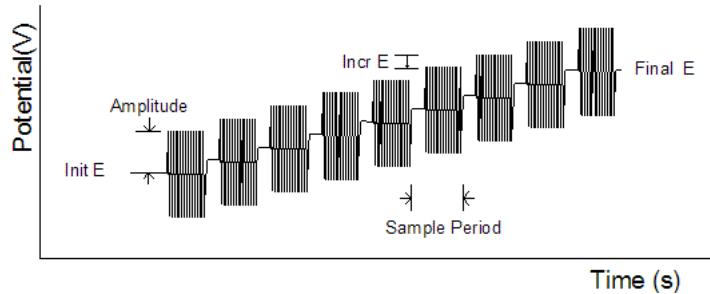
Second Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In [Second Harmonic] AC Voltammetry ([SH]ACV), the base potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E, and a sequential sine waveform is superimposed. Current is sampled when the AC signal is applied, and its second harmonic component is analyzed using a software lock-in amplifier. During the experiment, only the absolute [second harmonic] AC current is displayed. After the experiment, the phase-selective [second harmonic] current at any phase angle will also be available for display. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Peak current (reversible system)

$$i(2\omega) = \frac{n^3 F^3 A (2\omega)^{1/2} D_0^{1/2} C_0^* \Delta E^2 \sinh(\frac{\alpha}{2})}{16 R^2 T^2 \cosh^3(\frac{\alpha}{2})} \sin(2\omega t - \frac{\pi}{4})$$

where

$$\alpha = \frac{RT}{nF} (E - E^\circ - \frac{RT}{2nF} \ln \frac{D_R}{D_0^{1/2}})$$

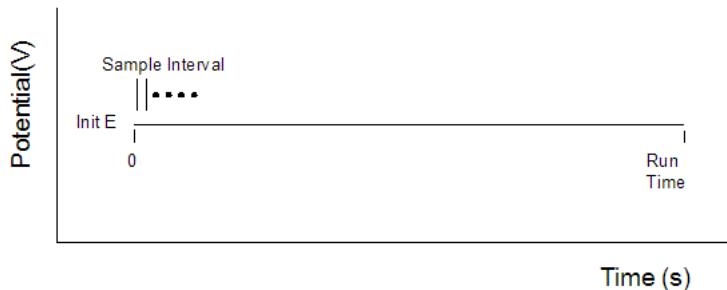
Amperometric Curve (i-t) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In the Amperometric i-t Curve technique (i-t), a constant potential is applied, and current is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the current sampling scheme.



Cottrell equation

$$i(t) = \frac{nFAD_0^{1/2}C_0^*}{(\pi t)^{1/2}}$$

Double layer charging current

$$i_c(t) = \frac{E_i - E_r}{R_u} \exp(-t / R_u C_d)$$

where E_i is the initial potential, and E_r is the rest potential before the cell is turned on.

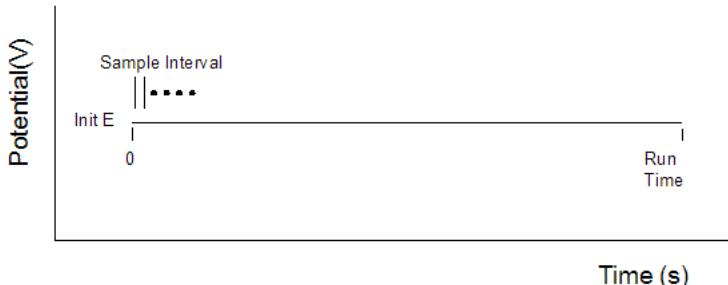
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE) Equations



For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE), a constant potential is applied and the integrated charge is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time and the sampling scheme.

A preelectrolysis step can be applied to reduce interference and background current.



Current-time behavior

$$i(t) = i(0) \exp\left(-\frac{m_0 A}{V} t\right)$$

where m_0 is the mass transfer coefficient of species O, A is the area of the electrode, and V is the volume of electrolytic solution. Alternatively,

$$\log i(t) = \log i(0) - \frac{2.3m_0 A}{V} t$$

Faraday's law of electrolysis

$$Q = nFV$$

where N is the number of moles of analyte.

Double layer charging current

$$i_c(t) = \frac{E_i - E_r}{R_u C_d} \exp(-t / R_u C_d)$$

where E_i is the electrolysis potential, and E_r is the rest potential before the cell is turned on.

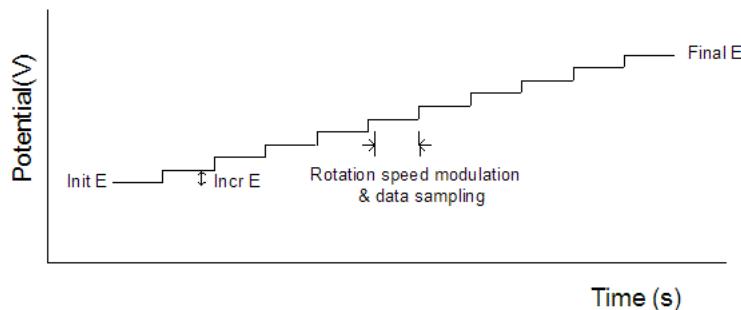
Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV), the potential is incremented from Init E toward Final E. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time. At each potential, the rotating speed of the RDE is modulated. The resulting alternating current is sampled and analyzed using a software lock-in amplifier. During the experiment, only the absolute AC current is displayed. After the experiment, the phase-selective current at any phase angle will also be available for display. The AC current is sampled at every potential increment and recorded as a function of potential.



Rotating Disk Electrode (without modulation)

Reversible system (Levich Equation):

$$i_{\text{lim}} = 0.620nFAD_O^{2/3}\omega^{1/2}v^{-1/6}C_O^*$$

Totally irreversible system (Koutecky-Levich Equation):

$$\frac{1}{i} = \frac{1}{i_K} + \frac{1}{i_{\text{lim}}} = \frac{1}{i_K} + \frac{1}{0.620nFAC_O^*D_O^{2/3}v^{-1/6}\omega^{1/2}}$$

Rotation Function Applied in Sinusoidal Hydrodynamic Modulation

$$\omega = [\omega_0^{1/2} + \Delta\omega^{1/2} \sin(\sigma t)]^2$$

Instantaneous Current in Hydrodynamic Modulation

$$i(t) = 0.620nFAD_O^{2/3}v^{-1/6}C_O^*[\omega_0^{1/2} + \Delta\omega^{1/2} \sin(\sigma t)]$$

Amplitude of the Modulated Current in Hydrodynamic Modulation

$$\Delta i = 0.620nFAD_O^{2/3}v^{-1/6}C_O^*\omega_0^{1/2}(\Delta\omega / \omega_0)^{1/2}$$

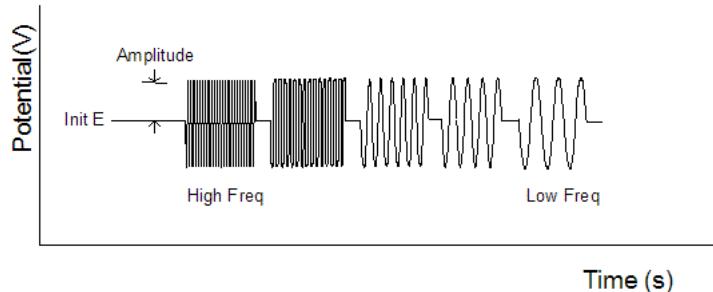
AC Impedance (IMP) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In the AC Impedance technique (IMP), the base potential is held constant at Init E . A sine waveform is superimposed onto the base potential, and its frequency is scanned from high to low with 12 components per decade. Current and potential are sampled and analyzed to obtain the real and imaginary parts of the impedance. During the experiment, you can switch between a Bode plot and a Nyquist plot by right-clicking. After the experiment, impedance data can be presented in various forms. The following diagram shows the potential waveform applied as a function of time.



Charge transfer resistance

$$R_{ct} = \frac{RT}{nF i_0}$$

Mass transfer impedance (Warburg impedance)

$$Z_w = \frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}} - j \frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}}$$

where

$$\sigma = \frac{RT}{n^2 F^2 A \sqrt{2}} \left(\frac{1}{D_O^{1/2} C_O^*} + \frac{1}{D_R^{1/2} C_R^*} \right)$$

Faraday impedance

$$Z_{real} = R_{ct} + \frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}}$$

$$Z_{imag} = \frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}}$$

$$|Z_f| = \left[(R_{ct} + \frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}})^2 + (\frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}})^2 \right]^{1/2}$$

Faraday impedance of a reversible system

$$Z_{real} = \frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}}$$

$$Z_{imag} = \frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}}$$

$$|Z_f| = \sqrt{2} \frac{\sigma}{\omega^{1/2}}$$

Total cell impedance when R_u and C_d exist

$$Z_{real} = R_u + \frac{R_{ct} + \sigma \omega^{-1/2}}{(C_d \sigma \omega^{1/2} + 1)^2 + \omega^2 C_d^2 (R_{ct} + \sigma \omega^{-1/2})^2}$$

$$Z_{imag} = \frac{\omega C_d (R_{ct} + \sigma \omega^{-1/2})^2 + \sigma \omega^{-1/2} (\omega^{1/2} C_d \sigma + 1)}{(C_d \sigma \omega^{1/2} + 1)^2 + \omega^2 C_d^2 (R_{ct} + \sigma \omega^{-1/2})^2}$$

A.C. voltammety peak potential (reversible system)

$$E_p = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{D_R^{1/2}}{D_O^{1/2}}$$

A.C. voltammety peak current (reversible system)

$$i_p = \frac{n^2 F^2 A \omega^{1/2} D_O^{1/2} C_O^* \Delta E}{4RT}$$

Phase-frequency relationship at polarographic half-wave potential

$$[\cot \Phi]_{E_{1/2}} = 1 + \left(\frac{D_O^{(1-\alpha)} D_R^\alpha}{2} \right)^{1/2} \frac{\omega^{1/2}}{k^\circ}$$

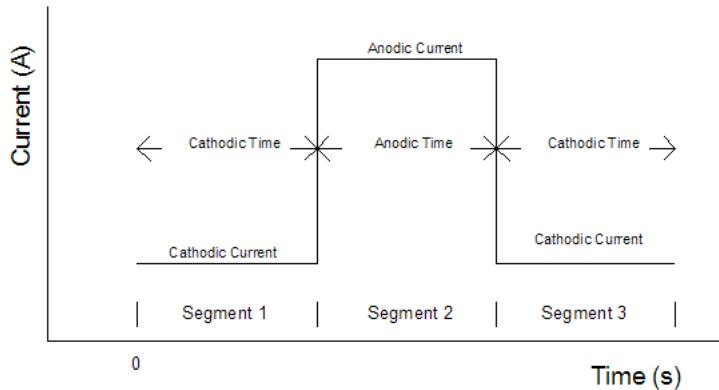
Chronopotentiometry (CP) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Chronopotentiometry (CP), two current levels can be specified to pass through the working electrode, with the switching between the two dictated by time or potential. Potential is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the current waveform applied as a function of time.



Constant current electrolysis (Sand equation)

$$\frac{i\tau^{1/2}}{C_O^*} = \frac{nFAD_O^{1/2}\pi^{1/2}}{2} = 85.5nD_O^{1/2}A$$

where τ is the transition time.

Potential-time curve (reversible system)

$$E = E_{\tau/4} + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{\tau^{1/2} - t^{1/2}}{t^{1/2}}$$

where $E_{\tau/4}$ is the quarter-wave potential:

$$E_{\tau/4} = E^\circ - \frac{RT}{2nF} \ln \frac{D_O}{D_R}$$

Potential-time curve (totally irreversible system)

$$E = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{\alpha n_a F} \ln \frac{2k^\circ(\tau^{1/2} - t^{1/2})}{(\pi D_O)^{1/2}}$$

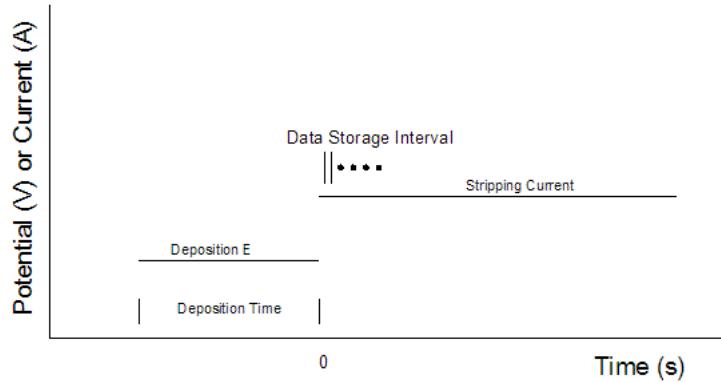
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA) Equations



Unless otherwise stated, the equations given below apply to planar electrodes in a diffusive system.

For more information about notation and units of measurement, please see [Symbols and Units](#).

In Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA), a constant potential deposition step is first applied, after which the species accumulated at the electrode surface are stripped out by applying a constant current. Potential is recorded as a function of time. The following diagram shows the potential waveform during the deposition stage and the current waveform during the stripping stage.



Constant current electrolysis (Sand equation)

$$\frac{i\tau^{1/2}}{C_0^*} = \frac{nFAD_O^{1/2}\pi^{1/2}}{2} = 85.5nD_O^{1/2}A$$

where τ is the transition time.

Potential-time curve (reversible system)

$$E = E_{\tau/4} + \frac{RT}{nF} \ln \frac{\tau^{1/2} - t^{1/2}}{t^{1/2}}$$

where $E_{\tau/4}$ is the quarter-wave potential:

$$E_{\tau/4} = E^\circ - \frac{RT}{2nF} \ln \frac{D_O}{D_R}$$

Potential-time curve (totally irreversible system)

$$E = E^\circ + \frac{RT}{\alpha n_a F} \ln \frac{2k^\circ(\tau^{1/2} - t^{1/2})}{(\pi D_O)^{1/2}}$$

Clock command (View menu)



This command opens the [Clock dialog box](#).

Use this command to view the current date and time, which are refreshed constantly.

Toolbar command (View menu)



Use this command to display and hide the toolbar, which includes buttons for some of the most common commands in the program, such as File Open. A checkmark appears next to the menu item when the toolbar is displayed.

See [Toolbar](#) for help on using the toolbar.

Toolbar Options > Add or Remove Buttons command (View menu)



This command opens the Customize Toolbar dialog box. It is available as a drop-down arrow on the default toolbar.

There are several ways to add, remove, or reorder buttons on your toolbar. For maximum convenience, use method 1 to reorder or remove buttons, method 2 to add buttons in specified locations, and method 3 to add buttons to the right end of your toolbar. Use the Reset button in the Customize dialog box to restore the default toolbar buttons (and menus, if applicable).

1. In the main program window, while holding down the Alt key you can click on any button and drag it to a new position, or even drag it off the toolbar altogether to remove it. To add buttons, simply drag them from the Customize Toolbar dialog box onto the toolbar (direct drag-and-drop and user-customizable menus require Windows XP or higher and the corresponding edition of our software).
2. In the Customize Toolbar dialog box, drag and drop buttons to conveniently add, remove, or reorder them. That is, click on an item in the list of "Current toolbar buttons" and drag it around in the "Current" list to change its position, or drag it into the list of "Available toolbar buttons" to remove it from your toolbar. Similarly, buttons can be added from the "Available" list by dragging them into the "Current" list.
3. In the Customize Toolbar dialog box, double-click on a button in the list of "Available toolbar buttons" to add it to the toolbar. However, this will add it to the bottom of the list, and to change its position you must either drag it vertically or click the Move Up/Down button. Similarly, double-click on a button in the list of "Current toolbar buttons" to remove it from your toolbar; it will be automatically sorted into the "Available" list.
4. In the Customize Toolbar dialog box, click on the corresponding buttons to perform the desired operations. The Reset button will restore the default toolbar.

Caveats

- If your toolbar displays improperly, please restart your application.
- This command is currently not compatible with the AC Impedance simulator.
- Toolbar settings are saved locally in your ini file; as an alternative to clicking the Reset button, simply delete your ini file to restore the default toolbar. Beware that manually editing the ini file may result in unexpected behavior.

Status Bar Command (View menu)



Use this command to display and hide the status bar, which describes the action to be executed by the selected menu item or pressed toolbar button, and keyboard latch state. A checkmark appears next to the menu item when the status bar is displayed.

See [Status Bar](#) for help on using the status bar.

The status bar is displayed at the bottom of the program window. To display or hide the status bar, use the **Status Bar** command in the **View** menu.

The left area of the status bar describes actions of menu items as you use the arrow keys to navigate through menus. This area similarly shows messages that describe the actions of toolbar buttons as you press them, before releasing them. If after viewing the description of the toolbar button command you wish not to execute the command, then release the mouse button while the pointer is off the toolbar button.

The right area of the status bar indicates the currently active technique.

Window menu commands



The **Window** menu offers the following commands, which enable you to arrange multiple views of multiple documents in the application window:

- | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| New Window | Creates a new window that views the same document. |
| Cascade | Arranges windows in an overlapped fashion. |
| Tile | Arranges windows in non-overlapped tiles. |
| Arrange Icons | Arranges icons of closed windows. |
| Window 1, 2, ... | Goes to specified window. |

New command (Window menu)



Use this command to open a new window with the same contents as the active window. You can open multiple document windows to display different parts or views of a document at the same time. If you change the contents in one window, all other windows containing the same document reflect those changes. When you open a new window, it becomes the active window and is displayed on top of all other open windows.

Cascade command (Window menu)



Use this command to arrange multiple opened windows in an overlapped fashion.

Tile command (Window menu)



Use this command to arrange multiple opened windows in a non-overlapped fashion.

Arrange Icons command (Window menu)



Use this command to arrange the icons for minimized windows at the bottom of the main window. If there is an open document window at the bottom of the main window, then some or all of the icons may not be visible because they will be underneath this document window.

1, 2, ... command (Window menu)



The program displays a list of currently open document windows at the bottom of the **Window** menu. A checkmark appears in front of the document name of the active window. Choose a document from this list to make its window active.

Help menu commands



The **Help** menu offers the following commands, which provide you assistance with this application:

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Help Topics | Offers you an index to topics on which you can get help. |
| About | Displays the version number of this application. |

Help Topics command (Help menu)



Use this command to display the opening screen of help. From the opening screen, you can jump to step-by-step instructions for using the program and various types of reference information.

Once you open help, you can click the **Home** button whenever you want to return to the opening screen.

Context-sensitive help is available for the pull-down menus and the buttons on the toolbar. Press Shift+F1 to activate context-sensitive help (the mouse pointer will change to an arrow and question mark), and click on a menu command, toolbar button, or other part of the application window to learn more about it.

Old Help command



Check this item to enable legacy .hlp file context-sensitive help (if available). Please note that such .hlp files are no longer kept up to date.

About command (Help menu)



Use this command to display the copyright notice, version number, software revision date, and manufacturer's contact information.



This chapter contains technical details, safety information, and an overview of our full line of electrochemical instrumentation. More information about the latter is also available on our website at www.chinstruments.com.

[Cables and Connections](#)

[Firmware Update Instructions](#)

[Troubleshooting](#)

[Maintenance and Service](#)

[Limited Warranty](#)

[Safety](#)

[Abbreviations](#)

[Model 400C Series Time-Resolved Electrochemical Quartz Crystal Microbalance](#)

[Model 600F Series Electrochemical Analyzer / Workstation](#)

[Model 700F Series Bipotentiostat](#)

[Model 800D Series Electrochemical Detector](#)

[Model 920F Scanning Electrochemical Microscope](#)

[Model 1000C Series Multi-Potentiostat](#)

[Model 1100C Series Power Potentiostat / Galvanostat](#)

[Model 1200C Series Handheld Potentiostat / Bipotentiostat](#)

[Model 1400 Series 4 channel Potentiostat and Potentiometer](#)

[Model 1550A Pico-Liter Solution Dispenser](#)

[Model 200B Picoamp Booster and Faraday Cage](#)

[Model 680C Amp Booster](#)

[Model 684 Multiplexer](#)

[Electrodes and Accessories](#)



Electrode connection (round connector)

Pin	Function	Color (if applicable)
1	Working electrode	Green
2	Reference electrode	White
3	Counter electrode	Red
4	Analog Ground	
5	NC	
6	Sensing electrode*	Black

* This electrode is used for 4-electrode configuration, which can be used for liquid/liquid interface measurements. In this case, the red and white clips are respectively connected to the counter and reference electrodes in phase I, and the green and black clips are respectively connected to the counter and reference electrodes of phase II.

The 4-electrode configuration also helps to eliminate contact resistance (due to clips, connectors, and switching relay) and the resistance of circuitry traces, which is very important for large current (> 100 mA) measurements and low impedance cells (< 1 ohm). However, it is not recommended for low current measurements (< 20 mA) or high impedance cells.

To use 4-electrode configuration, please check the "4-Electrode" option using the Cell command under the Control menu. If you are using the 4-electrode configuration to eliminate contact resistance, you should connect the sensing electrode together with the working electrode.

When not using 4-electrode configuration, please make sure that the "4-Electrode" box in the Cell Control dialog box is unchecked. Otherwise noise and other problems may occur.

When using 3-electrode configuration, please leave the Sensing electrode unconnected.

RDE Control Connection (Banana jacks)

Red	RDE Control Signal (0-10V)
Black	Analog Ground

Signal Output on Rear Panel (9-pin D connector)

1	Current 1 Output***
2	Reserved for Current 2 Output (bipotentiostat)
3	Potential Output
4	External Signal Input*
5	External Potential Input**
6	Ground
7	Ground
8	Ground
9	Ground

* The input voltage range is 10 V, and the input impedance of the input stage is 10K ohms. For signals with high voltages, a resistor divider should be used. For signals with a small voltage range (< 0.1 V), it is possible to amplify the signal by a factor of 10 or 100; please contact info@chinstruments.com for details.

** The external potential input is disabled by default. To enable it, you need to change a jumper setting inside the instrument. Please contact info@chinstruments.com for details.

*** Current can be calculated as: Current Output Reading (V) * sensitivity (A/V)

Com Port connection (DB-25 connector)

Pin	Function
2	Receive
3	Transmit
7	Digital Ground

Cell Control connection (DB-25 connector)

Pin	Function
1	
2	
3	
4	Analog Ground
5	-15 V (< 20 mA load)
6	+5 V (< 100 mA load)
7	Digital Ground
8	Stir (active level can be set in Cell Control)
9	Knock (active low pulse)
10	External Device Sense 1
11	External Device Sense 2

12	External Device Control 1
13	External Device Sense 3 (external trigger input, TTL signal, active low)
14	Reserved
15	Reserved
16	
17	+15 V (< 20 mA load)
18	
19	External Device Control 2
20	External Device Control 3
21	Purge (active low level)
22	
23	External Device Control 4
24	External Device Control 5
25	Reserved

The Cell Control port can be used to control stir, knock, and purge. Please check the manual of your cell stand for compatibility. Customized jumper settings or connection cables might be needed.

Firmware Update Instructions



The instrument is controlled using software on the PC side, and updates will often be as straightforward as replacing chi#####.exe with a newer version. Occasionally, however, the instrument firmware will also need to be updated.

The instrument firmware is now stored in flash memory, allowing it to be distributed electronically rather than through the inconvenient mailing of an EPROM chip. Software and firmware are both available from info@chinstruments.com. Software installation is described in Chapter 2 of this User Manual. Firmware updates are distributed in the form of a hexadecimal file (chi****.hex, where **** is the model number).

To initiate a firmware update, use the Update Instrument Program command under the File menu to bring up the following dialog box:



Click the Browse button to select the appropriate hex file, or type its name and full path in the Filename field.

Click the Update button to upload the hex file to the instrument flash memory. During the upload, please be patient and wait. Please do not activate any other program, and as when updating the firmware/BIOS of any piece of electronics, do not interrupt power to either the PC or the instrument. Any of these actions could cause the upload to fail and corrupt the flash memory, rendering the instrument unusable short of force programming back at the factory. Please contact CH Instruments, Inc. at info@chinstruments.com if this event should occur.

If the upload does not succeed, you will get an error message. In this case, turn the instrument off for 5-10 seconds, then turn it back on. You may need to exit and restart the PC program before trying again.

If the upload is successful, you will get a confirmation message. The updated instrument is now ready to use.

Trouble Shooting



Problem	Cause	Action
Link failed	Power is not on Cable is disconnect Faulty cable USB driver not installed properly COM port setting does not match port in use Computer problem	Power on the instrument Connect the instrument to the computer Check and change cable Install USB driver Change settings using System command under Setup menu Try other computers Repeat hardware test and report error message to info@chinstruments.com
Hardware test error		
No current response	Electrode leads disconnected or broken	Check electrode leads
Noisy data	Line frequency interference Reference electrode impedance too high Instability of potentiostat due to large double layer capacitance Weak signal Unreliable data transfer	Use Faraday cage; see Useful Tips section in Chapter 2 Check reference electrode for trapped air bubble in the tubing or reference electrode tip. Use Cell command under Control menu to manually turn on stabiliz capacitor Increase sensitivity scale; adjust filters If data reading exceeds 10 x sensitivity scale, the problem could be related to the COM port; turn off background tasks, try other computers
Data out of range	Sensitivity scale too high Reference electrode or leads broken Hardware problem	Lower sensitivity scale; see Useful Tips section in Chapter 2 Check reference electrode for trapped air bubble in the tubing or reference electrode tip. Check if broken electrode leads Use Hardware Test command under Setup menu to test hardware
Overflow warning during experiment	Sensitivity scale too high	Lower sensitivity scale
Y-axis title rotated incorrectly	Printer driver incompatibility	Use Font command under Graphics menu to toggle Y-axis title rotation
Unreasonable default conditions	Incompatible configuration (.cfg or .ini) file	Delete old configuration files; new files will be generated automatically
Simulation or fitting program does not run	Instrument not found User input mechanism unavailable for this instrument model	Connect and power on the instrument Use a pre-defined mechanism

Hardware Test

If you see instrument behave abnormal and doubt if the problem is due to instrument hardware error, you can do Hardware under the Setup menu.

Please turn off the instrument and close the program. Wait for a few seconds and turn on the instrument and restart the program again. Now do hardware test.

If you can see errors in hardware test, please repeat the above sequence several times. If the error message occurs consistently every time you do hardware test, there might be a hardware problem. Please use Alt_PrtSc key to copy the screen and paste to the Word and e-mail to info@chinstruments.com.

If the hardware test is okay, please try to run CV with the internal dummy cell. You can use the Cell command under the Control menu to check "Test with Internal Dummy Cell" option. The internal dummy cell is a 1K ohm resistor (10K ohm for

model 1000C and 1400 series, 1M ohm for CHI800D series). The potential range of CV can be 0.5V to -0.5V with sensitivity at 1e-4A/V (or 1e-5A/V, or 1e-7A/V depending on the dummy cell resistance). Please see if the dummy cell test is okay. The data should obey Ohm's law. Please e-mail to info@chinstruments.com the binary data files (*.bin).

If the internal dummy cell data is okay, please try the external resistor dummy cell. You need to uncheck the "Test with internal dummy cell" option first. You can use the same resistor value (if you can not find the same resistor value, other resistor value is fine too, but make sure you set sensitivity scale correctly). The reference electrode clip (white) and counter electrode clip (red) should be connected together to one end of the resistor. The working electrode clip (green) should be connected to the other end of the resistor. You may e-mail to info@chinstruments.com the external dummy cell test file in binary format.

If the internal dummy cell is okay but the external dummy cell is not, something wrong with the electrode leads.

If both internal and external dummy cell tests are okay, you may want to check your electrochemical cell, particularly the reference electrode. Please make sure there are no air bubbles inside the reference electrode chamber and no air bubbles are trapped underneath the porous glass tip of the reference electrode.

If you wish, you may want to test with some simple electrochemical systems, such as ferricyanide solution. Please e-mail to info@chinstruments.com the data.



The recommended operating temperature is 15 - 28°C.

Since the instrument is a sophisticated piece of equipment, you should not try to service it yourself. If it is not working properly, please run the hardware test and contact the factory for service.

Limited Warranty



This CH Instruments product is warranted against defects in workmanship and material. If any failure resulting from a defect of workmanship or material shall occur under normal use within one year from the date of purchase shown on the purchase receipt, CH Instruments, Inc. will, at its option, either repair the defective product without charge for parts and labor, or provide a replacement in exchange for the defective product.

In order to obtain service under this warranty, the customer must notify CH Instruments, Inc. before the expiration of the warranty period and make arrangements for service. The customer shall be responsible for packing and shipping the defective product with prepaid shipping charges. CH Instruments, Inc. will pay for return shipping of the repaired or replacement product to the customer within the United States. The customer shall be responsible for all shipping charges, duties, taxes, and other charges for products sent outside of the United States.

Warranty service does not cover failures caused by misuse, accident, modification, unsuitable physical or operating environment, improper maintenance, or service of the product by unauthorized personnel.

In no event shall CH Instruments, Inc. be liable or in any way responsible for any lost profits, lost savings, incidental, or other financial consequential damages. This is true even if you advise CH Instruments, Inc. of the possibility of such damages.



Section 1: LVD Notes for manual safety issues and protection of instrument against damage

1. The unit described in this manual is designed to be operated by trained personnel with a reasonable background knowledge of electrochemistry. Any adjustments, maintenance, or repairs must be carried out as defined by this manual (please refer to Appendix sections above) by a qualified person aware of the hazards involved.
2. (a) It is essential that operating personnel follow safe working procedures, in addition to the detailed instructions specified in this manual.
2. (b) The instrument should be placed in a position where the likelihood of the ingress of a chemical spill is kept to an absolute minimum. Efforts should also be made to avoid contact of the instrument with, for instance, corrosive vapours. The electrochemical cell should not be placed on top of the unit due to the risk of leakage and the possibility of the cell contents entering the instrument. If chemicals do enter the unit, switch it off immediately and contact the nearest dealer/CH Instruments, Inc. (contact details at the front of this manual). Routine cleaning of the chassis of the instrument is not necessary. A spill onto the outer casing that does not enter the instrument should be wiped off with a dry cloth, making sure to wipe away from any instrument connections. Likewise, the PC used to operate the instrument should be protected from possible exposure to chemicals.
2. (c) Despite the customer's best efforts, corrosion of the electrode leads can occur. This condition is best diagnosed by running a CV from -1 V to +1 V on a 1 M Ohm resistor, with sensitivity set to 1e-6A/V. An Ohmic plot through the origin should be obtained, with maximum current of $\pm 1 \text{ mA}$. Working contacts (green and black) are connected to one side of the resistor and counter (aux) and reference (red and white) to the other. Noticeable divergence from this behavior (i.e., linearity through the origin) may suggest faulty leads.
2. (d) Erroneous data/behavior in an actual electrochemical experiment may be due to factors such as faulty cell connections, poor reference electrode contact, or poor condition of the working electrode. Reference and working electrodes are consumable items and are readily available from CH Instruments, Inc. or your local dealer (see Appendix for a description of the range of accessories available). When a customer uses his/her own electrodes, it is recommended that experimental data be compared against known standards from time to time.
3. The cover of the instrument should only be removed by qualified personnel at the direction of CH Instruments, Inc..
4. Users should always refer to the health and safety data supplied with any chemicals used. Generally accepted laboratory procedures for the safe handling of chemicals should always be employed.
5. Evidence of any fault condition should immediately be reported to CH Instruments, Inc. or the local distributor as applicable. Hardware faults are usually diagnosed through the instrument's own self test procedure (see Troubleshooting in the Appendix).
6. As the instrument requires a data connection to a PC, we recommend that sufficient space (at least 2m of linear bench) is set aside in order to avoid cluttering the work area and to ensure easy access to the cell. There should be enough free space around the vents and fan exhaust of the instrument to prevent overheating.
7. Connections to the cell by crocodile clips should be made in such a way as to avoid shorting of the contacts.

Section 2. Power configuration

On unpacking the instrument the presence of the following should be noted.

1. Power Cord
2. USB Cable
3. Electrode Leads
4. CDROM with control software, user manual in pdf, USB driver, test data
5. Optional accessories if ordered (cells, electrodes, etc.)

The instrument is designed to operate at 110V or 220 V (+/-20%) AC power @ 50/60 Hz. Please check the rear panel label for its input voltage setting. If an incorrect AC voltage is connected, the fuse will blow and the instrument may be damaged.

The correct voltage and line frequency for your region have been set at our factory prior to shipment.

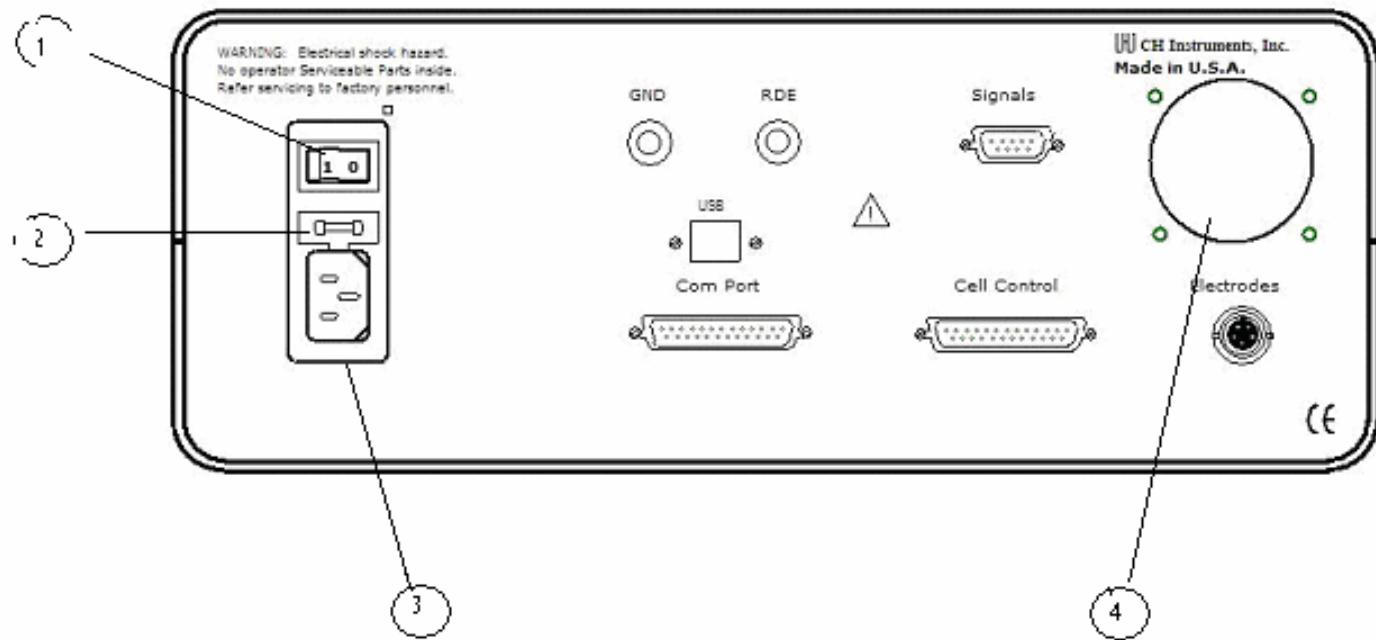
The standard 2 meter (or 6 foot) mains cable is fitted with an IEC type connector which can be plugged directly into the power input on the rear panel of your instrument. The mains fuse (250V L 0.4A) is housed within the power socket. When replacing the fuse, the user should fully disconnect the instrument from the power supply.

In the event of repeat fuse failure, the user should consult CH Instruments, Inc. before proceeding further.

The unit should be placed within 1.5 m of a grounded mains power supply.

When the instrument is powered on, the indicator light on the front panel will be illuminated.

Rear panel of instrument



1. Power switch On/off switch of unit
 2. Fuse State fuse value here
 3. Power input socket IEC type connection socket for mains cable
 4. Cooling fan
- Fuse rating = 0.8 A for 110V AC input, 0.4 A for 230V AC input
Power cord rating = 15 A for 110V AC input, 10 A for 230V AC input
All other features are clearly labeled on the rear panel itself.

Abbreviations of Electrochemical Techniques



ACV	AC Voltammetry (including phase-selective)
ACTB	AC Amperometry
BE	Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry
CA	Chronoamperometry
CC	Chronocoulometry
CP	Chronopotentiometry
CPCR	Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp
CV	Cyclic Voltammetry
DDPA	Double Differential Pulse Amperometry
DNPV	Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry
DPA	Differential Pulse Amperometry
DPV	Differential Pulse Voltammetry
ECN	Electrochemical Noise Measurement
FTACV	Fourier Transform AC Voltammetry
GITT	Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique
HMV	Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry
IMP	Impedance Spectroscopy
IMP-t	Impedance - Time
IMP-E	Impedance - Potential
IPAD	Integrated Pulse Amperometric Detection
ISTEP	Multi-Current Steps
i-t	Amperometric i-t Curve
LSV	Linear Sweep Voltammetry
NPV	Normal Pulse Voltammetry
OCPT	Open Circuit Potential - Time
PAC	Probe Approach Curve
PITT	Potentiostatic Intermittent Titration Technique
PSA	Potentiometric Stripping Analysis
PSC	Probe Scan Curve
QCM	Quartz Crystal Microbalance
SCV	Staircase Voltammetry
SECM	Scanning Electrochemical Microscope
SISECM	Surface Interrogation SECM
SHACV	Second Harmonic AC Voltammetry (including phase-selective)
SSF	Sweep-Step Functions
STEP	Multi-potential Steps
SWV	Square Wave Voltammetry
TAFEL	Tafel Plot
TPA	Triple Pulse Amperometry
ZCCC	Z-probe Constant Current Control

Model 400C Series Time-Resolved Electrochemical Quartz Crystal Microbalance



The quartz crystal microbalance (QCM) is a variant of acoustic wave microsensors that are capable of ultrasensitive mass measurements. Under favorable conditions, a typical QCM can measure a mass change of 0.1-1 ng/cm². QCM oscillates in a mechanically resonant shear mode under the influence of a high frequency AC electric field which is applied across the thickness of the crystal. Figure 1b below shows an edge view of a QCM crystal undergoing oscillatory shear distortion. The central portions of the top and bottom of the crystal are coated with a typically disk-shaped thin metal film (e.g., gold). The mass sensitivity of the QCM originates from the dependence of the oscillation frequency on the total mass of the metal-coated crystal, including any adlayers of deposited materials, as given by the Sauerbrey equation:

$$f = -2f_0^2 m / [A \sqrt{\rho}]$$

where f_0 is the resonant frequency of the fundamental mode of the crystal, A is the area of the gold disk coated onto the crystal, ρ is the density of the crystal (= 2.684 g/cm³), and m is the shear modulus of quartz (= 2.947 x 10¹¹ g/cm·s²). For example, using our crystal, which has a 7.995-MHz fundamental frequency, a net change of 1 Hz corresponds to 1.34 ng of mass adsorbed or desorbed onto the crystal surface of an area of 0.196 cm².

QCM in conjunction with electrochemistry (EQCM) has been widely employed for the determination of metals deposited onto the crystal, studies of ion-transport processes in polymer films, biosensor development, and investigations of the kinetics of adsorption/desorption of adsorbate molecules. In EQCM experiments, measurements of various electrochemical parameters, such as potential, current, and charge at the working electrode, are conducted simultaneously with the acquisition of the corresponding frequency and resistance changes, using the experimental setup shown in Figure 1a. For any model in the 400C series, application of a specific potential waveform (e.g., triangular potential waveform for cyclic voltammetric experiments), current measurement, and frequency counting are carried out with a potentiostat/frequency counter, which is in turn controlled by a computer.

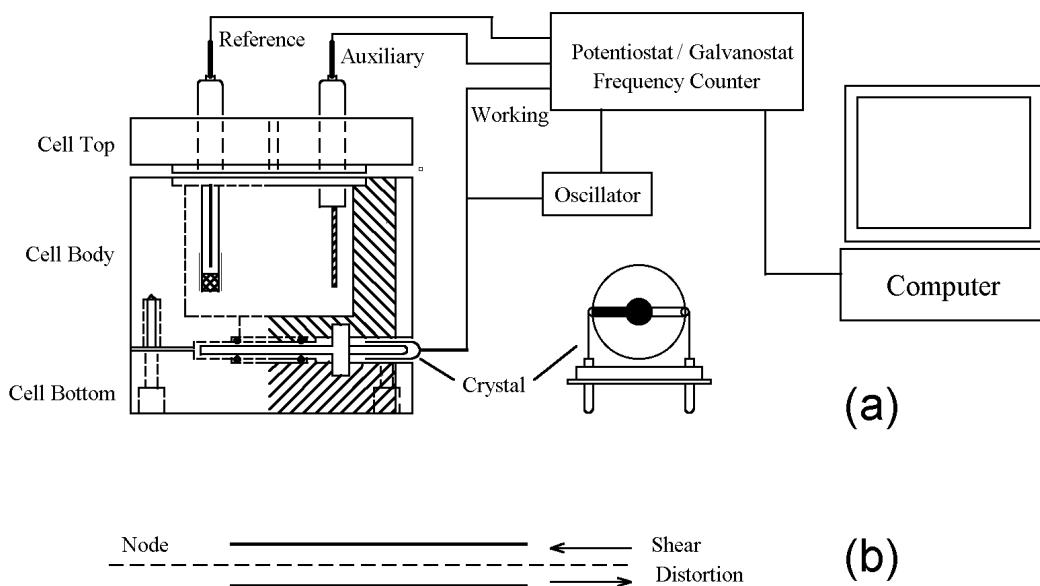


Figure 1. Schematic representation of a typical EQCM instrument. (a) The quartz crystal has a fundamental frequency of 7.995 MHz and is coated with thin gold films on both sides. The gold disk deposited on the top side of the crystal is in contact with the electrolyte solution and used as the working electrode. The top view of the gold-coated crystal is also shown. (b) Edge view of QCM crystal showing shear deformation. The disk thickness and shear deformation have been exaggerated for clarity.

The 400C series contains a quartz crystal oscillator, a frequency counter, a fast digital function generator, high-resolution and high-speed data acquisition circuitry, a potentiostat, and a galvanostat (Model 440C only). The QCM is integrated with potentiostat and galvanostat, to facilitate simple and convenient EQCM studies. Instead of measuring the frequency directly, the 400C series uses a time-resolved mode as follows. The observed frequency of the QCM is subtracted from a standard reference frequency, and the resulting difference is measured by a reciprocal technique, greatly reducing the required sampling time and yielding much better time resolution for the QCM signal. With direct counting, a QCM resolution of 1 Hz requires 1 second of sampling time, 0.1 Hz resolution requires 10 seconds, etc. In contrast, our time-resolved mode allows the QCM signal to be measured in milliseconds with much better resolution.

The potential control range of the instrument is ± 10 V and the current range is ± 250 mA. In addition to QCM and EQCM measurements, the instrument is capable of a wide range of techniques, and is suitable for general-purpose

electrochemical applications. The instrument is very sensitive and very fast, capable of measuring current down to the picoampere level. The scan rate in cyclic voltammetry can be up to 5000 V/s with a 0.1 mV potential increment or 10000 V/s with a 1 mV potential increment.

The 400C series has a USB port (default) and a serial port for data communication with the PC. You can select either USB or serial (but not both) by changing a switch setting on the rear panel of the instrument.

16-bit highly stable bias circuitry is added for current or potential bias. This allows wider dynamic range in AC measurements. It can also be used to re-zero the DC current output.

The EQCM cell consists of three round Teflon pieces (Figure 1a). The total height is 37 mm with a diameter of 35 mm. The top piece is the cell top, which holds the reference and counter electrodes. There are also two 2 mm holes for manual purging. The center piece is the solution cell, and the bottom piece is for mounting purposes. Four screws are used to tighten an O-ring seal between the bottom and center pieces, with the quartz crystal sandwiched between them. The diameter of the quartz crystal is 13.7 mm. The gold electrode diameter is 5.1 mm.

Specifications

Potentiostat	CV and LSV scan rate: 0.000001 to 5000 V/s
Galvanostat (Model 440C)	Potential increment during scan: 0.1 mV @ 1000 V/s
2, 3, or 4-electrode configuration	CA and CC pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 sec
Potential range: -10 to 10V	CA and CC minimum sample interval: 1 s
Applied potential accuracy: ± 1 mV, $\pm 0.02\%$ of scale	CA and CC Steps: 320
Potentiostat rise time: < 2 s	DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.0001 to 10 sec
Compliance voltage: 12 V	SWV frequency: 1 to 100 kHz
Maximum current: ± 250 mA continuous, ± 350 mA peak	i-t sample interval: minimum 1 s
Reference electrode input impedance: 110^{12} ohm	ACV frequency: 0.1 to 10 kHz
Sensitivity scale: 110^{-12} - 0.1 A/V in 12 ranges	SHACV frequency: 0.1 to 5 kHz
Input bias current: < 50 pA	Low-pass signal filters, automatic and manual setting
Current resolution: 0.0015% of current range, minimum 0.3 fA	Potential and current analog output
Minimum potential increment in CV: 100 V	RDE rotation control output: 0 - 10 V (430C and up)
Fast waveform update: 10 MHz @ 16-bit	CV simulation and fitting program
Data acquisition: 16 bit @ 1 MHz	Cell control: purge, stir, knock
External signal recording channel	Data length: 128K – 16384K selectable
QCM Frequency resolution: < 0.1 Hz	Dimension: 14.25"(W) 9.25"(D) 4.75"(H)
QCM maximum sampling rate: 1 kHz	Oscillator Box (external): 4.75"(L) 2.6" (W) 1.55" (H)
Automatic and manual iR compensation	Weight: 12 Lb.

Differences of 400C Series Models

Functions	400C	410C	420C	430C	440C
Cyclic Voltammetry (CV)	•	•	•	•	•
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) &	•	•	•	•	•
Staircase Voltammetry (SCV) #,&				•	•
Tafel Plot (TAFEL)				•	•
Chronoamperometry (CA)	•		•	•	•
Chronocoulometry (CC)	•		•	•	•
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) #,&		•	•	•	•
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) #,&		•	•	•	•
Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry (DNPV) #,&					•
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) &			•	•	•
AC Voltammetry (ACV) #,&\$				•	•
2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) #,&\$				•	•
Amperometric I-t Curve (I-t)				•	•

Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA)					•
Double Differential Pulse Amperometry (DDPA)					•
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)					•
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE)	•		•	•	•
Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV)					•
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)					•
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)					•
Chronopotentiometry (CP)					•
Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp (CPCR)					•
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA)					•
Open Circuit Potential - Time (OCPT)	•	•	•	•	•
Quartz Crystal Microbalance (QCM)	•	•	•	•	•
Galvanostat					•
RDE control (0-10V output)				•	•
Full version of CV simulator				•	•
Limited version of CV simulator	•	•	•		
iR Compensation	•	•	•	•	•

#: Corresponding polarographic mode can be performed.

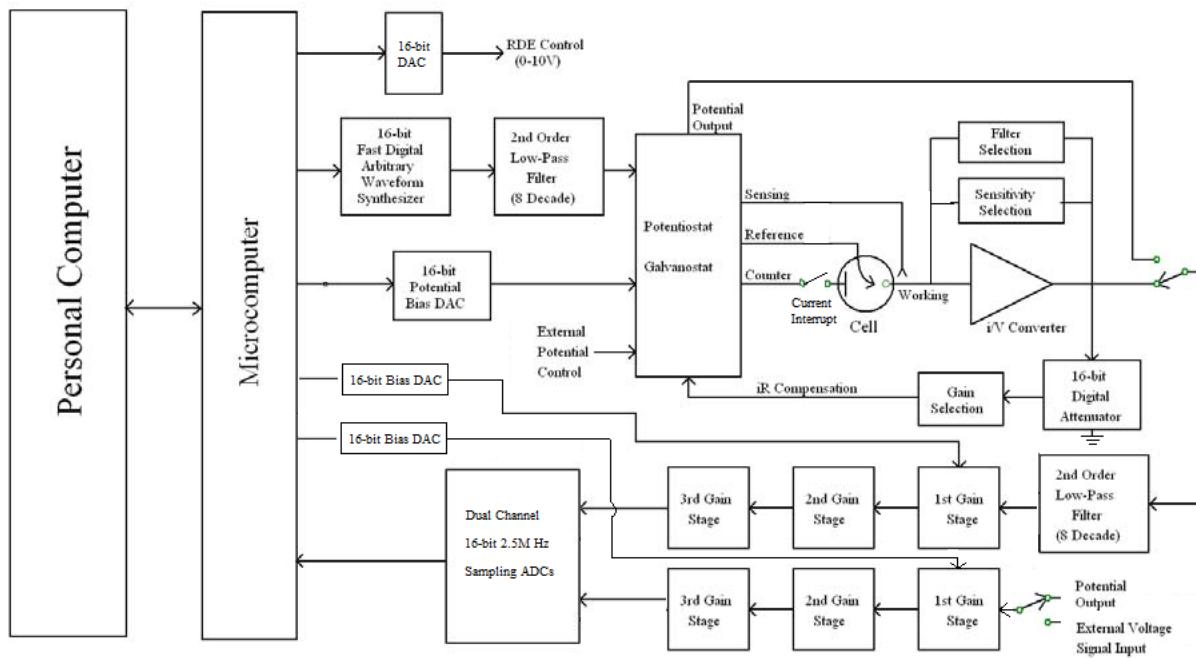
&: Corresponding stripping mode can be performed.

\$: Phase selective data are available.

Model 600F Series Electrochemical Analyzer / Workstation



The model 600F series instrument is a computerized general purpose potentiostat / galvanostat. The Figure below shows the block diagram of the instrument. The system contains a fast digital function generator, dual channel simultaneous 2.5M Hz 16-bit data acquisition circuitry, a potentiostat and a galvanostat (select models). The potential control range is ± 10 V and the current range is ± 250 mA. The instrument is capable of measuring current down to picoamperes. The steady state current of a 10 μ m disk electrode can be readily measured without external adapters. The instrument provides a very wide dynamic range of experimental time scales. For instance, the scan rate in cyclic voltammetry can be up to 1000V/s with a 0.1mV potential increment or 5000V/s with a 1 mV potential increment. The potentiostat / galvanostat uses a four-electrode configuration and can be used for liquid/liquid interface measurements or to eliminate the effects of connector contact resistance and relays for high current measurements. The data acquisition systems also allow an external input signal (such as spectroscopic) to be recorded simultaneously during an electrochemical measurement.



The 600F series is the upgrade to our very popular 600/600A/600B/600C/600D/600E series. Comparing with the previous model 600E series, the new series provide higher speed data acquisition, higher speed of communication, higher frequency impedance measurements, both positive feedback and current interruption iR compensation, and some new techniques, such as Potentiometric Intermittent Titration Technique (PITT) and Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (GITT). The instrument provides very stable and accurate potential and current control, and dual channel data acquisition at high speed.

The instrument can be controlled by any PC running Windows 7 or higher. It is easy to install and use. The user interface uses the classic Microsoft design, so if you are familiar with Windows applications, you can likely use the software without referring at all to this user manual or the comprehensive, contextsensitive help files that are included with the instrument software. The commands, parameters, and options have been written using terminology that most chemists are familiar with. A dockable toolbar allows quick access to the most commonly used commands.

The instrument provides many powerful functions, such as straightforward file handling, extensive experimental control, flexible graphics, various data analyses, and efficient digital simulation. Additional features include macro commands, working electrode conditioning, color, legend and font selection, data interpolation, visual baseline correction, data point removal, visual data point modification, signal averaging, Fourier spectrum, and a convenient technique-specific electrochemical equation viewer.

This model uses a USB port for data communication with the PC. Firmware is stored in flash memory, and as a result, instrument firmware upgrades can be transferred electronically and installed immediately.

Highly stable 16-bit bias circuitry is used for current and potential bias, allowing a wider dynamic range in AC measurements. This can also be used to re-zero the DC current output.

This model series also includes a true integrator for chronocoulometry, and is capable of waveform update at 10 MHz and two channel simultaneous data acquisition at 2.5 MHz with 16-bit resolution and low noise.

The model 600F series can be upgraded to the corresponding 700F series model bipotentiostat with an add-on board that includes circuitry for the second channel's potential control, current measurement (including sensitivity switching), two

low-pass filters, three gain stages, and channel selection. It will therefore be identical to the 600F series when used for single-channel measurements. When used as a bipotentiostat, the second channel can be controlled at a independent constant potential, to scan or step at the same potential as the first channel, or to scan with a constant potential difference with the first channel. Techniques available for the second channel include CV, LSV, SCV, CA, DPV, NPV, SWV, and i-t.

The instrument is capable of a wide variety of electrochemical techniques, and is available with integrated simulation and fitting software functions for both impedance and cyclic voltammetry. These features provide powerful tools for both electrochemical mechanistic studies and trace analysis.

We provide several different models in the 600E series. The following table compares the different models. Other than what is listed, the specifications and features of these models are identical. Models 600E and 610E are basic units for mechanistic study and electrochemical analysis, respectively. They are also great for teaching purposes. Models 602E and 604E are for corrosion studies. Models 620E and 630E are comprehensive electrochemical analyzers. Models 650E and 660E are advanced electrochemical workstations.

Specifications

Potentiostat:

Zero resistance ammeter
2- or 3- or 4-electrode configuration
Floating (isolated from earth) or earth ground
Maximum potential: ± 10 V
Maximum current: ± 250 mA continuous, ± 350 mA peak
Compliance Voltage: ± 13 V
Potentiostat rise time: < 1 us, 0.7 us typical
Potentiostat bandwidth (-3 dB): 3 MHz
Applied potential ranges: ± 10 mV, ± 50 mV, ± 100 mV, ± 650 mV, ± 3.276 V, ± 6.553 V, ± 10 V
Applied potential resolution: 0.0015% of potential range
Applied potential accuracy: ± 1 mV, $\pm 0.01\%$ of scale
Applied potential noise: < 10 V rms
Measured current range: ± 10 pA to ± 0.25 A in 12 ranges
Measured current resolution: 0.0015% of current range, minimum 0.3 fA
Current measurement accuracy: 0.2% if current range $>= 1e-6$ A/V, 1% otherwise
Input bias current: < 20 pA

Galvanostat:

Galvanostat applied current range: 3 nA – 250 mA
Applied current accuracy: 20 pA $\pm 0.2\%$ if $> 3e-7$ A, $\pm 1\%$ otherwise
Applied current resolution: 0.03% of applied current range
Measured potential range: ± 0.025 V, ± 0.1 V, ± 0.25 V, ± 1 V, ± 2.5 V, ± 10 V
Measured potential resolution: 0.0015% of measured range

Electrometer:

Reference electrode input impedance: 1e12 ohm
Reference electrode input bandwidth: 10 MHz
Reference electrode input bias current: $<= 10$ pA @ 25°C

Waveform Generation and Data Acquisition:

Fast waveform update: 10 MHz @ 16-bit
Fast data acquisition: dual channel 16-bit ADC, 2,500,000 samples/sec simultaneously
External signal recording channel at maximum 1 MHz sampling rate

Experimental Parameters:

CV and LSV scan rate: 0.000001 to 10,000 V/s
Potential increment during scan: 0.1 mV @ 1,000 V/s
CA and CC pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 sec
CA minimum sample interval: 0.4 us
True integrator for CC
DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 sec
SWV frequency: 1 to 100 kHz
i-t sample interval: minimum 1 s
ACV frequency: 0.1 to 10 kHz
SHACV frequency: 0.1 to 5 kHz
FTACV frequency: 0.1 to 50 Hz, simultaneously acquire 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th harmonics ACV data
IMP frequency: 0.00001 to 3 MHz
IMP amplitude: 0.00001 V to 0.7 V rms

Other Features:

Positive feedback and current interrupt iR compensation
Current measurement bias: full range with 16-bit resolution, 0.003% accuracy
Potential measurement bias: ± 10 V with 16-bit resolution, 0.003% accuracy
External potential input
Potential and current analog output
Programmable potential filter cutoff: 1.5 MHz, 150 KHz, 15 KHz, 1.5 KHz, 150 Hz, 15 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 0.15 Hz
Programmable signal filter cutoff: 1.5 MHz, 150 KHz, 15 KHz, 1.5 KHz, 150 Hz, 15 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 0.15 Hz
RDE control output (Model 630E and up): 0-10V (corresponding to 0-10000 rpm), 16-bit, 0.003% accuracy
Digital input/output lines programmable through macro command
Flash memory for quick software update
Serial port or USB port selectable for data communication
Cell control: purge, stir, knock
CV simulation and fitting program, user-defined mechanisms
Impedance simulation and fitting program
Maximum data length: 256K-16384K selectable
Dimensions: 14.25"(W) 9.25"(D) 4.75"(H)
Weight: 12 lb.

Differences of 600F Series Models

Functions	600F	602F	604F	610F	620F	630F	650F	660F
Cyclic Voltammetry (CV)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) &	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Staircase Voltammetry (SCV) #,&						•	•	•
Tafel Plot (TAFEL)		•	•			•	•	•
Chronoamperometry (CA)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•

Chronocoulometry (CC)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) #,&				•	•	•	•	•
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) #,&				•	•	•	•	•
Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry (DNPV) #,&								•
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) &					•	•	•	•
AC Voltammetry (ACV) #,&,\$						•	•	•
2 nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) #,&,\$						•	•	•
Fourier Transform AC Voltammetry (FTACV)								•
Amperometric i-t Curve (i-t)						•	•	•
Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA)								•
Double Differential Pulse Amperometry (DDPA)								•
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)								•
Integrated Pulse Amperometric Detection (IPAD)								•
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV)							•	•
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)							•	•
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)							•	•
Potentiostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (PITT)								•
AC Impedance (IMP)				•			•	•
Impedance - Time (IMPT)				•			•	•
Impedance - Potential (IMPE)				•			•	•
AC Amperometry (ACTB)								•
Chronopotentiometry (CP)								•
Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp (CPCR)								•
Multi-Current Steps (ISTEP)								•
Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (GITT)								•
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA)								•
Electrochemical Noise Measurement (ECN)								•

Open Circuit Potential - Time (OCPT)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Galvanostat								•
RDE control (0-10V output)						•	•	•
Full version of CV simulation and fitting program						•	•	•
Limited version of CV simulation and fitting program	•	•	•	•	•			
Impedance simulation and fitting program			•				•	•
iR Compensation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
External Potential Input	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Auxiliary Signal Measurement Channel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#: Corresponding polarographic mode can be performed.

&: Corresponding stripping mode can be performed.

\$: Phase selective data are available.

The Model 700F series are computerized general purpose potentiostat / bipotentiostat / galvanostat instruments. A typical application involves a rotating ring-disk electrode (RRDE), but these systems can also be used for other applications where dual channel measurements are essential, such as dual channel electrochemical detection. The system contains a fast digital function generator, a direct digital synthesizer for high frequency AC waveforms, high speed dual-channel data acquisition circuitry, (bi)potentiostat, and a galvanostat (only available in select models). The potential control range is 10 V and the current range is 250 mA. The instrument is capable of measuring current down to tens of picoamperes. The steady state current of a 10 m disk electrode can be readily measured without external adapters. With the CHI200B Picoamp Booster and Faraday Cage (fully automatic and compatible with the 700F series), currents down to 1 pA can be measured (primary current channel only). These instruments are very fast. The function generator can update at a 10 MHz rate. Two high speed and high resolution data acquisition channels allow both current channels or current and potential (or an external voltage signal) to be sampled simultaneously at 2.5 MHz rate with 16-bit resolution. The instrument provides a very wide dynamic range of experimental time scales. For instance, the scan rate in cyclic voltammetry can be up to 1000 V/s with a 0.1 mV potential increment or 5000 V/s with a 1 mV potential increment. The potentiostat / galvanostat uses a 4-electrode configuration, allowing it to be used for liquid/liquid interface measurements and eliminating the effect of the contact resistance of connectors and relays for high current measurements. The data acquisition systems allow an external input signal (such as spectroscopic) to be recorded simultaneously during an electrochemical measurement. The instrument will also automatically re-zero both potential and current, so that periodic re-calibration of the instrument can be avoided.

The 700F series shares many common features with the 600E series. When used as a single channel potentiostat, the instrument is identical to the model 600E series. The bipotentiostat is realized with an add-on board that includes circuitry for the second channel's potential control, current measurement, two filter stages, three extra gain stages, and channel selection circuitry. When it is used as a bipotentiostat, the second channel can be controlled at an independent constant potential, to scan or step at the same potential as the first channel. In case of CV, it can also scan with a constant potential difference with the first channel. Techniques available for the second channel include CV, LSV, SCV, CA, DPV, NPV, SWV, and i-t.

The 700E series is the upgrade to our very popular 700/700A/700B/700C/700D/700E series. Comparing with the previous model 700E series, the new series provide higher speed data acquisition, higher speed of communication, higher frequency impedance measurements, both positive feedback and current interruption iR compensation, and some new techniques, such as Potentiometric Intermittent Titration Technique (PITT) and Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (GITT). The instrument provides very stable and accurate potential and current control, and dual channel data acquisition at high speed.

Two 16-bit highly stable bias circuits are used for current and potential bias, allowing wider dynamic range in AC measurements. These can also be used to re-zero the DC current output.

The instrument is capable of a wide variety of electrochemical techniques, and is available with integrated simulation and fitting software functions for both impedance and cyclic voltammetry. These features provide powerful tools for both electrochemical mechanistic studies and trace analysis.

We provide several different models in the 700F series. The following table compares the different models. Other than what is listed, the specifications and features of these models are identical. Models 700F and 710F are basic units for mechanistic study and electrochemical analysis, respectively. Models 720F and 730F are comprehensive electrochemical analyzers. Model 750F and 760F are advanced electrochemical workstations.

Specifications

Potentiostat / BiPotentiostat:

Zero resistance ammeter
 2- or 3- or 4-electrode configuration
 Floating (isolated from earth) or earth ground
 Maximum potential: ± 10 V for both channels
 Maximum current: ± 250 mA continuous (sum of two current channels), ± 350 mA peak
 Compliance Voltage: ± 13 V
 Potentiostat rise time: < 1 s, 0.8 s typical
 Potentiostat bandwidth (-3 dB): 1 MHz
 Applied potential ranges: ± 10 mV, ± 50 mV, ± 100 mV, ± 650 mV, ± 3.276 V, ± 6.553 V, ± 10 V
 Applied potential resolution: 0.0015% of potential range
 Applied potential accuracy: ± 1 mV, $\pm 0.01\%$ of scale
 Applied potential noise: < 10 V rms
 Measured current range: ± 10 pA to ± 0.25 A in 12 ranges
 Measured current resolution: 0.0015% of current range, minimum 0.3 fA
 Current measurement accuracy: 0.2% if current range $>= 1e-6$ A/V, 1% otherwise
 Input bias current: < 20 pA

Galvanostat:

Galvanostat applied current range: 3nA – 250mA
 Applied current accuracy: 20 pA $\pm 0.2\%$ if $> 3e-7$ A, $\pm 1\%$ otherwise
 Applied current resolution: 0.03% of applied current range
 Measured potential range: ± 0.025 V, ± 0.1 V, ± 0.25 V, ± 1 V, ± 2.5 V, ± 10 V
 Measured potential resolution: 0.0015% of measured range

Electrometer:

Reference electrode input impedance: $1e12$ ohm
 Reference electrode input bandwidth: 10 MHz
 Reference electrode input bias current: $<= 10$ pA @ 25°C

Waveform Generation and Data Acquisition:

Fast waveform update: 10 MHz @ 16-bit
 Fast data acquisition: dual channel 16-bit ADC, 2,500,000 samples/sec simultaneously
 External signal recording channel at maximum 1 MHz sampling rate

Experimental Parameters:

CV and LSV scan rate: 0.000001 to 10,000 V/s, two channels simultaneously
 Potential increment during scan: 0.1 mV @ 1,000 V/s
 CA and CC pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 sec
 CA minimum sample interval: 0.4 us, both channels
 CC minimum sample interval: 1 us
 True integrator for CC
 DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 sec
 SWV frequency: 1 to 100 kHz
 i-t sample interval: minimum 1 s, both channels
 ACV frequency: 0.1 to 10 kHz
 SHACV frequency: 0.1 to 5 kHz
 FTACV frequency: 0.1 to 50 Hz, simultaneously acquire 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th harmonics ACV data
 IMP frequency: 0.00001 to 3 MHz
 IMP amplitude: 0.00001 V to 0.7 V rms

Other Features:

Automatic and manual iR compensation
 Current measurement bias: full range with 16-bit resolution, 0.003% accuracy
 Potential measurement bias: ± 10 V with 16-bit resolution, 0.003% accuracy
 External potential input
 Potential and current analog output
 Programmable potential filter cutoff: 1.5 MHz, 150 KHz, 15 KHz, 1.5 KHz, 150 Hz, 15 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 0.15 Hz
 Programmable signal filter cutoff: 1.5 MHz, 150 KHz, 15 KHz, 1.5 KHz, 150 Hz, 15 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 0.15 Hz
 RDE control output: 0-10V (corresponding to 0-10000 rpm), 16-bit, 0.003% accuracy
 Digital input/output lines programmable through macro command
 Flash memory for quick software update
 Serial port or USB port selectable for data communication
 Cell control: purge, stir, knock
 Maximum data length: 256K-16384K selectable
 CV simulation and fitting program, user defined mechanisms
 Impedance simulation and fitting program
 Dimension: 14.25"(W) 9.25"(D) 4.75"(H)
 Weight: 12 lb.

Differences of 700F Series Models

Functions	700F	702F	704F	710F	720F	730F	750F	760F
Cyclic Voltammetry (CV) *	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) &,*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Staircase Voltammetry (SCV) #,&,*						●	●	●
Tafel Plot (TAFEL)		●	●			●	●	●
Chronoamperometry (CA) *	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Chronocoulometry (CC)	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) #,&,*				●	●	●	●	●
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) #,&,*				●	●	●	●	●
Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry (DNPV) #,&								●
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) &,*					●	●	●	●

AC Voltammetry (ACV) #,&\$						•	•	•
2 nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) #,&\$						•	•	•
Fourier Transform AC Voltammetry (FTACV)								•
Amperometric i-t Curve (i-t) *						•	•	•
Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA) *								•
Double Differential Pulse Amperometry (DDPA)								•
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)								•
Integrated Pulse Amperometric Detection (IPAD)								•
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV)							•	•
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)							•	•
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)							•	•
Potentiostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (PITT)								•
AC Impedance (IMP)			•				•	•
Impedance - Time (IMPT)			•				•	•
Impedance - Potential (IMPE)			•				•	•
AC Amperometry (ACTB)								•
Chronopotentiometry (CP)								•
Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp (CPCR)								•
Multi-Current Steps (ISTEP)								•
Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (GITT)								•
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA)								•
Electrochemical Noise Measurement (ECN)								•
Open Circuit Potential - Time (OCPT)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Galvanostat								•
RDE control (0-10V output)						•	•	•
Full version of CV simulation and fitting program						•	•	•

Limited version of CV simulation and fitting program	•	•	•	•	•			
Impedance simulation and fitting program			•				•	•
iR Compensation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
External Potential Input	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Auxiliary Signal Measurement Channel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#: Corresponding polarographic mode can be performed.

&: Corresponding stripping mode can be performed.

\$: Phase selective data are available.

*: Second channel (bipotentiostat mode) can be performed.

Model 800D Series Electrochemical Detector



The Model 800D series is designed for electrochemical detection; it can be used for monitoring the current passing through a flow cell in liquid chromatography/electrochemistry or in-flow injection analysis, as well as other electroanalytical applications. The system contains a digital function generator, a data acquisition system, and a potentiostat / bipotentiostat / galvanostat. The potential control range is 10 V, the current range is 10 mA, and the maximum sampling rate is 1 MHz at 16-bit resolution. The instrument is capable of measuring current down to picoamperes. This series is designed for analytical use that requires high sensitivity and low noise levels, and its circuitry has very low electrical noise. The instrument allows an external input signal (such as spectroscopic) to be recorded simultaneously with electrochemical measurements. When used for amperometric detection, three decades of current scales are plotted during the experiment to display signals of various magnitudes clearly. Compared with analog instruments, this instrument is much easier to use and also includes standard digital data storage and analysis capabilities, without the need for recorder or baseline adjustments. It also provides a much larger current dynamic range, so that separate runs for large and weak signals can be avoided.

The Model 80D performs single channel measurements, while the Model 82D contains a bipotentiostat for dual-channel measurements, such as rotating ring-disk electrode applications. Dual channel measurements are available for CV, LSV, CA, DPV, NPV, SWV, and amperometric i-t techniques. The 2nd channel can be controlled at an independent constant potential, to scan or step at the same potential as the first channel, or to CV scan at a constant potential difference with the first channel.

The model 800D series is an upgrade to our model 800/800A/800B/800C series. The instrument utilizes flash memory, allowing instrument updates to be distributed electronically instead of the inconvenient shipment and installation of an EPROM chip.

The 800D series has a USB port (default) and a serial port for data communication with the PC. You can select either USB or serial port (but not both) by changing the switch setting on the rear panel of the instrument.

The 800D series also has a true integrator for chronocoulometry.

Several different models are available in the 800D series. The following table compares the different models. Other than what is listed, the specifications and features of these models are identical. Models 800D/802D and 810D/812D are mainly for flow cell detection. Models 820D/822D are intended for voltammetry applications and cannot be used for flow cell detection. Models 830D/832D are comprehensive electrochemical analyzers that can be used for electrochemical detection, voltammetry, and other applications. Models 840D/842D and 850D/852D are more advanced models with a galvanostat. Models 850D/852D also include AC voltammetry capabilities.

Specifications

Potentiostat / Bipotentiostat:

Zero resistance ammeter
2, 3, or 4-electrode configuration
Floating (isolated from earth) or earth ground
Maximum potential: ± 10 V for both channels
Maximum current: ± 10 mA
Compliance Voltage: ± 13 V
Potentiostat rise time: < 2 s
Applied potential ranges: ± 3.276 V, ± 6.553 V, ± 10 V
Applied potential resolution: 0.0015% of potential range
Applied potential accuracy: ± 1 mV, ± 0.01 % of scale
Applied potential noise: < 10 V rms
Measured current range: ± 10 pA to ± 0.001 A in 9 ranges
Current resolution: 0.0015% of current range, minimum 0.3 fA
Current measurement accuracy: 0.2% if $\geq 1e-6$ A/V, 1% otherwise
Input bias current: < 10 pA

Galvanostat:

Galvanostat applied current range: 3 nA – 10 mA
Applied current resolution: 0.03% of applied current range

Electrometer:

Reference electrode input impedance: $1e12$ ohm
Reference electrode input bias current: <= 10 pA @ 25°C

Waveform Generation and Data Acquisition:

Fast waveform update: 1 MHz @ 16-bit
Fast data acquisition: 16-bit ADC, 1,000,000 samples/sec
External signal recording channel

Experimental Parameters:

CV and LSV scan rate: 0.000001 to 5000 V/s
CA and CC pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 sec
CA minimum sample interval: 1 s
CC minimum sample interval: 1 s
True integrator for CC
DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 sec
SWV frequency: 1 to 100 kHz
i-t sample interval: minimum 1 s
ACV frequency: 0.1 to 10 kHz
SHACV frequency: 0.1 to 5 kHz

Other Features:

Automatic and manual iR compensation
External potential input
Potential and current analog output
Programmable potential filter
Programmable signal filter
RDE control output (Model 840D and up): 0-10V (corresponding to 0-10000 rpm), 16-bit, 0.003% accuracy
Flash memory for quick software update
Serial port or USB port selectable for data communication
Cell control: purge, stir, knock
Maximum data length: 256K-16384K selectable
CV simulation and fitting program, user defined mechanism
Dimension: 14.25"(W) 9.25"(D) 4.75"(H)
Weight: 12 lb.

Differences of 800D Series Models

Functions	800D/802D	810D/812D	820D/822D	830D/832D	840D/842D	850D/852D
Cyclic Voltammetry (CV)*	•	•	•	•	•	•

Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) &*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Staircase Voltammetry (SCV) #,&,*						●
Tafel Plot (TAFEL)						●
Chronoamperometry (CA)*				●	●	●
Chronocoulometry (CC)				●	●	●
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) #,&,*			●	●	●	●
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) #,&,*			●	●	●	●
Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry (DNPV) ^{#,&}						●
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) &,*			●	●	●	●
AC Voltammetry (ACV) #,&\$						●
2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) #,&\$						●
Amperometric i-t Curve (i-t)*	●	●		●	●	●
Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA)		●		●	●	●
Double Differential Pulse Amperometry (DDPA)		●		●	●	●
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)		●		●	●	●
Integrated Pulse Amperometric Detection (IPAD)						●
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE)			●	●	●	●
Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV)						●
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)					●	●
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)					●	●
Chronopotentiometry (CP)					●	●
Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp (CPCR)					●	●
Multi-Current Steps (ISTEP)					●	●
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA)				●	●	●
Electrochemical Noise Measurement (ECN)						●
Open Circuit Potential - Time	●	●	●	●	●	●
Galvanostat					●	●
RDE control (0-10V output)					●	●
Full version of CV simulator				●	●	●
Limited version of CV simulator	●	●	●			
iR Compensation	●	●	●	●	●	●
External Potential Input	●	●	●	●	●	●

- #: Corresponding polarographic mode can be performed.
&: Corresponding stripping mode can be performed.
#: Second channel (bipotentiostat) mode can be performed.

The scanning electrochemical microscope (SECM) was introduced in 1989¹ as an instrument that could examine chemistry at high resolution near interfaces. By detecting reactions that occur at a small electrode (the tip) as it is scanned in close proximity to a surface, the SECM can be employed to obtain chemical reactivity images of surfaces and quantitative measurements of reaction rates. Numerous studies with the SECM have now been reported from a number of laboratories all over the world, and the instrument has been used for a wide range of applications, including studies of corrosion, biological systems (e.g., enzymes, skin, leaves), membranes, and liquid/liquid interfaces.² Trapping and electrochemical detection of single molecules with the SECM has also been reported.

The CHI920F Scanning Electrochemical Microscope consists of a digital function generator, a bipotentiostat, high resolution data acquisition circuitry, a three dimensional nanopositioner, and a sample and cell holder. Diagrams for the SECM and cell/sample holder are shown below. The three dimensional nanopositioner has a spatial resolution down to nanometers but it allows a maximum traveling distance of 50 millimeters. The potential control range of the bipotentiostat is ± 10 V and the current range is ± 250 mA. The instrument is capable of measuring current down to sub-picoamperes.

In addition to SECM imaging, other modes of operation are available for scanning probe applications: Probe Scan Curve, Probe Approach Curve, Surface Interrogation SECM, and Surface Patterned Conditioning. The Probe Scan Curve mode allows the probe to move in the X, Y, or Z direction while the probe and substrate potentials are controlled and currents are measured. The probe can be stopped when the current reaches a specified level. This is particularly useful in searching for an object on the surface and determining approach curves. The Probe Approach Curve mode allows the probe to approach the surface of the substrate. It is also very useful in distinguishing the surface process, using PID control. The step size is automatically adjusted to allow fast surface approach, without letting the probe touch the surface. Surface Patterned Conditioning allows user to edit a pattern for surface conditioning by controlling the tip at two different potentials and durations. Constant height, constant current, potentiometric, and impedance modes are available for SECM imaging and probe scan curve.

The 920F is designed for scanning electrochemical microscopy, but many conventional electrochemical techniques are also integrated for convenience, such as CV, LSV, CA, CC, DPV, NPV, SWV, ACV, SHACV, FTACV, i-t, DPA, DDPA, TPA, SSF, STEP, IMP, IMPE, IMPT, and CP. When it is used as a bipotentiostat, the second channel can be controlled at an independent constant potential, to scan or step at the same potential as the first channel, or to scan with a constant potential difference with the first channel. The second channel works with CV, LSV, CA, DPV, NPV, DNPV, SWV, and i-t.

The 920F SECM is an upgrade to the 900/910B/920C/920D SECM. The 920F uses a stepper motor positioner in conjunction with a closed-loop 3-dimensional piezo positioner. The stepper motor positioner has a resolution of 8 nanometers with 50 mm travel distance. Closed-loop piezo control allows improved linearity and reduced hysteresis of the piezo devices. Improvements include very stable and accurate potential and current control, and dual-channel data acquisition at high speed (1 MHz with 16-bit resolution).

1. A. J. Bard, F.-R. F. Fan, J. Kwak, and O. Lev, *Anal. Chem.* **61**, 132 (1989); U.S. Patent No. 5,202,004 (April 13, 1993).
2. A. J. Bard, F.-R. Fan, M. V. Mirkin, in *Electroanalytical Chemistry*, A. J. Bard, Ed., Marcel Dekker, New York, 1994, Vol. 18, pp 243-373.

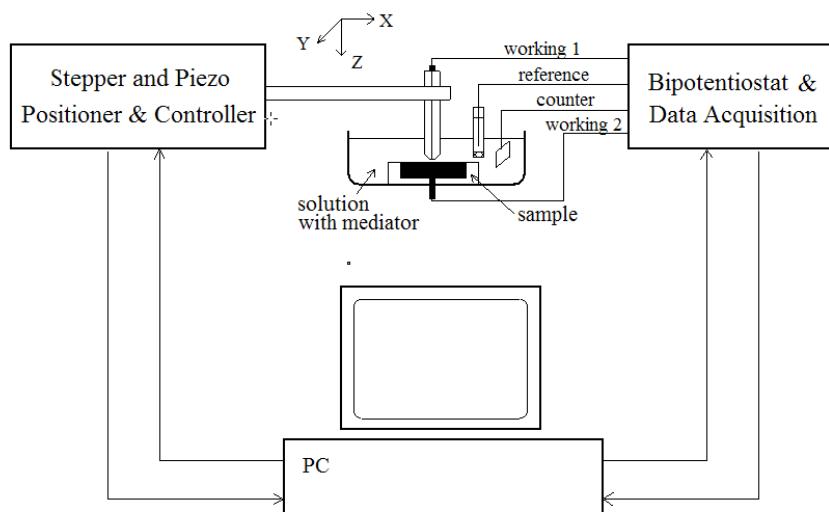


Diagram of Scanning Electrochemical Microscope

CHI920F SECM Specifications

Nanopositioner:

X, Y, Z resolution: 1.6 nm with Piezo positioner, closed loop control, 8 nm with stepper motor positioner
X, Y, Z total distance: 50 mm

Potentiostat / Bipotentiostat:

Zero resistance ammeter
2- or 3- or 4-electrode configuration
Floating (isolated from earth) or earth ground
Maximum potential: ± 10 V for both channels
Maximum current: ± 250 mA continuous (sum of two current channels), ± 350 mA peak
Compliance Voltage: ± 13 V
Potentiostat rise time: < 1 s, 0.8 us typical
Potentiostat bandwidth (-3 dB): 1 MHz
Applied potential ranges: ± 10 mV, ± 50 mV, ± 100 mV, ± 650 mV, ± 3.276 V, ± 6.553 V, ± 10 V
Applied potential resolution: 0.0015% of potential range
Applied potential accuracy: ± 1 mV, $\pm 0.01\%$ of scale
Applied potential noise: < 10 V rms
Measured current range: ± 10 pA to ± 0.25 A in 12 ranges
Measured current resolution: 0.0015% of range, minimum 0.3 fA
Measured current accuracy: 0.2% if range $\geq 1e-6$ A/V, else 1%
Input bias current: < 20 pA

Galvanostat:

Galvanostat applied current range: 3 nA – 250 mA
Applied current accuracy: 20 pA $\pm 0.2\%$ if $> 3e-7$ A, else $\pm 1\%$
Applied current resolution: 0.03% of applied current range
Measured potential range (V): ± 0.025 , ± 0.1 , ± 0.25 , ± 1 , ± 2.5 , ± 10
Measured potential resolution: 0.0015% of measured range

Electrometer:

Reference electrode input impedance: $1e12$ ohm
Reference electrode input bandwidth: 10 MHz
Reference electrode input bias current: ≤ 10 pA @ 25°C

Waveform Generation and Data Acquisition:

Fast waveform update: 10 MHz @ 16-bit
Fast data acquisition: dual channel 16-bit ADC, 2,500,000 samples/sec simultaneously
External signal recording channel at max 1 MHz sampling rate

2D and 3D Graphics:

Interactive visualization of SECM surfaces
Color mapping
Laplacian smoothing
Stereoscopic 3D anaglyph imaging
High compatibility (Windows 98, 256 colors and up)

Other Features:

Software tilt adjustment on XY Plane for probe scan and imaging
Positive feedback and current interrupt iR compensation
Current measurement bias: full range with 16-bit resolution, 0.003% accuracy
Potential measurement bias: ± 10 V with 16-bit resolution, 0.003% accuracy
External potential input
Potential and current analog output
Programmable potential and filter cutoffs: 1.5 MHz, 150 KHz, 15 KHz, 1.5 KHz, 150 Hz, 15 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 0.15 Hz
RDE control output: 0-10V (corresponding to 0-10000 rpm), 16-bit, 0.003% accuracy
Digital input/output lines programmable through macro command
Serial port or USB port selectable for data communication
Cell control: purge, stir, knock
Maximum data length: 256K-16384K selectable
Real Time Absolute and Relative Distance Display
Real Time Probe and Substrate Current Display
Dual-channel mode: CV, LSV, CA, DPV, NPV, SWV, i-t
CV simulation and fitting program, user defined mechanisms
Impedance simulation and fitting program

Techniques

Scanning Probe Techniques:

SECM Imaging (SECM): constant height, constant current, potentiometric and impedance modes
Probe Approach Curves (PAC)
Probe Scan Curve (PSC): constant height, constant current, potentiometric, impedance, and constant impedance modes
Surface Patterned Conditioning (SPC)
Surface Interrogation SECM (SISECM)
Z Probe Constant Current Control

Sweep Techniques:

Cyclic Voltammetry (CV)
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV)
Tafel Plot (TAFEL)

Step and Pulse Techniques:

Staircase Voltammetry (SCV)
Chronoamperometry (CA)
Chronocoulometry (CC)
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV)
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV)
Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry (DNPV)
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV)

AC Techniques:

AC Voltammetry (ACV)
Second Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV)
Fourier Transform AC Voltammetry (FTACV)
AC Impedance (IMP)
Impedance versus Potential (IMPE)
Impedance versus Time (IMPT)

Galvanostatic Techniques:

Chronopotentiometry (CP)
Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp (CPCR)
Multi-Current Steps (ISTEP)
Galvanostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (GITT)
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA)

Other Techniques:

Amperometric i-t Curve (i-t)
Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA)
Double Differential Pulse Amperometry (DDPA)
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)
Integrated Pulse Amperometric Detection (IPAD)
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE)
Hydrodynamic Modulation Voltammetry (HMV)
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)
Potentiostatic Intermittent Titration Technique (PITT)
Electrochemical Noise Measurement (ECN)
Open Circuit Potential - Time (OCPT)
Various Stripping Voltammetry
Potentiometry

Experimental Parameters:

CV/LSV scan rate: 0.000001 to 10,000 V/s, two channels simultaneously
Potential increment during scan: 0.1 mV @ 1,000 V/s
CA and CC pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 sec
CA minimum sample interval: 0.4 us, both channels
CC minimum sample interval: 1 us
True integrator for CC
DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 sec
SWV frequency: 1 to 100 kHz
i-t sample interval: minimum 0.4 us, both channel
ACV frequency: 0.1 to 10 kHz
SHACV frequency: 0.1 to 5 kHz
FTACV frequency: 0.1 to 50 Hz, simultaneous acquire 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th harmonics ACV data
IMP frequency: 0.00001 to 3 MHz
IMP amplitude: 0.00001 V to 0.7 V RMS

Model 1000D Series Multi-Potentiostat



The model 1000D series is a computerized eight-channel potentiostat. The system contains a digital function generator and multiplexed data acquisition circuitry. The multi-potentiostat can work with eight independent cells or eight working electrodes in the same solution with common reference and counter electrodes. The potential control range is ± 10 V for all channels and the current range is ± 10 mA. The instrument is capable of measuring current down to picoamperes. Each electrode can be individually controlled, including on/off control, potential, and sensitivity settings; each can be set to an independent potential or the same potential as the primary channel, so that they can sweep or step potentials together with the primary channel.

The model 1000D series is an upgrade to the model 1000/1000A/1000B/1000C series. The instrument allows eight independent cells, simultaneous or sequential measurements, fast waveform generation and data acquisition speed (1MHz @ 16-bit), and easy software update using flash memory.

Many electrochemical techniques are available in the 1000C series, including cyclic voltammetry and amperometric i-t measurements, with all eight channels available (except for open circuit potential measurements). The parameters for all channels must be set before running an experiment; you cannot alter parameter settings during experiments. During a run, you can toggle between single and multi-data set display (parallel or overlay plots). After a run, you can choose data from any channel for parallel or overlay plotting.

The instrument can be controlled by an external PC running Windows 7/10/11. It is easy to install and use. The instrument connects to your PC using USB (default) or serial port connectivity; no plug-in card or other hardware is required on the PC side. The commands, parameters, and options have been written using terminology that most chemists are familiar with. A customizable toolbar allows quick access to the most commonly used commands. A comprehensive help system provides context-sensitive information from each dialog box.

The instrument provides many powerful functions, such as straightforward file handling, extensive experimental control, flexible graphics, various data analyses, and efficient digital simulation. Additional features include macro commands, working electrode conditioning, color, legend and font selection, data interpolation, visual baseline correction, data point removal, visual data point modification, signal averaging, Fourier spectrum, and a convenient technique-specific electrochemical equation viewer. The maximum data length is 128K – 8192K points (selectable) if real-time data transfer is allowed.

Specifications

8-Channel potentiostat

(8 independent cells or a multi-working electrode cell)

Potential range (all channels): 10 V

Applied potential accuracy: ± 1 mV, $\pm 0.01\%$ of scale

Potentiostat rise time: < 2 s

Applied potential noise: < 10 V rms

Compliance voltage: 12 V

Current range (each channel): 10 mA

Reference electrode input impedance: 110^{12} ohm

Sensitivity scale: 110^{-9} - 0.001 A/V in 7 ranges

Measured current resolution: 0.0015% of current range, minimum 0.3 pA

Input bias current: < 50 pA

Fast waveform updating rate: 5 MHz @ 16-bit

Fast data acquisition: up to 1 MHz @ 16-bit

CV and LSV scan rate:

0.000001 to 5000 V/s (sequential scan)

0.000001 to 25 V/s (8 channel simultaneous scan)

Potential increment during scan: 0.1 mV @ 1,000 V/s

CC and CA pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 sec

CA and CC sample interval:

1e-6 to 50 s (sequential step)

8e-5 to 50 s (8 channel simultaneous step)

DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 sec

SWV frequency:

1 to 100 KHz (sequential scan)

1 to 3125 Hz (8 channel simultaneous scan)

ACV frequency:

1 to 10000 Hz (sequential scan)

1 to 312 Hz (8 channel simultaneous scan)

SHACV frequency:

1 to 5000 Hz (sequential scan)

1 to 250 Hz (8 channel simultaneous scan)

FTACV frequency: simultaneously acquire 1st, 2nd, 3rd,

4th, 5th, and 6th harmonics ACV data

0.1 to 50 Hz (sequential scan)

0.1 to 34 Hz (8 channel simultaneous scan)

i-t sample interval:

1e-6 s to 100 s (sequential step)

8e-5 s to 100 s (8 channel simultaneous step)

Current low-pass filters

Current analog output

Cell control: purge, stir, knock

Maximum data length: 128K-16384K selectable

Dimensions: 14.25"(W) 9.25"(D) 4.75"(H)

Differences of 1000D Series Models

Functions	1000D	1010D	1020D	1030D	1040D
Cyclic Voltammetry (CV)	●	●	●	●	●
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) &	●	●	●	●	●
Chronoamperometry (CA)				●	●
Chronocoulometry (CC)				●	●
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) &			●	●	●

Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) &			•	•	•
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) &			•	•	•
AC Voltammetry (ACV) &					•
2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) &					•
Fourier Transform AC Voltammetry (FTACV)					•
Amperometric i-t Curve (i-t)	•	•		•	•
Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA)		•		•	•
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)				•	•
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)				•	•
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)				•	•
Open Circuit Potential - Time (OCPT)	•	•	•	•	•
Full version of CV simulation and fitting program				•	•
Limited version of CV simulation and fitting program	•	•	•		

&: Corresponding stripping mode can be performed.



The Model 1100D series power potentiostat/galvanostat is designed for electrochemical applications that require relatively large current and high compliance voltage, such as battery studies, corrosion, electrolysis, and electroplating. The potential control range is ± 10 V, the current range is ± 2 A, and the compliance voltage is ± 25 V. The system contains a high speed digital function generator, a fast data acquisition system, current signal filters, iR compensation circuitry, a potentiostat, and a galvanostat (1140D only). The function generator can update at a 10 MHz rate, and the maximum sampling rate is 1 MHz at 16-bit resolution. The 1100D series is capable of measuring current down to tens of picoamperes. The steady state current of a 10 m disk electrode can be readily measured without external adapters. The instrument provides a very wide dynamic range of experimental time scales. For instance, the scan rate in cyclic voltammetry can be up to 1000 V/s with a 0.1 mV potential increment, or 5000 V/s with a 1 mV potential increment. The potentiostat/galvanostat uses a 4-electrode configuration, allowing it to be used for liquid/liquid interface measurements and eliminating the effect of the contact resistance of connectors and relays for high current measurements. The data acquisition systems allow an external input signal (such as spectroscopic) to be recorded simultaneously with electrochemical data.

The model 1100D series is the upgrade from our model 1100/1100A/1100B/1100C series. The major improvement is very stable and accurate potential control. The 1100D series has faster data transfer (3x) between the PC and instrument. It also adds a power reduction option for the power amplifier and it also provide better amplifier protection.

The 1100D series has a USB port for data communication with the PC.

16-bit highly stable bias circuitry has been added for current or potential bias. This allows wider dynamic range in AC measurements. It can also be used to re-zero the DC current output.

We provide several different models in the 1100D series. The following table compares the different models. Other than what is listed, the specifications and features of these models are identical. Models 1100D/1110D are basic models, while Model 1140D is a more advanced model with a galvanostat.

Specifications

Potentiostat	CV and LSV scan rate: 0.000001 to 5000 V/s
Galvanostat (1140D only)	Potential increment during scan: 0.1 mV @ 1000 V/s
Potential range: -10 to 10 V	CA and CC pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 s
Applied potential resolution: 0.0015% of potential range	CA and CC Steps: 320
Applied potential accuracy: ± 2 mV, $\pm 0.02\%$ of scale	DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 s
Potentiostat rise time: < 2 s	SWV frequency: 1 to 100 kHz
Compliance voltage: 25 V	CA and i-t sample interval: minimum 1 s
3- or 4-electrode configuration	ACV frequency: 0.1 to 10 kHz
Current range: 2 A	SHACV frequency: 0.1 to 5 kHz
Reference electrode input impedance: 110^{12} ohm	Automatic potential and current zeroing
Sensitivity scale: 110^{-12} - 0.1 A/V in 12 ranges	Signal low-pass filters, covering 8-decade frequency range, Automatic and manual setting
Input bias current: < 50 pA	Potential and current analog output
Current measurement resolution: < 1 pA	Cell control: purge, stir, knock
Potential update rate: 10 MHz	Automatic potential and current zeroing
Data acquisition: 16-bit @ 1 MHz	Current low-pass filters, covering 8-decade frequency range, Automatic and manual setting
External voltage signal recording channel	Flash memory for quick software update
External potential input	USB or serial port selectable for data communication
Automatic and manual iR compensation	Maximum data length: 128K-16384K selectable
Potential and current analog output	Dimension: 14.25"(W) 9.25"(D) 4.75"(H)
RDE control voltage output: 0-10V (1130C and up)	Weight: 17 lb.

Differences of 1100D Series Models

Functions	1100D	1110D	1120D	1130D	1140D
Cyclic Voltammetry (CV)	•	•	•	•	•
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) &	•	•	•	•	•
Staircase Voltammetry (SCV) #,&				•	•
Tafel Plot (TAFEL)				•	•
Chronoamperometry (CA)	•		•	•	•

Chronocoulometry (CC)	•		•	•	•
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) #,&		•	•	•	•
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) #,&		•	•	•	•
Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry (DNPV) #,&					•
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) &			•	•	•
AC Voltammetry (ACV) #,&,\$				•	•
2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) #,&,\$				•	•
Amperometric i-t Curve (i-t)				•	•
Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA)					•
Double Differential Pulse Amperometry (DDPA)					•
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)					•
Bulk Electrolysis with Coulometry (BE)	•		•	•	•
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)					•
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)					•
Chronopotentiometry (CP)					•
Chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp (CPCR)					•
Multi-Current Steps (ISTEP)					•
Potentiometric Stripping Analysis (PSA)					•
Open Circuit Potential - Time (OCPT)	•	•	•	•	•
Galvanostat					•
RDE control (0-10V output)					•
Full version of CV simulation and fitting program				•	•
Limited version of CV simulation and fitting program	•	•	•		
iR Compensation	•	•	•	•	•
External Potential Input	•	•	•	•	•
Auxiliary Signal Measurement Channel	•	•	•	•	•

#: Corresponding polarographic mode can be performed.

&: Corresponding stripping mode can be performed.

Model 1200C Series Hand-held Potentiostat / Bipotentiostat



The model 1200C series instrument is a computerized hand-held potentiostat/bipotentiostat. The system contains a digital function generator, a data acquisition system, and a potentiostat/bipotentiostat, and it is well suited for electroanalysis and sensor studies. The potential range is ± 5 V and the current range is ± 50 mA. This series is capable of measuring current down to 100 pA. The steady state current of a 10 μ m disk electrode can be readily measured. The size of the instrument is 7" (W) x 4.5" (D) x 1" (H), and it is powered through a USB port, without any need for an AC adapter or batteries. The instrument can be used for electroanalysis and sensor studies. Due to its small size, light weight, and low cost, it is particularly useful for field applications and teaching laboratories.

The model 1200C series allows ± 11 V compliance voltage, which ensures its working potential range of ± 5 V for most electrochemical systems. It also uses dual 16-bit DAC and 16-bit ADC for high resolution and accuracy.

The instrument can be controlled by any PC running Windows XP or later. It is easy to install and use. The user interface uses the classic Microsoft design, so if you are familiar with Windows applications, you can likely use the software without referring at all to this user manual or the comprehensive, context sensitive help files that are included with the instrument software. The commands, parameters, and options have been written using terminology that most chemists are familiar with. A customizable toolbar allows quick access to the most commonly used commands.

The instrument provides many powerful functions, such as straightforward file handling, extensive experimental control, flexible graphics, various data analyses, and efficient digital simulation. Additional features include macro commands, working electrode conditioning, color, legend and font selection, data interpolation, visual baseline correction, data point removal, visual data point modification, signal averaging, Fourier spectrum, and a convenient technique-specific electrochemical equation viewer.

This model series includes a USB port for data communication with the PC. Firmware is stored in flash memory, and as a result, instrument firmware upgrades can be transferred electronically and installed immediately.

The 1200C series provides various instrument models to meet different applications and budgets, and is available in potentiostat (1200C, 1210C, 1220C, 1230C, and 1240C) and bipotentiostat versions (1202C, 1212C, 1222C, 1232C and 1242C).

Specifications

Potentiostat / bipotentiostat

CV and LSV scan rate: 0.000001 to 80 V/s

Maximum potential range: ± 5 V

CA and CC pulse width: 0.001 to 1000 s

Compliance voltage: ± 11 V

CA and CC Steps: 1 - 320

Current range: 50 mA

DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 s

Reference electrode input impedance: 1×10^{12} ohm

SWV frequency: 1 to 5000 Hz

Sensitivity scale: 110^{-9} - 0.0001 A/V in 8 ranges

Low-pass filter for current measurements

Input bias current: < 100 pA

Maximum data length: 128K-16384K selectable

Current measurement resolution: < 1 pA

Power: USB port

Data acquisition: 16-bit @ 80 kHz

Chassis dimension: 7" (W) 4.5" (D) 1" (H)

Differences of 1200C Series Models

Functions	1200C /1202C	1205C /1206C	1207C /1208C	1210C /1212C	1220C /1222C	1230C /1232C	1240C /1242C
Cyclic Voltammetry (CV)*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) &,*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chronoamperometry (CA)*	•				•	•	•
Chronocoulometry (CC)	•				•	•	•
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) &,*				•	•	•	•
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) &,*				•	•	•	•
Differential Normal Pulse Voltammetry (DNPV) &,*						•	•
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) &,*					•	•	•

AC Voltammetry (ACV) &							•
2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) &							•
Amperometric i-t Curve (i-t)*		•	•			•	•
Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA)			•			•	•
Double Differential Pulse Amperometry (DDPA)			•			•	•
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)			•			•	•
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)							•
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)							•
Open Circuit Potential - Time (OCPT)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Full version of CV simulation and fitting program						•	•
Limited version of CV simulation and fitting program	•	•	•	•	•		

: Corresponding stripping mode can be performed.

: Second channel (bipotentiostat mode) can be performed.

Model 1400 Series Four-Channel Potentiometer / Four-Channel Potentiostats



The model 1400 series is a computerized four-channel potentiometer and four-channel potentiostat. The system contains a digital function generator and multiplexed data acquisition circuitry. The instrument can work with eight independent cells or eight working electrodes in the same solution with common reference and counter electrodes.

The potentiometer has high input impedance and low input bias current. The input range is ± 10 V, allowing dc coupled or ac coupled. A gain of 10 is also allowed. The potentiostat has a potential control range of ± 10 V and the current range is ± 10 mA. The instrument is capable of measuring current down to picoamperes. Each electrode can be individually controlled, including on/off control, potential, and sensitivity settings; each can be set to an independent potential or the same potential as the primary channel, so that they can sweep or step potentials together with the primary channel. The instrument allows eight independent cells, simultaneous or sequential measurements, fast waveform generation and data acquisition speed (1M Hz @ 16-bit), and easy software update using flash memory.

The model 1400 series can be used for array electrode characterization and sensor studies which require simultaneous measurement at a combination of sensors requiring techniques such as amperometry or voltammetry with sensors employing open-circuit methods, such as ion selective electrodes.

The analyzer is essential for real-time sensing at sensor arrays employing combinations of sensors for real-time detection of analytes in flux in cellular metabolism, either in 2D or 3D culture. The combination of open circuit potential with other methods allows for the addition of ion sensors such as H⁺, K⁺, and Cl⁻, with sensors critical to metabolism, such as glucose, lactate, and oxygen. Additional sensing can be achieved through the Macro function in the Analyzer program, allowing for switching between amperometric and voltammetric measurements at the same electrodes, or conductivity measurements to determine salinity at additional electrodes in the array. This flexibility allows for a wide range of sensors measurements schemes.

Many electrochemical techniques are available in the 1400 series. The parameters for all channels must be set before running an experiment; you cannot alter parameter settings during experiments. During a run, you can toggle between single and multi-data set display (parallel or overlay plots). After a run, you can choose data from any channel for parallel or overlay plotting.

The instrument can be controlled by an external PC running Windows XP or later. It is easy to install and use. The instrument connects to your PC using USB (default) or serial port connectivity; no plug-in card or other hardware is required on the PC side. The commands, parameters, and options have been written using terminology that most chemists are familiar with. A customizable toolbar allows quick access to the most commonly used commands. A comprehensive help system provides context-sensitive information from each dialog box.

The instrument provides many powerful functions, such as straightforward file handling, extensive experimental control, flexible graphics, various data analyses, and efficient digital simulation. Additional features include macro commands, working electrode conditioning, color, legend and font selection, data interpolation, visual baseline correction, data point removal, visual data point modification, signal averaging, Fourier spectrum, and a convenient technique-specific electrochemical equation viewer. The maximum data length is 128K – 16384K points (selectable) if real-time data transfer is allowed.

Specifications

Four-channel Potentiometer:

Input potential range: 10 V
 Input impedance: 110^{13} ohm
 Input bias current: $<=1$ pA
 Dc and ac coupling
 Gain selection: 1 or 10

Four-channel Potentiostat:

Potential range (all channels): 10 V
 Applied potential accuracy: ± 1 mV, $\pm 0.01\%$ of scale
 Potentiostat rise time: < 2 s
 Applied potential noise: < 10 V rms
 Compliance voltage: 12 V
 Current range (each channel): 10 mA
 Reference electrode input impedance: 110^{12} ohm
 Sensitivity scale: 110^{-9} - 0.001 A/V in 7 ranges
 Measured current resolution: 0.0015% of current range, minimum 0.3 pA
 Input bias current: < 50 pA
 Fast waveform updating rate: 5 MHz @ 16-bit
 Current low-pass filters
 CV and LSV scan rate:
 0.000001 to 5000 V/s (sequential scan)
 0.000001 to 25 V/s (8 channel simultaneous scan)
 Potential increment during scan: 0.1 mV @ 1,000 V/s
 CC and CA pulse width: 0.0001 to 1000 sec
 CA and CC sample interval:
 1e-6 to 50 s (sequential step)
 8e-5 to 50 s (8 channel simultaneous step)

DPV and NPV pulse width: 0.001 to 10 sec

SWV frequency:

 1 to 100 KHz (sequential scan)

 1 to 3125 Hz (8 channel simultaneous scan)

ACV frequency:

 1 to 10000 Hz (sequential scan)

 1 to 312 Hz (8 channel simultaneous scan)

SHACV frequency:

 1 to 5000 Hz (sequential scan)

 1 to 250 Hz (8 channel simultaneous scan)

FTACV frequency: simultaneously acquire 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th harmonics ACV data

 0.1 to 50 Hz (sequential scan)

 0.1 to 34 Hz (8 channel simultaneous scan)

i-t sample interval:

 1e-6 s to 100 s (sequential step)

 8e-5 s to 100 s (8 channel simultaneous step)

Other features:

Fast data acquisition: up to 1 MHz @ 16-bit for single channel, 12.5K Hz for 8 channel simultaneous

Independent cells or a multi-working electrode cell

Simultaneous eight channel measurements or sequential single channel measurements for higher speed and better signal averaging

Current and potential analog output

Cell control: purge, stir, knock

Maximum data length: 128K-4096K selectable

Dimensions: 14.25"(W) 9.25"(D) 4.75"(H)

Differences of 1400 Series Models (Potentiostatic Function Only)

Functions	1400	1410	1420	1430	1440
Cyclic Voltammetry (CV)	•	•	•	•	•
Linear Sweep Voltammetry (LSV) &	•	•	•	•	•
Chronoamperometry (CA)				•	•
Chronocoulometry (CC)				•	•
Differential Pulse Voltammetry (DPV) &			•	•	•
Normal Pulse Voltammetry (NPV) &			•	•	•
Square Wave Voltammetry (SWV) &			•	•	•
AC Voltammetry (ACV) &					•
2nd Harmonic AC Voltammetry (SHACV) &					•
Fourier Transform AC Voltammetry (FTACV)					•
Amperometric i-t Curve (i-t)	•	•		•	•
Differential Pulse Amperometry (DPA)		•		•	•
Triple Pulse Amperometry (TPA)		•		•	•
Sweep-Step Functions (SSF)				•	•
Multi-Potential Steps (STEP)				•	•
Open Circuit Potential - Time (OCPT), total 5 channels	•	•	•	•	•

Full version of CV simulation and fitting program				•	•
Limited version of CV simulation and fitting program	•	•	•		

&: Corresponding stripping mode can be performed.

The CHI1550A solution dispenser is designed for making high density and high accuracy solution arrays, which can be used in chemical, biological and medical applications. The solution dispenser consists of a high-resolution three-dimensional positioner, a piezoelectric jetting device, and a sample platform, as shown in Figure 1.

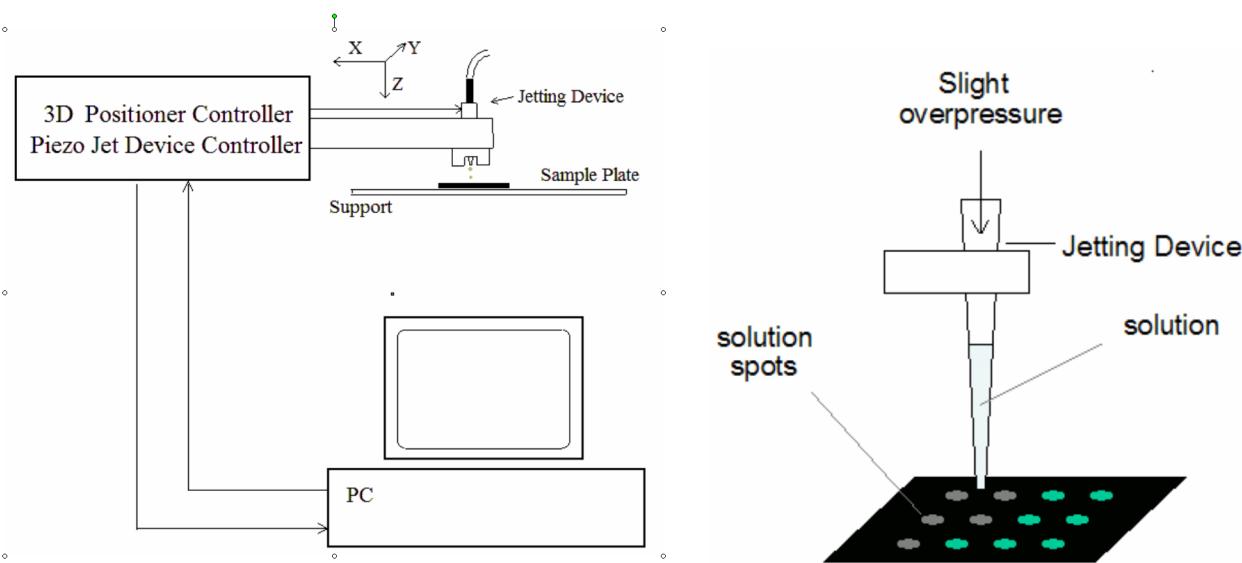


Figure 1. Diagram of the solution dispenser

The three-dimensional positioner can travel 50 mm in all three directions with 0.1 micrometer resolution, allowing high-precision patterning. This is particularly important when multiple overlapping solution components need to be dispensed.

The jetting device can dispense single drops of solutions with viscosity less than 40 centipoise and surface tension in the range of 0.02-0.07 N/m. Solutions with properties outside these limits can be jetted if changes to the properties can be achieved with solvents or changes in temperature. With a default nozzle size of 60 microns, the jetting device can produce drops ranging from 100-200 picoliters in volume, depending on the operating parameters and solution composition.

The CHI1550A solution dispenser control software is very user-friendly for creating binary, ternary and quaternary arrays of spots containing mixtures of solutions. Instead of using a manually created look-up table for solution dispensing patterns, pattern creation is facilitated by our software, which can also provide commonly used patterns as a default for binary, ternary, and quaternary arrays. The positioner can memorize certain critical positions, such as the solution loading point and first dispensing point, allowing the jetting device to go to these positions easily and quickly.

The array pattern can be examined graphically, and it will also be displayed during the dispensing process.

System requirements

Operating System: PC with Microsoft Windows 98/NT/Me/2000/XP/Vista/7/8

Communication: USB or RS-232 serial port

Hardware Specifications

Micropositioner:	Jetting Device:
Maximum range of travel: 50 mm Resolution: 0.1 um Stall Load: 50 N Maximum Speed: 4 mm / sec	Orifice size of the jetting device: 60 micron Droplet size: 100-200 picoliters Control voltage: 0-150 V A protective holder for the jetting device

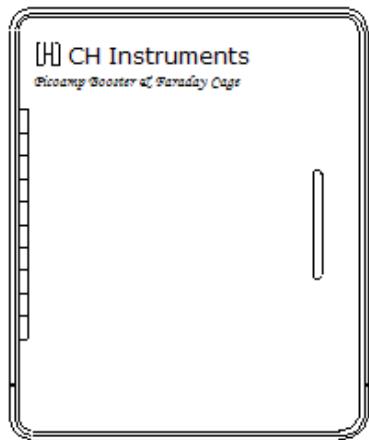
With the CHI200(B) Picoamp Booster and Faraday Cage, current down to a few picoamperes can be readily measured. The CHI200 is compatible with the Model 600/A, 700/A series of instruments, while the CHI200B is compatible with Model 600B/C/D/E, 700B/C/D/E and 800B/C series. When used with 700/A/B/C/D/E and 800B/C series bipotentiostat, the Picoamp Booster will affect only the primary channel.

The internal sensitivity of the 600B/C/D/E series is the same as the Picoamp Booster ($1 \cdot 10^{-12}$ A/V). However, the bias current of the 600B/C/D/E series input can be as high as 50 pA. The Picoamp Booster has a lower bias current, and it also brings the preamplifier close to the electrode, resulting in lower noise. The Faraday Cage also makes it possible to make relatively fast measurements of small currents.

When the Picoamp Booster is connected and the sensitivity scale is at or below $1 \cdot 10^{-8}$ A/V, the Picoamp Booster will be automatically enabled. Otherwise, it will be disabled. Detection and enabling/disabling of the Picoamp Booster are fully automatic and do not require user intervention.

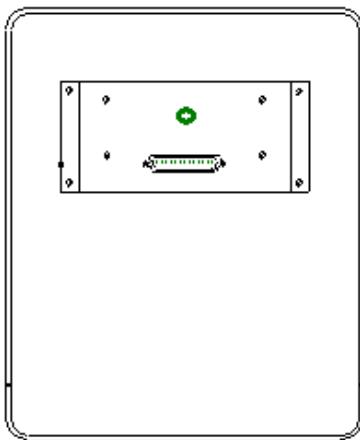
The Picoamp Booster will be disabled for techniques using automatic sensitivity switching, such as Tafel plots and bulk electrolysis (BE). For galvanostatic techniques, such as chronopotentiometry (CP), chronopotentiometry with Current Ramp (CPCR), Mult-Current Steps (ISTEP), and potentiometric stripping analysis (PSA), the Picoamp Booster will not work. However, it works with AC impedance (IMP).

In addition to allowing weak signal measurements, the Faraday cage is useful for eliminating electrical interference, especially line frequency noise. If the electrochemical cell is picking up electrical noise from the environment, the additional use of Faraday cage is strongly recommended.



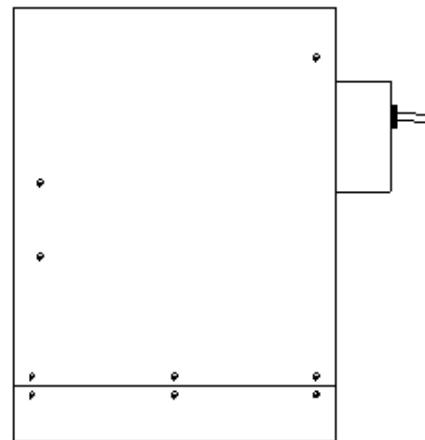
Front View

Dimension: 9.6"(W) 8.8"(D) 11.8"(H)



Rear View

Weight: 10 lb.



Side View

Model 680C Amp Booster



With the CHI680C Amp Booster, the current can be measured up to 2 A. The compliance voltage will be up to $\pm 25V$. The CHI680C is compatible with our model 600D/E series of instruments. You can stack the CHI600D/E and the CHI680C together. The CHI680C can also be connected to the model 700E series, but it will only work for the primary channel.

When the Amp Booster is connected, cell control signals such as purge, knock, and stir will be disabled.

The Amp Booster will also allow low current measurements. You may need to use a Faraday Cage to eliminate line frequency noise when the scan rate is above 50 mV/s.

The frequency response of the Amp Booster is somewhat lower than that of the CHI600E. For high speed experiments, the Amp Booster should be disconnected.

Dimension: 14.25"(W) 9.25"(D) 4.75"(H)

Weight: 17 lb.



CHI684 is a multi-channel multiplexer for the model 400/A/B, 600A/B/C/D/E, 700A/B/C/D/E, 800B/C, 900B/C/D and 1100A/B/C series. The multiplexer switches four lines (working, sensing, reference, and counter for single-channel potentiostats, second working, reference and counter for bipotentiostats). You can have up to 64 cells, but only one cell can be connected at a time.

The multiplexer is controlled using the "Multiplexer" command under the Control menu. You can select any channel(s) and run experiments in a sequence of selected channels. Data will automatically be saved to file after each run. You can also be prompted before each channel run.

It is allowed to set arbitrary channels immediately. An experiment can then be run for that particular channel.

Two Macro commands are available for the multiplexer. One is "mch:##", which allows the user to choose an individual channel. The other macro command is "mchn". This is used in a For...Next loop to select the channel according to the For...Next loop counter.

The minimum number of channels for the CHI684 is 8. The channel increment is 8. The maximum number of channels is 64.

Electrode and Accessories



Part No.	Description	Unit
CHI101	2 mm dia. Gold Working Electrode	1
CHI101P	2 mm dia. Gold Working Electrode	3/pk
CHI102	2 mm dia. Platinum Working Electrode	1
CHI102P	2 mm dia. Platinum Working Electrode	3/pk
CHI103	2 mm dia. Silver Working Electrode	1
CHI104	3 mm dia. Glassy Carbon Working Electrode	1
CHI104P	3 mm dia. Glassy Carbon Working Electrode	3/pk
CHI105	12.5 m dia. Gold Microelectrode	1
CHI105P	12.5 m dia. Gold Microelectrode	3/pk
CHI106	25 m dia. Gold Microelectrode	1
CHI106P	25 m dia. Gold Microelectrode	3/pk
CHI107	10 m dia. Platinum Microelectrode	1
CHI107P	10 m dia. Platinum Microelectrode	3/pk
CHI108	25 m dia. Platinum Microelectrode	1
CHI108P	25 m dia. Platinum Microelectrode	3/pk
CHI111	Ag/AgCl Reference Electrode, (porous Teflon tip)	1
CHI111P	Ag/AgCl Reference Electrode, (porous Teflon tip)	3/pk
CHI112	Non-Aqueous Ag/Ag ⁺ Reference Electrode ¹	1
CHI112P	Non-Aqueous Ag/Ag ⁺ Reference Electrode ¹	3/pk
CHI115	Platinum Wire Counter Electrode	1
CHI116	10 m dia. Platinum SECM Tip	1
CHI116P	10 m dia. Platinum SECM Tip	3/pk
CHI117	25 m dia. Platinum SECM Tip	1
CHI117P	25 m dia. Platinum SECM Tip	3/pk
CHI120	Electrode Polishing Kit ²	1
CHI125A	Polished, Bounded, Mounded 100A Ti + 1000 A Gold Crystal for EQCM	1
CHI127	EQCM Cell	1
CHI128	Reference Electrode for EQCM Cell	1
CHI129	Pt Wire Counter Electrode for EQCM Cell	1

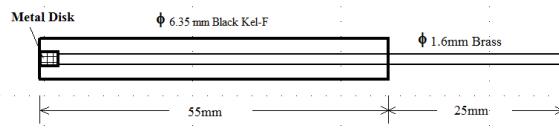
CHI130	Thin-Layer Flow Cell	1
CHI131	GC Working Electrode for Flow Cell	1
CHI132	Au Working Electrode for Flow Cell	1
CHI133	Pt Working Electrode for Flow Cell	1
CHI134	Reference Electrode for Flow Cell	1
CHI135	25 um Spacer for Flow Cell	4/pk
CHI140A	Spectroelectrochemical Cell	1
012167	Ag/AgCl Reference electrode for CHI140A	1
012171	Ag/Ag+Non Aqueous Ref electrode for CHI140A	1
CHI150	Calomel Reference Electrode	1
CHI151	Mercury/Mercurous Sulfate Reference Electrode	1
CHI152	Alkaline/Mercurous Oxide Reference Electrode	1
CHI172- Model #	Electrode leads for a particular instrument model number	1
CHI200	Picoamp Booster and Faraday Cage ³	1
CHI201	Picoamp Booster	1
CHI202	Faraday Cage	1
CHI220	Simple Cell Stand ⁴	1
CHI221	Cell Top (including Pt wire counter electrode, not a replacement part for the CHI200 cell stand) ⁵	1
CHI222	Glass Cell	1
CHI223	Teflon Cap ⁵	1
012125	IDA Gold Electrode	1
012126	IDA Platinum Electrode	1
012127	IDA Carbon Electrode	1
012033	CS-3 Remote Controllable Cell Stand	1
011121	QCM Flow Cell Kit (no ref electrode)	1
012026	EQCM Flow Cell Kit (no ref electrode)	
TE100	Printed Electrodes (3-electrodes)	40/pk
SE101	3mm dia. Printed carbon electrode	40/pk

Notes:

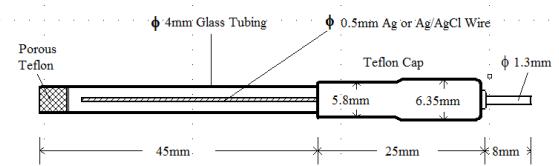
1. Ag⁺ solution (typically 10 mM) should be prepared with the supporting electrolyte and AgNO₃ (not included). This solution is then filled into the reference electrode compartment using a syringe (not included). The instructions will come with the components.
2. The electrode polishing kit contains 1 bottle of 1.0 micron Alpha alumina powder, 1 bottle of 0.3 micron Alpha alumina powder, 3 bottles of 0.05 micron Gamma alumina powder, 2 glass plates for polishing pads, 5 pieces of 73 mm diameter 1200 grit Carbimet disks (grey in color), 5 pieces of 73 mm diameter Mastertex polishing pads (white in color),

- and 10 pieces of 73 mm diameter Microcloth polishing pads (brown in color).
3. The Picoamp Booster and Faraday Cage allow current measurements down to 1 pA. Usage is fully automatic and compatible with our model 600E and 700E series instruments (primary channel only)..
 4. Made of stainless steel and Teflon (see figure below). **Not** remote-controllable. Four glass cells are included.
 5. Not a replacement part for the CHI220 Cell Stand.

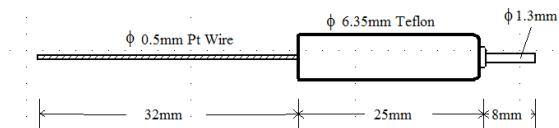
Accessories and Instrument Chassis



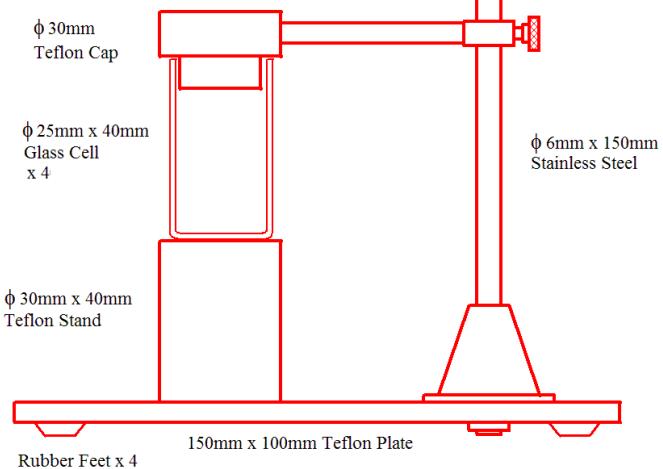
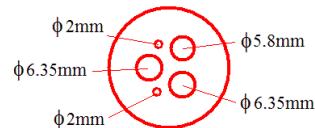
CHI101/102/103/104 Working Electrodes



CHI111/112 Reference Electrodes



CHI115 Pt Wire Counter Electrode



CHI220 Cell Stand



CHI130 Thin-Layer Flow Cell



Front and rear view of the Model 400C, 600E, 700E, 800D, and 1100C series instruments